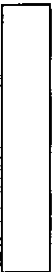
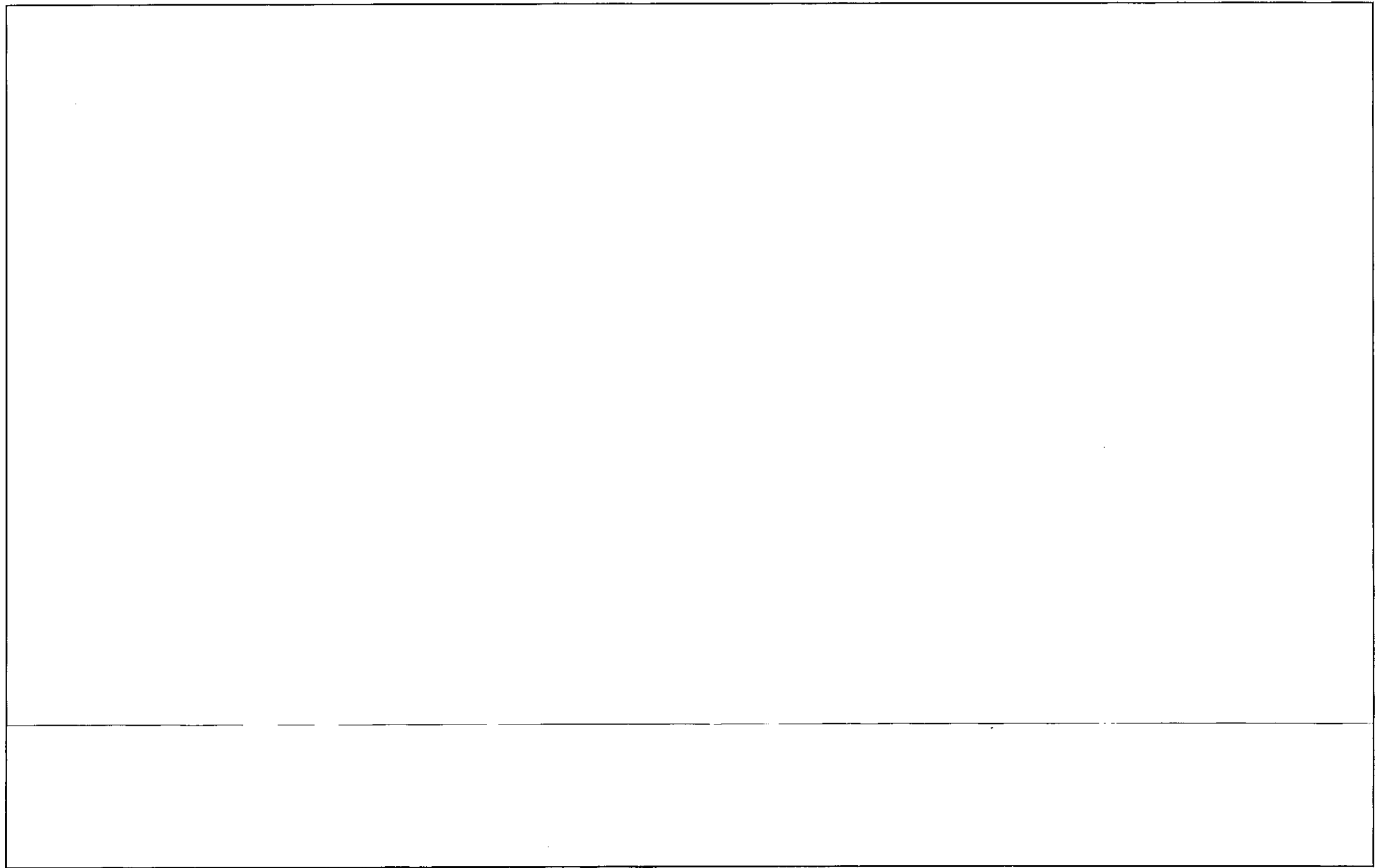


Headings used in the Subject Catalogue in the Library of the Society  
of Antiquaries of London. (Compiled originally from the Subject Index  
of the London Library, but with our own emendations!).



ABACI	see	ARCHITECTURE - Capitals
ABACUS	see also	MATHEMATICS
ABADITES		
ABALUS ISLAND		
ABBASID		
ABBEYS	see see also	MONASTERIES ARCHITECTURE - Ecclesiastical
ABBREVIATIONS	see also	AUTOGRAPHS & SIGNATURES ; MONOGRAMS ; PALAEOGRAPHY & MSS ; STENOGRAPHY
ABERCIUS (Saint)		
ABORIGINES	see also	INDIANS - American
ABRAXAS STONES	see	AMULETS & CHARMS
ABSOLUTION CROSSES	see	CROSSES - Mortuary
ABSOLUTIONS	see	INDULGENCES; DISCIPLINE; SIN;
ABTHANE		
ABU DHABI		
ABYSSINIA	see	ETHIOPIA
ABBYSINIAN CHURCH	see	ETHIOPIAN CHURCH
ABBYSINIAN LANGUAGES	see	ETHIOPIC LANGUAGES
ACADEMIES & LEARNED SOCIETIES	see	SOCIETIES & CLUBS
ACADIA & ACADIANS	see	CANADA - Nova Scotia
ACANTHUS		
ACCADIAN	see	AKKADIAN
ACCOUNTS		Army <u>see</u> ARMY - British Bridgewardens Building Churchwardens <u>see</u> CHURCHWARDENS' BOOKS College, School & University Commercial Companies & Gilds <u>see</u> COMPANIES & GILDS  Constables Ecclesiastical Estate & Farming Funeral Household & Personal ( <u>see also</u> ROYAL HOUSEHOLD Ministerial Municipal Overseers <u>see</u> PARISH BOOKS Religious Houses Surveyors <u>see</u> SURVEYING Town Accounts <u>see</u> Under name of Town  <u>SEE OVER:-</u>

ACCOUNTS		Travelling Expenses EXCHEQUER; PRICES; DOMESTIC ECONOMY
	see also	
ACHAEA (Roman Province)	see also	GREECE
ACHAEAN LEAGUE	see also	GREEK HISTORY
ACHAEMENIAN	see	PERSIAN
ACIDS	see also	CHEMISTRY
ACOUSTIC JARS		
ACOUSTICS	see also	MUSIC ; NATURAL SCIENCE; TELEPHONE
ACROBATS	see	SPORTS & PASTIMES - Acrobats
ACROLITHS	see	SCULPTURE
ACROSTICS	see	RIDDLES & PUZZLES
ACTA SANCTORUM		
ACT BOOKS	see	LAW - Ecclesiastical - Registers
ACTING	see	THEATRES & ACTING
ADEN PROTECTORATE		By Place
ADILS	see	EADGILS
ADMIRALTY	see also	MARITIME & NAVAL LAW NAVY - British
ADMIRALTY ADMINISTRATION		
ADMIRALTY COURT	see also	DOCUMENTS - Admiralty records
ADMIRALTY ISLANDS		
ADMIRALTY RECORDS	see	DOCUMENTS - Admiralty Records
ADMISSION TICKETS		
ADRIAN (Saint)		
ADRIATIC SEA		
ADUR RIVER		
ADVERTISEMENTS	see also	PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS; POSTER ART; PROCLAMATIONS & BROADSIDES TRADE CARDS; SIGNS & SIGN BOARDS; CRIES & CRIERS
ADVOWSONS	see	AVOWRIES & ADVOWSONS
AEDUI (Tribe)		
AEGEAN	see	ASIA MINOR; GREECE - Crete
AEGEAN CIVILIZATIONS		
AEGEAN SEA		
AEOLIPILES	see	FIREBLOWERS
AERIAL FLIGHT	see also	AERONAUTICS
AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHY	see	PHOTOGRAPHY

AERONAUTICS	see also	NAVAL ART & SCIENCE; MILITARY ART & SCIENCE
AESEBUS RIVER		
AESTHETICS	see also	ART; COLOUR & COLOURS; MUSIC; PAINTING; POETRY; PSYCHOLOGY; SCULPTURE
AETHEL	see	ETHEL
AFGHANISTAN		By Place
AFRICA *		Prehistory Central East North Roman North : <i>by place</i> South West
	see also	Names of Individual African Countries
AFRICA, CHURCH IN		
AFRICANS		
AFTER LIFE		
AGAPEMONITES		
AGATE		
AGATHA (Saint)		
AGATHYRSI (People)		
AGE	see	LONGEVITY
AGNES (Saint)		
AGNUS DEI	see also	SYMBOLISM
AGRICULTURAL IMPLEMENTS	see also	PLOUGHS & PLOUGHING; AGRICULTURE; SICKLES
AGRICULTURE *	see also	By Country AGRICULTURAL IMPLEMENTS; BEES & HONEY; CATTLE; CORN & GRAIN; DRAINAGE & SEWAGE; IRRIGATION; VILLAGES; LAND; HEDGES, FENCES & FIELD WALLS. Names of individual crops & domestic animals <i>SHEEP &amp; SHEEP MARKING</i>
AGUE		
AHOM (Tribe)		
AHR RIVER		
AIN FESHKA SCROLLS	see	BIBLE - Manuscripts - Dead Sea Scroll
AINOS		
AIRE RIVER		
AIR PHOTOGRAPHY	see	PHOTOGRAPHY - Air
AKINDYNOS (Saint)		

AKKADIAN LANGUAGE & LITERATURE *	see also	BABYLONIAN LANGUAGE; SUMERIAN LANGUAGE; INSCRIPTIONS - Cuneiform
AKKADIANS		
AKROTHERIA	see	TERRACOTTA _ Architectural
ALABASTER		
ALAMANNI *		
ALBAN (Saint)		
ALBANIA		By Place
ALBANIAN LANGUAGE		
ALBICI (Gaulish Tribe)		
ALBIGENSES	see also	CRUSADES; INQUISITION; INNOCENT III (Pope)
ALBUMS		
ALCHEMY	see also	CHEMISTRY; OCCULT SCIENCES
ALCOHOLISM		
ALDHELM (Saint)		
ALE	see	BEERS & BREWING
ALEMANNI	see	ALAMANNI
ALENE (Saint)		
ALEUTIAN ISLANDS		
ALEXANDER (Saint)		
ALFONSINE TABLES		
ALGERIA	see also	Antiquities; Prehistory; By Place AFRICA - Roman, North
ALGONQUINS	see	INDIANS - American
ALIENS	see also	PROTESTANTS; NATURALIZATION; EMIGRATION
ALLEGORY	see	SYMBOLISM; DEATH, Dance of; BESTIARIES & BEASTS
ALLOBRIGES		
ALL SOULS' DAY	see	FESTIVALS & HOLIDAYS - All Souls' Day
ALMANACKS	see	CALENDARS & ALMANACKS
ALMORAVIDES (Berber Horde)		
ALMS BOXES	see	OFFERTORY BOXES
ALMS DISHES		
ALMSHOUSES	see also	By Country CHARITIES; HOSPITALS; POOR & POOR LAW
ALMUCE	see	VESTMENTS - Almuce

ALPHABETS	see also	ILLUMINATION OF MSS & BOOKS: INSCRIPTIONS: PALAEOGRAPHY: PHILOLOGY: PICTOGRAPHY: SIGNS & SIGNBOARDS: CYRILLIC ALPHABETS
ALPHEGE (Saint)		
ALPHYN (Minor Monster)		
ALPS *		Passes
ALTARBELLS	see	BELLS & BELLRINGING
ALTAR RAILS		
ALTARS, Christian	see also	By Country GREEK & ROMAN ANTIQUITIES: PORTABLE ALTARS: CANOPIES: NEEDLEWORK: REREDOSSES
ALUM		
AMADOUR (Saint)		
AMALBERGA (Saint)		
AMANDUS (Saint)		
AMAZON RIVER	see also	AMERICA, South
AMAZONS		
AMAZULU (Tribe)		
AMBASSADORS	see	INTERNATIONAL LAW: DIPLOMATIC SERVICE
AMBER	see also	TRADE - Ancient & Primitive
AMBIDEXTERITY		
AMBOGLANNA	see	CUMBERLAND - Lanercost
AMBONES	see	LECTERNS
AMBOYNS ISLAND		
AMBRONES		
AMBROSE (Saint)		
AMERICA		Central North (see also CANADA: UNITED STATES) South (see also Names of individual countries)
AMERICAN ART	see also	PAINTING - American SCULPTURE - American etc.
AMERICAN INDIANS	see	INDIANS - American
AMERICAN LITERATURE		
AMERICAN WAR OF INDEPENDENCE	see	UNITED STATES - History
AMHARIC LANGUAGE & LITERATURE	see also	ETHIOPIIC LANGUAGE & LITERATURE
AMIENS, MISE OF		

AMORITES		
AMPHIBIOUS WARFARE	see	BATTLES - Naval
AMPHITHEATRES	see	THEATRES
	see also	ARCHITECTURE - Roman: GLADIATORS
AMPHORAE	see	POTTERY & PORCELAIN
AMPULLAE		
AMULETS & CHARMS	see also	CURSES: GEMS: OCCULT SCIENCES: FOLKLORE & LOCAL CUSTOMS: WITCHES & WITCHCRAFT
ANABAPTISTS	see also	REFORMATION
ANAMBAS ISLANDS		
ANASAZI (People)		
ANATOLIA *		
ANATOMY	see also	VIVISECTION: ANTHROPOLOGY: MEDICINE & SURGERY: Names of Individual Organs
ANCHAS	see	PERU
ANCHOR ORNAMENTS		
ANCHORITES	see also	MONASTERIES & MONASTICISM: SAINTS
ANCHORS	see also	SHIPS & SHIPPING
ANCHSJESJONG	see	ONCHSHESHONGY
ANCIENT BRITAIN	see	BRITAIN, Ancient
ANCIENT HISTORY	see	HISTORY, Ancient
ANCIENT MONUMENTS	see	MONUMENTS, Preservation of Ancient
ANCRENE RIWLE		
ANDAMAN ISLANDS		
ANDELLE RIVER		
ANDES	see	AMERICA - South
ANDIRONS		
ANDORRA		
ANDREW (Saint)		
ANELACES	see	ARMS & ARMOUR - Daggers
ANGARA RIVER		
✓ ANGELS *	see also	SYMBOLISM: HEAVEN: THEOLOGY & RELIGION:
ANGLES (People)	see also	ETHNOLOGY
ANGLESEY	see	WALES - Anglesey
ANGLIA, EAST	see	EAST ANGLIA
ANGLING	see	FISHERIES & FISHING



ANGLO-FRENCH LANGUAGE & LITERATURE		
ANGLO-JEWISH	see	JEWISH
ANGLO-NEGROES		
ANGLO-NORMAN LANGUAGE	see	ANGLO-FRENCH LANGUAGE & LITERATURE
ANGLO-SAXON ART & ANTIQUITIES *		Cemeteries Charters Churches Crypts Chronicles <u>see</u> CHRONICLES History <u>see</u> ENGLISH HISTORY, -1066 Institutions <u>see also</u> FOLK MOOTS Land Laws <u>see</u> LAND LAWS Seals Settlements Writs
ANGLO-SAXON LANGUAGE	see also	ENGLISH LANGUAGE: NAMES: TEUTONIC LANGUAGES
ANGLO-SAXON LITERATURE *	see also	ANGLO-SAXON LANGUAGE: ENGLISH LITERATURE: ILLUMINATION OF MSS & BOOKS - English: Names of Individual Works
ANGLO-SAXONS *		
ANGOLA		
ANGRIVARII (German People)		
ANGUS (Saint)		
ANIANUS (Saint)		
ANICONIC IMAGES		
ANIMALS *	see also	BESTIARIES & BEASTS: ANIMAL WORSHIP CATTLE: DOMESTIC ANIMALS: FOLKLORE & LOCAL CUSTOMS - Animal Folklore: NATURAL HISTORY
ANIMAL WORSHIP		
ANIMISM	see also	SOUL: THEOLOGY & RELIGION
ANKLETS	see	JEWELLERY - Anklets
ANNA (Saint)		
ANNAM	see	INDO-CHINA
ANNE (Saint)		
ANNUAL REGISTER		
ANNUITIES & PENSIONS	see also	INSURANCE
ANSELM (Saint)		
ANTAE (Slavonic Tribe)		
ANTARCTIC REGION	see	POLAR REGIONS
ANTEFIXES		

*General; Prehistory; Ancient & Roman; Middle Ages; Animals in Art*

ANTELOPES		
ANTEPENDUMUS		
ANTHONY (Saint)		
ANTHOPOID APES		
ANTHROPOLOGY		Antiquity of Man Australopithecus Prometus Bibliography Congresses Cro-Magnon Man Duration of Life <u>see</u> LONGEVITY Gigantopithecus Javanthropus Neanderthal Origin of Man Piltdown Skull Pithecanthropus Rhodesian Man Sinanthropus Pekinensis Societies Swanscombe Skull <u>By Country</u> : <i>England - by county</i>
	see also	CAVES: ETHNOLOGY: HANDS: PHYSIOGNOMY: TEETH: TREPHINATION: PREHISTORY: FOLKLORE & LOCAL CUSTOMS: THEOLOGY & RELIGION: TATTOOING: TOTEM POLES
ANTHROPOMETRY	see also	ANATOMY: CRIME & CRIMINALS
ANTIGUA	see also	WEST INDIES
ANTILLES	see see also	WEST INDIES, for works on group in general Names of Individual Islands
ANTIMONY	see also	METALS & METALLURGY
ANTIPHONARIES	see	SERVICE BOOKS - Antiphonaries
ANTIQUARIES *		
ANTIQUARIES OF LONDON	see	SOCIETIES & CLUBS - Antiquaries of London
ANTIQUES		(Use only for very general works, where a variety of objects are discussed)
ANTI-SEMITISM	see	JEWS
<i>ANTLER</i>	see	<i>PREHISTORY - Bone &amp; Horn Implements</i>
ANTONA RIVER		
ANTONINE WALL	see	ROMAN ANTIQUITIES - Wall, Antonine
ANTONINI ITINERARIUM	see	ROADS - Roman, Antonini Itinerarium
ANVILS		
APABHRAMSA LANGUAGE		
APADANA (Hall of Honour)	see	PERSIA - Susa
APES		
APHRODITE	see also	VENUS
APOCALYPSE	see	BIBLE - Apocalypse

APOCRYPHA	see also	DIDACHE, The: BIBLE
APOLLINARES AQUAE	see	ITALY - Vicarello
APOLLONIA (Saint)		
APOSTOLIC SUCCESSION	see	CHURCH HISTORY
APOSTLES	see	SAINTS
APOTHECARIES	see also	MEDICINE: COMPANIES & GILDS - London - Apothecaries
APOTHEOSIS		
APPARITOR		
APPLES & APPLE CULTS		
APPLE SCOOPS	see	SPOONS
APPRENTICES	see also	COMPANIES & GILDS
APPROVEMENT, LAW OF	see	LAW
APSES	see	ARCHITECTURE - Apses
AQUAE APOLLONIS	see	ITALY - Vicarello
AQUAMANILES		
AQUATINTS	see	ENGRAVING & ENGRAVINGS
AQUEDUCTS	see also	By Country WATER SUPPLY
ARABIA *		By Place
ARABIAN HISTORY		
ARABIAN NIGHTS	see	FOLKLORE & LOCAL CUSTOMS - Arabia
ARABIAN RELIGION	see also	MOHAMMEDANS & MOHAMMEDANISM
ARABIA PETRAEA	see	ARABIA - General Works
ARABIAN SEA		
ARABIC INSCRIPTIONS	see	INSCRIPTIONS - Arabic
ARABIC LANGUAGE	see also	ORIENTAL LANGUAGES
ARABIC LITERATURE		
ARABIC POPYRI		
ARABIC, MOHAMMEDAN & MOORISH ART		<i>Islamic Art &amp; Antiquities</i> ARCHITECTURE - Islamic ILLUMINATION OF MSS & BOOKS - Oriental ORIENTAL ART & ANTIQUITIES POTTERY & PORCELAIN - Oriental; & Near East
ARABS	see also	ARABIA: BEDOUINS: ETHNOLOGY: PALESTINE - History
ARAMAIC LANGUAGE & LITERATURE *	see also	INSCRIPTIONS - Aramaic SEMITIC LANGUAGE & LITERATURE: BIBLE: PALESTINE: TARGUM

ARCHAEOBOTANY \*

ARAMEANS

ARCASSA (Island)

see

SCARPANTO

ARCHAEOLOGY \*

(For additional subheadings  
see Prefix)

General Works  
Bibliography  
Conferences & Congresses  
Dictionaries

see also

Study & Technique  
ARCHAEOLOGY  
CONSERVATION  
DENDROCHRONOLOGY  
INDUSTRIAL ARCHAEOLOGY  
PHOTOGRAPHY - Air  
PREHISTORY - Study & Technique  
RADIOCARBON DATING  
MONUMENTS, PRESERVATION OF ANCIENT  
UNDERWATER ARCHAEOLOGY

ARCHBISHOPS

see

CHURCH DIGNITARIES - Archbishops  
Names of Dioceses and Archbishops

ARCHDEACONS' COURTS

see

ECCLESIASTICAL COURTS: ECCLESIASTICAL LAW

ARCHERY

see

ARMS & ARMOUR - Archery

ARCHES

see also

BRIDGES

ARCHES, COURT OF

see

ECCLESIASTICAL COURTS

ARCHITECTS

(For additional subdivisions  
see cards)

ARCHITECTURE \*

General Works  
Dictionaries see DICTIONARIES - Architectural  
Periodicals & Societies  
\* Domestic see also ROMAN ANTIQUITIES - Villas  
Ecclesiastical see also TEMPLES: BASILICAS:  
CHANTRIES: SYNAGOGUES: PULPITS:  
SCREENS: TOWERS & STEEPLES:  
CHRISTIAN ART  
\* Domestic see also HEATING & VENTILATION: HOUSING:  
DRAINAGE & SEWAGE: VILLAGES  
Gothic  
Arches see ARCHES  
Capitals  
Ceilings see also ARCHITECTURE - Roofs:  
WALL PAINTINGS: PLASTERWORK  
Chancels  
Chapterhouses  
Clerestories  
Columns see COLUMNS  
Cornices see also ARCHITECTURE - Modillions:  
SCULPTURE  
Crypts see also ANGLO-SAXON ANTIQUITIES -  
Crypts  
Cupolas see also ARCHITECTURE - Roofs  
Doorways see also ARCHITECTURE - Porches; Tympana;  
\* FANLIGHTS: DOORS: GATES  
Floors see also MOSAICS: TILES: ROMAN ANTIQUITIES -  
Pavements  
Follies see FOLLIES  
Gables  
Galilees see ARCHITECTURE - Porches  
Galleries  
Keystones  
Lintels see DOORS  
Modillions see also ARCHITECTURE - Corniches  
SCULPTURE  
Naves

\* Dry Stone

ARCHITECTURE (Cont.)

Oriels  
Porches  
Pilasters  
Roofs - Cruck; Truss  
    see also ROOF BOSSES  
Spires see TOWERS & SPIRES  
Squints, for low side windows see  
ARCHITECTURE - Windows  
Staircases see STAIRCASES  
Towers see TOWERS & SPIRES  
Transepts  
Triforia  
Tympana see also DOORS  
Vaulting see ARCHES  
Windows see also Squints; GLASS -  
    Ecclesiastical  
By Country, Subdivided into:  
Domestic: Civil: Ecclesiastical -  
Abyssinia;  
    Armenia; Asia; Asia Minor;  
Assyrian & Babylonian; Australian;  
Austria-Hungary; Bahamas & Barbados -  
    see West Indies; Balearic Islands;  
Balkans; Baltic States; Baroque;  
Belgium; Bulgaria; Brazil; Byzantine;  
Canada; Canary Islands; Ceylon;  
Channel Islands; China; Corsica;  
Cyprus; Czechoslovakia; Denmark; Egypt  
England (to include general works re  
the architecture of G.B.) - England:  
    Domestic - pre-medieval; medieval;  
    1500-1830; 1830 -; Ecclesiastical -  
    see also NON-CONFORMIST MEETING  
    HOUSES; ANGLO-SAXON ANTIQUITIES -  
    Churches; Civil see also SCHOOLS:  
    UNIVERSITIES; Esthonia see Baltic  
    States; Etruscan see Italy; Finland;  
    France; Frankish; Georgia see Russia;  
    Germany; Gothic see ARCHITECTURE -  
    General - Ecclesiastical - Gothic;  
    Greek; Guatemala; Guernsey see Channel  
    Islands; Holland; Hungary; Iceland;  
    India; Iraq; Ireland; *Islamic*  
    Isle of Man see England;  
    Italy & Sicily; Japan; Latvia see  
    Baltic States; Lombard see Italy;  
    Luxembourg; Malaya; Malta; Mexico;  
    Mohammedan see Arabic etc.; New  
    Guinea; New Zealand; Norman; Norway;  
    Nubia see Egypt; Oriental see Asia,  
    Palestine & Syria; Persia; Peru;  
    Poland; Portugal; Roman; Romanesque,  
    By Country; Roumania; Russia;  
    Scandinavia; Scotland; Serbia see  
    Yugoslavia; Siam; South African see  
    African; Spain; Sumeria; Sweden;  
    Switzerland; Syria see Palestine &  
    Syria; Turkey; Tunisia see Africa;  
    U.S.A.; Wales; West Indies;  
Yugoslavia  
see also BUILDERS' CONTRACTS: BUILDING  
MATERIALS: BUILDING TERMS: MILITARY  
ARCHITECTURE: FORTIFICATIONS:  
DECORATION & ORNAMENT - Architecture  
& Interior Design: FOLLIES -  
Architectural

Hellenistic k

Oriental, - see Asia; Asia Minor

see also

ARCHIVES	see	DOCUMENTS
ARCTIC & ANTARCTIC	see	POLAR REGIONS
ARDEN FOREST	see	WARWICKSHIRE - Temple Grafton
ARDIEI (People)		
ARGENTINE	see also	Prehistory; By Place INDIANS - American
ARGONAUTS	see also	GREEK MYTHOLOGY & RELIGION
ARIES	see	ARMS & ARMOUR - Battering Rams
ARIMASPIANS		
ARITHMETIC	see	MATHEMATICS
ARKASEIA (Island)	see	SCARPANTO
ARKS		
ARMADA (Spanish)	see also	ELIZABETH I, of England: PHILIP II, of Spain: NAVY - British; Spanish
ARMAMENTS	see	ARMS & ARMOUR
ARMEL (Saint)		
ARMENIA		
ARMENIAN ANTIQUITIES		
ARMENIAN LANGUAGE & LITERATURE	see also	INSCRIPTIONS - Armenian
ARMENIANS		
ARMILLAE	see	ANGLO-SAXON ANTIQUITIES: CELTIC ART & ANTIQUITIES: JEWELLERY: PREHISTORY: ROMAN ANTIQUITIES
ARMORICANS	see also	BRETONS: COINS & MEDALS - Armorican: FRANCE - Brittany
ARMOUR	see	ARMS & ARMOUR
ARM RINGS	see	JEWELLERY - Bracelets
ARMS, COLLEGE OF	see	HERALDRY - English - College of Arms
ARMS, GRANTS OF	see	HERALDRY - English - Grants of Arms
ARMS & ARMOUR *		General Works on Armour in General of particular Countries, by Country, preferably by name of piece of armour first, if possible, ie, England - General Ancient & Prehistoric Anglo-Saxon Collections - By Country Exhibitions Anelaces <u>see</u> Daggers Archery <u>see also</u> PREHISTORY - Flint Implements; Stone Implements - Arrowheads  Arsenals Arquebuses <u>see also</u> Firearms

ARMS & ARMOUR (Cont.) \*

Arrows see Archery  
Artillery see Ordnance; Catapults;  
Trebuchets  
Axes see also PREHISTORY - Flint etc.  
Implements - Axes  
Baculi Cornuti  
Ballistas see Projectiles; Slings &  
Sling Stones  
Battering Rams  
Battle Axes see Axes  
Bayonets  
Bills see Halberts  
Blowguns  
Blunderbusses see Firearms  
Body Armour  
Boomerangs  
Bows see Archery  
Breast-Plates see Corselets; Body  
Armour; Cuirasses  
Bucklers see Shields  
Buff Armour  
Bullets & Bullet Moulds  
Burgonets see Helmets  
Cannons see Ordnance  
Catapults see Projectiles  
Chain-Mail see also Cuirasses;  
Hawberks  
Chapes see Scabbards  
Cinquedeas see Daggers  
Claymores see Swords  
Clubs  
Corselets see also Cuirasses  
Crossbows see Archery  
Cuirassés see also Chain-Mail;  
Hawberks; Corselets  
Cuissards  
Cutlasses see Swords  
Daggers see also Gunners' Stiletto;  
PREHISTORY - Flint etc.  
Implements - daggers;  
Scabbards  
Dirks see Daggers  
Falchions see Swords  
Feather-Staves see Halberts  
Firearms see also Arquebuses; Muskets;  
Pistols; Rifles  
Gauntlets  
Goedenags see also Morning Stars  
Gorgetts  
Greaves  
Grenades  
Gun-Carriages  
Gunners' Stiletto  
Gun-Powder see also Firearms;  
Ordnance; Powder Flasks  
Guns see Firearms; Gun-Powder;  
Ordnance  
Halberts  
Helmets (For Helmet-Plates (badges)  
see BADGES - Regimental;  
see also HEAD DRESS  
Hilts see Sword-Hilts  
Holy Water Sprinklers see Morning  
Stars  
Horse Armour  
Javelins see Spears; JAVELIN MEN  
Kestrosphendome  
Kiliee see BOOMERANGS

ARMS & ARMOUR

(Cont.)\*

Knives see CUTLERY: ARMS & ARMOUR - Daggers

Lances see also Spears

Maces

Mail see Chain-Mail

Mangonels see Trebuchets

Marteaux de Fer

Morning Stars see also Goedendags

Muskets see also Firearms

Ordnance see also Gun Powder

Pallisadoes

Pasguards

Phalerae see PHALERAE

Pikes

Pila see Spears

Pistols see also Firearms

Pole-Axes see Axes

Poniards see Daggers

Powder Flasks see POWDER HORNS

Projectiles see also Slings & Sling Stones

Quivers see Archery

Rapiers see Swords

Rifles see also Firearms

Rockets

Roundheads

Sabres see Swords

Salades see Helmets

Scabbards

Schynbalds see Shinguards

Sheaths see Scabbards

Shields

Shinguards

Shot-Making & Shot-Towers

Slings & Sling Stones

Sollerets

Spears see also Bayonets; Lances; Pikes; Staves

Splint-Armour

Staves see also Halberts, for Feather-Staves

Stilettoes see Daggers; Gunners' Stilettoes

Sumpitans see Blow-Guns

Sword-Belts

Sword-Books

Sword-Shapes

Sword-Hilts

Sword-Rests see Sword-Stands

Sword-Stands

Swords - Prehistoric - General & Misc.

(including Museum Collections);

By Country of Find; Roman; Anglo-Saxon;

Germanic; Migration; Merovingian; Viking;

By Country; see also Scabbard

Swords of State see also INSIGNIA

Tanks

Trebuchets

Vouges

see also

DUELS: JAVELIN MEN: MILITARY -: PREHISTORY:

NAVAL -: TOURNAMENTS: SPORTS & PASTIMES - Fencing:

ARMY

By Country

British - Militia see MILITIA

Uniforms see COSTUME - Military

Yeomanry see VOLUNTEERS

Accounts

Administration

Army Agencies

Chaplains

Order Books

History see MILITARY HISTORY

Prize Money

ROMAN



ARMY (Cont.)

Recruiting  
Regimental Museums  
Regiments  
Regimental Bands see MILITARY BANDS  
Regiments, By Name  
BADGES & MOTTOES - Military  
COLONIES: CONSCRIPTION: MILITARY  
FLAGS & BANNERS: FORTIFICATIONS:  
MEDALS - War: DESERTERS: NATIONAL  
DEFENCE: Names of Individual Battles  
& Campaigns

see also

ARMY LISTS

see also

MILITIA, for Militia Musters

ARNOULT (Saint)

AROE ISLANDS

see

ARU ISLANDS

ARQUEBUSES

see

ARMS & ARMOUR - Arquebuses

ARRAS (Saint)

ARROASIANS

see

MONASTIC ORDERS - Arroasians

ARROW, BROAD

see

BROAD ARROW

ARROWHEAD WRITING

see

ASSYRIAN: PERSIAN

ARROWS

see

ARMS & ARMOUR - Archery:  
PREHISTORY - Flint etc. Implements -  
Arrows

ARROW STRAIGHTENERS

see

ARMS & ARMOUR - Archery

ARSENALS

see

ARMS & ARMOUR - Arsenals

ARSENIC

ART \*

*Patronage & Collecting (General)*

General Works  
Bibliographies & Bibliographical  
Aids  
*Private Collections & Catalogues \**  
Exhibitions & Catalogues  
History of Art

see also

\* For literature on : catalogues of public  
collections see  
MUSEUMS & ART GALLERIES

AESTHETICS: BAROQUE ART: ALPHABETS:  
ANATOMY: ARCHAEOLOGY: ARCHITECTURE:  
BOOK ILLUSTRATION: BRONZES: CARPETS:  
CARICATURES: CHRISTIAN ART: CUBISM:  
DECORATION & ORNAMENT: DRAWING:  
ENAMEL: ENGRAVING: FANS: FURNITURE  
& WOODWORK: GEMS: GLASS: GOLD &  
SILVERWORK: ILLUMINATION OF MSS &  
BOOKS: INDUSTRIAL ARTS: IRON & IRON  
WORK: IVORY: LACE: LACQUER:  
LITHOGRAPHY: METALWORK: MEDIEVAL ART  
& ANTIQUITIES: MINIATURES: MOSAICS:  
MUSEUMS & ART GALLERIES: MUSIC:  
NEEDLEWORK: PAINTING: PASTELS:  
PHOTOGRAPHY: POTTERY & PORCELAIN:  
RENAISSANCE: ROMANTICISM: SCULPTURE:  
SNUFF BOXES: STENCILING: SYMBOLISM:  
TAPESTRY: WOODWORK see FURNITURE &  
WOODWORK: WALLPAINTINGS: Names of  
Individual Countries: Names of  
Individual Arts

ARTAVIA

ARTE OF ANGLING, THE		
ARTICLES OF WAR	see	MARTIAL LAW
ARTIFICIAL LIMBS		
ARTILLERY	see	ARMS & ARMOUR - Ordnance
ARTISTS		- by period, - then by country
ARTS & CRAFTS	<i>MOVEMENT</i>	
ARU ISLANDS		
ARVERNI		
ARYANS	see also	ETHNOLOGY: INDO-EUROPEANS
ARZAWA		
ASAF (Saint)		
ASAPH (Saint)	see also	ST. ASAPH DIOCESE
ASHANTI	see also	AFRICA, West
ASHDOWN BATTLE (A.D. 871)	see	BATTLES & BATTLEFIELDS - England - Ashdown
ASIA *	see also	Prehistory ORIENTAL: TOPOGRAPHY: Names of Individual Countries
ASIA MINOR *	see also	Prehistory By Place Modern Equivalents of Names of Ancient Sites in the Individual Countries which now comprise this Area, e.g. ARMENIA
ASPHALT	see also	BUILDING MATERIALS
ASS, FEAST OF THE	see	FESTIVALS & HOLIDAYS - Ass, Feast of the
ASSAKENOI (Tribe)		
ASSAMESE	see	INDIA
ASSAYING	see	GOLD & GOLDMINES: METALS & METALLURGY
ASSAY MARKS	see	HALL MARKS
ASSIGNATES	see	PAPER-MONEY
ASSIZE COURTS	see	LAW COURTS
ASSIZE OF BREAD		
ASSIZE ROLLS	see	DOCUMENTS - Assize Rolls: Under Names of Individual Countries
ASSUR	see	ASSYRIA
ASSYRIA	see also	IRAQ: SHUBAD CULTURE
ASSYRIAN ART & ANTIQUITIES	see also	BABYLONIAN ART & ANTIQUITIES: SEAL - Cylinder
ASSYRIAN LANGUAGE	see also	INSCRIPTIONS - Cuneiform
ASSYRIAN LITERATURE		
ASSYRIAN RELIGION *		

ASSYRIANS		
ASTRAGLI	see	SPORTS & Pastimes - Astragli
ASTROLABES	see also	DIALS: SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTS
ASTROLOGY	see also	OCCULT SCIENCES: ASTRONOMY
ASTRONOMY	see also	ASTROLABES: ASTROLOGY: CALENDARS: CHRONOLOGY: EARTH: ECLIPSES: LATITUDE & LONGITUDE: MAPS & MAP-MAKING: MOON & MOON WORSHIP: NATURAL SCIENCES: SCIENCE: SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTS: SEASONS: SUN & SUN WORSHIP: TIDES: CURRENTS: ZODIAC: Names of Individual Stars & Constellations
ASYLIENS	see see also	PREHISTORY - Azilien Culture FRANCE - Mas d'Azil
ASYLUM	see	SANCTUARIES
ATECOTTI (Pictish Tribe)		
ATHANASIUS (Saint)		
ATHEISM	see also	THEOLOGY & RELIGION
ATHENA	see also	MINERVA
ATLANTIS		
ATLASES	see	MAPS & MAP-MAKING
ATTIWANDARONS	see	INDIANS - American
AUCTIONS & AUCTIONEERING	see also	MARKETS & FAIRS
AUGUSTINIANS	see	MONASTIC ORDERS - Augustinians
AUGUSTINE (Saint)		
AULERCI		
AULNAGERS	see	TEXTILES
AUMBRIES	see also	TABERNACLES
AURIGNAC PERIOD	see	PREHISTORY - Aurignac Period
AUROCHS	see	URUS
AURORA BOREALIS	see also	METEOROLOGY: POLAR REGIONS
AURUM CORONARIUM		
AUSTRALASIA	see	OCEANIA
AUSTRALIA		Art & Antiquities Bibliography Documents Prehistory By State
AUSTRALIAN ABORIGINES	see	ABORIGINES
AUSTRALIAN LANGUAGES		

AUSTRALIANS		
AUSTRAL ISLANDS		
AUSTRASIA		
AUSTRIA		<p>General Works  Antiquities  Documents  Guides &amp; Travels  History <u>see also</u> Austro-Hungarian History  Prehistory  By Place  N.B. Carinthia:- Antiquities; Churches;  Documents; Families &amp; Notable  Persons; History &amp; Topography;  Prehistory.  Vienna:- Antiquities; Cathedral; Documents;  History; Libraries; Museums;  Prehistory; University</p>
AUSTRIAN ART		
AUSTRIANS		
AUSTRIAN SUCCESSION, WAR OF THE		
AUSTRO-HUNGARIAN HISTORY	see also	AUSTRIA - History HUNGARY - History
AUTHORS	see	BIBLIOGRAPHY: BIOGRAPHY: COPYRIGHT: LITERATURE: PSEUDONYMS
AUTOBIOGRAPHIES		
AUTOGRAPHS	see	MONOGRAMS, AUTOGRAPHS & SIGNATURES
AUTOMATIC MACHINES		
AUTOMATONS		
AUXERRE DIOCESE		
AVALANCHE	see also	METEOROLOGY
AVARS *		
AVIATION	see	AERONAUTICS
AVIGNON, <i>Papal court of</i>	<i>see</i>	<i>POPES</i>
AVON RIVER		
AVOWRIES & ADVOWSONS		
AWAKENERS		
AXERBAIJAN REPUBLIC		
AXES *	see also	ARMS & ARMOUR - Axes PREHISTORY - Flint etc. Implements - Axes
AXONES	see	GREEK ANTIQUITIES
AY (Saint)		
AYCADRE (Saint)		
AZANDE	see	ZANDE TRIBE

AZORES		
AZTECS	see also	MEXICO: INDIANS - American (including South American)
AZTEC LANGUAGE		
BA-AMARANI (African People)		
BABEL, Tower of	see	IRAK - Borsippa
BABINGA (African People)		
BABUNDA (Tribe)		
BABYLONIA	see	IRAK, for Places in this Area
BABYLONIAN ART & ANTIQUITIES *	see also	ASSYRIAN ART & ANTIQUITIES: BIBLE ARCHAEOLOGY: INSCRIPTIONS - Cuneiform; Semitic: SEALS - Cylinder: SUMERIANS & SUMERIAN ANTIQUITIES
BABYLONIAN LANGUAGE		
BABYLONIAN LITERATURE	see also	AKKADIAN LANGUAGE
<del>BABYLONIAN AND ASSYRIAN MYTHOLOGY</del>		
BABYLONIAN RELIGION *	see also	Names of Divinities
BABYLONIANS (↳ BABYLONIAN HISTORY)	see also	AKKADIANS: SUMERIANS
BACCHUS (Saint)		
BACCHUS	see also	DIONYSIUS
BACKGAMMON	see	SPORTS & PASTIMES - Backgammon
BACKSCRATCHERS		
BACTRIA	see also	PERSIAN HISTORY
BACULI CORNUTI	see	ARMS & ARMOUR - Baculi Cornuti
BADAGAS (Tribe)		
BADEN CULTURE	see see also	PREHISTORY - Baden Culture HUNGARY - Prehistory (Peceler Culture)
BADGES & MOTTOES		General Collections & Catalogues Heraldic Military Societies and Institutions see also POOR & POOR LAW, for Beggars' Badges: PILGRIMS & PILGRIMAGES - Badges & Signs
BADIA A ISOLA MASTER		
BADON, Mount		
BAFFIN'S BAY	see also	POLAR REGIONS: GREENLAND
BAGPIPES	see	MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS - Pipes

BAGWYNS	see	HERALDRY - Minor Monsters
BAHAMAS	see also	WEST INDIES
BAHREIN ISLAND	see also	KUWAIT: PERSIAN GULF
BAILA PEOPLE		
BAILIFFS		
BAIN (Saint)		
BAIUWARII (Tribe)		
BAKCHOS RINGS		
BAKING STONES & TOASTING STONES		
BAKONGO (Tribe)		
BALAWAT	see	ASSYRIA
BALDACHINS	see	CANOPIES
BALDRED (Saint)		
BALEARIC ISLANDS		Antiquities Documents Families History & Topography Prehistory By Place, Subordinate to islands on which situated
BALI ISLAND		
BALI LANGUAGE		
BALKANS	see also	Individual Countries which constitute BALKANS
BALLADS, RHYMES & SONGS	see also	By Country BARDISM: FOLKLORE & LOCAL CUSTOMS: CHAPBOOKS: CRIES & CRIERS: CAROLS: HYMNS: POETRY: The Literature & Poetry of Individual Countries
BALLISTA BALLS	see	ARMS & ARMOUR - Projectiles
BALLOON ASCENTS	see	AERONAUTICS
BALLOT, ELECTION BY	see also	PARLIAMENTARY ELECTION: PARLIAMENT, Representation - Theory and Practice
BALLS	see also	ARMS & ARMOUR: SPORTS & PASTIMES
BALOCHES (Indian People)		
BALSAMARIUM		
BALTIC PEOPLE		
BALTIC SEA & COAST		
BAMBOO		
BAMBOO BOOKS		
BANDA ISLAND		
BANDKERAMIK	see	POTTERY & PORCELAIN - Prehistoric - Bands.

BANDS	see	MILITARY BANDS
BANGOR DIOCESE	see also	WALES - Caernarvonshire - Bangor
BANJUWANGI ISLAND		
BANKA ISLAND		
BANKER MARKS	see	MASON MARKS
BANK NOTES	see	PAPER MONEY
BANK OF ENGLAND	see also	PAPER MONEY: BANKS & BANKING - England
BANK OF SCOTLAND	see also	PAPER MONEY: BANKS & BANKING - Scotland
BANKRUPTCY	see also	COMMERCIAL LAW
BANKS & BANKING	see also	By Country FINANCE: MONEY & CURRENCY: PAPER MONEY
BANNERS	see	FLAGS & BANNERS
BANNS OF MARRIAGE	see	MARRIAGE
BANQUETS	see also	FESTIVALS & HOLIDAYS
BANTIKS		
BANTU PEOPLE		
BAPTISM	see see also	SACRAMENTS SEA LIFE & SAILORS, for Sailors' Baptism: FONTS & FONT COVERS: ANABAPTISTS
BAPTISTS	see	NONCONFORMISTS
BARBADOS	see also	WEST INDIES
BARBARA (Saint)		
BARBARIANS	see also	BARBARY CORSAIRS: ETHNOLOGY: GREEK HISTORY: ROMAN HISTORY
BARBERINI VASE	see	PORTLAND VASE
BARBER-SURGEONS	see	COMPANIES & GILDS - Barbers: HAIR & HAIRDRESSING
BARCARY		
BARDISM	see also	DRUIDS: MINSTRELS: TROUBADOURS
BARGAINING		
BARGES	see also	SHIPS & SHIPPING: CANALS: WATERWAYS
BARI (Tribe)		
BARILLETS DE DISPATER		
BARK CLOTH		
BARNS		By Country

BARNS (Cont.)	see also	ARCHITECTURE - Domestic
BAROMETERS	see also	METEOROLOGY
BARON COURTS	see	LAW COURTS
BARONETAGES	see	PEERAGES & BARONETAGES, and under title NOBILITY
BARONIAL COUNCIL		
BARONS WAR	see	ENGLISH HISTORY - Middle Ages: HENRY III, King of England
BAROQUE ART *	see also	ARCHITECTURE - Baroque: ART - History
BARREL ORGANS	see	MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS - Barrel Organs
BARRELS & CASKS	see also	COOPERING
BARRIERS	see	TOURNAMENTS
BARRISTERS	see also	LAW
BARROWS	see	PREHISTORY - Burials
BARTHOLOMEW (Saint)		
BARYTONES	see	MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS - Barytones
BASALA (Tribe)		
BASALT	see also	POTTERY & PORCELAIN - English - 17th century & Later, for Basalt Pottery
BASHKIRS		
BASIL (Saint)		
BASILICAS *	see also	ARCHITECTURE - Ecclesiastical
BASILIDES		
BASINS	see	PISCINAS
BASKETS & BASKETWORK		
BASQUE LANGUAGE		
BASQUE PEOPLE	see also	BASQUE LANGUAGE: FRANCE: IBERIANS: PYRENEES: SPAIN
BASSOONS	see	MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS - Bassoons
BASTARNAE (Race)		
BASUTOLAND	see also	BANTU PEOPLE
BATAVIANS		
BATAVI	see also	JAVA: SUMATRA: INDONESIA
BATH, KNIGHTS OF THE	see see also	KNIGHTHOOD, ORDERS OF - Bath STALLPLATES
BATH & WELLS DIOCESE		
BATHROOMS		



BATHS & MINERAL SPRINGS*		By Country WATER SUPPLY: WELLS: BATHROOMS: ROMAN SOCIETY
	see also	
BATHCYLES		
BATS		
BATAKS	see	BATTAS
BATTAS (Sumatran People)		
BATTERING RAMS	see	ARMS & ARMOUR - Battering Rams
BATTLEDORE & SHUTTLECOCK	see	SPORTS & PASTIMES - Battledore & Shuttlecock
BATTLEDORE BOOKS	see	HORN BOOKS
BATTLE, WAGER OF		
BATTLE AXES	see	ARMS & ARMOUR - Axes
BATTLES & BATTLEFIELDS	see also	By Country; Naval FEUDS: FORTIFICATIONS: MILITARY - HISTORY: NAVAL - : ARMADA: Names of Individual Battles & Campaigns
BANSHI (African Tribe)		
BAYA (Tribe)		
BAYBARS	see	BABARS
BAYEUX TAPESTRY	see	FRANCE - Bayeux
BAYONETS	see	ARMS & ARMOUR - Bayonets
BAYS	see	TEXTILES
BAZINAS	see	ROMAN ANTIQUITIES - Temples
BEACONS	see also	CRESSET STONES: LAMPS & LIGHTING: LIGHTHOUSES: SIGNALS: LANTERNS OF THE DEAD, for 'Fanaux de Cimitiere':
BEADS	see also	AMBER: BEADWORK: JEWELLERY: ROSARIES: MONEY & CURRENCY
BEAD WORK		
BEAKER FOLK*	see also	By Country POTTERY & PORCELAIN - Various Countries - Prehistoric
BEARDS		
BEARS	see also	SPORTS & PASTIMES - Bear Baiting
BEARSKIN		
BEAT DE LIEBANA (Saint)		
BECHUANALAND	see	BOTSWANA
BECKET, Thomas a (Saint)		
BEDE ROLLS	see	SERVICE BOOKS

BEDFORDSHIRE		Antiquities; Churches; Documents; Families; Guides, Maps etc.; History & Topography; Industries; Prehistory; By Place
BEDOUINS	see also	ARABS
BEDS & CRADLES *		
BEDWARMERS		
BEE HIVE HOUSES		
BEERS & BREWING	see also	ALCOHOLISM: DRINKS & DRINKING CUSTOMS: HOPS, Cultivation of: WINES & SPIRITS
BEER WAGONS		
BEES & HONEY *	see also	WAX
BEESWAX	see	WAX
BEGA (Saint)		
BEGGARS & BEGGAR BADGES	see	POOR & POOR LAW
BEGU (Saint)		
BEGUINES	see	MONASTIC ORDERS - Beguines
BEKHEN STONE		
BELFAST	see	IRELAND - Co. Antrim
BELFRIES	see	TOWERS & SPIRES
BELGAE & BELGIC ANTIQUITIES	see also	DORSET - Winterbourne St Martin, for Maiden Castle ETHNOLOGY: HERTFORDSHIRE - St Albans - Excavations: POTTERY & PORCELAIN - Belgic
BELGIAN ART	see	DUTCH & FLEMISH ART: MOSAN ART
BELGIAN CONGO	see	CONGO
BELGIANS		
BELGIC ANTIQUITIES	see	BELGAE & BELGIC ANTIQUITIES
BELGIUM *		Churches; Documents; Families; History & Topography; Prehistory; War Damage; By Place
	see also	FLEMISH - : WALLOON -
BELISAMA RIVER		
BELIZE *		
BELLARMINES		
BELLOVACI (Tribe)	see also	FRANCE - Beauvais
BELLOWS		
BELL PITS		
BELLS & BELLRINGING	see also	By Country & County SHEEP BELLS: TOWERS & SPIRES: ARCHITECTURE - Ecclesiastical
BELTS	see	GIRDLES: ARMS & ARMOUR - Sword-Belts

BENCH ENDS	see	PEWS
BENEDICT (Saint)	see also	MONASTIC ORDERS - Benedictines
BENEDICTINES	see	MONASTIC ORDERS - Benedictines
BENEDICTIONALS	see	SERVICE BOOKS - Benedictionals
BENEDICTIONS	see also	WIDOWS, for Benediction for Widows
BENEFIT CLUBS	see	FRIENDLY SOCIETIES
BENEN (Saint)		
BENET (Saint)		
BENGALI		
BENI AHMED (Tribe)		
BENIGMUS (Saint)		
BEN I GUECHA (Tribe, Algerian)		
BENI MGUILD (Tribe, Moroccan)		
BENI MHAMED (Tribe, Algerian)		
BENIN (Tribe)		
BENITIERS	see	STOUPS, HOLY WATER
BENOIT (Saint)		
BEOC (Saint)		
BEORNICAS		
BEOWULF	see also	ANGLO-SAXON LITERATURE
BERBER LANGUAGE		
BERBER LITERATURE		
BERBERS	see also	KABYLES
BERETCHERT (Saint)		
BERGDAMA (Tribe)	see	HILL DAMARA
<b>BERING SEA</b>		
BERKSHIRE		Antiquities; Churches; Documents; Families; Guides & Maps; History & Topography; Houses, Lands etc.; Prehistory; By Place
'BERLIN PRINTER'		
BERMUDA	see also	WEST INDIES
BERNARD (Saint)		
BERNARDINO (Saint)		
BERNICIA (Ancient Kingdom)	see also	NORTHUMBRIA
BERTIN (Saint)		

BESTIARIES & BEASTS	see also	FABULOUS MONSTERS: SYMBOLISM: FOLKLORE & LOCAL CUSTOMS - Animal
BETEL NUT		
BEUNO (Saint)		
BHUTAN		
BIBALI (Tribe)		
BIBARS		
BIBIANA (Saint)		
BIBLE		General; Chronology; Concordances; Glosses; History & Origins; Textual Criticism - General; Apocalypse; New Testament; Old Testament; <u>Mss</u> - Codex Alexandrinus: Codex Amiantinus: Codex Sinaiticus: Dead Sea Scrolls: Murab at Scrolls: Qumran Scrolls; <u>Versions</u> - Anglo-Saxon: Authorised: Bodmin Gospels: Bristol Bible: Coverdale Bible: Curates Bible: Douai-Rheims: Genevan: Matthew's: Revised: Syriac: Trevisa's: Tyndale: Waldensian: Welsh: Wicked: Wycliff; Biblia Pauperum
BIBLE ARCHAEOLOGY *		
BIBLE BOXES		
BIBLIOGRAPHY		General; Dictionaries; Early Editions and Rare Books; Library Catalogues - By Country; Subject Catalogues - General: By Country <u>N.B.</u> For Bibliographies of a Particular Subject, refer to that Subject
	see also	BIBLE: BLOCK BOOKS: DIRECTORIES: DICTIONARIES & GLOSSARIES: LIBRARIES: PRINTING: PROHIBITED BOOKS
BIBLIOTHECA AMBROSIANA		
BICLAND	see	LAND LAWS - England - Tenures - Bicland
BIDENTALS	see	ROMAN ANTIQUITIES - Temples
BILL HEADINGS		
BILLIES AND CHARLIES	see	FORGERIES
BILLS	see	ACCOUNTS: PRICES: ARMS & ARMOUR - Halberts
BILLS OF CREDIT	see also	BANKS & BANKING: MONEY & CURRENCY: PAPER MONEY
BILLS OF LADING		
BILLS OF MORTALITY		
BILLS, SALE		
BINNACLES		
BIOGRAPHY	see also	Subheadings of <u>Biography</u> of various subjects
BIOLOGY	see also	ANATOMY: BOTANY: SCIENCE: DEATH: EVOLUTION: HEREDITY
BIRCH BARK		

BIRCH TREES		
BIRD CAGES		
BIRD CHARIOTS		
BIRDS *	see also	SPORTS & PASTIMES - Cock-Fighting; Falconry; Fowling: FOLKLORE & LOCAL CUSTOMS - Animal Folklore; Names of Individual Birds: PIGEON HOUSES: SWANS & SWAN MARKS
BIRINUS (Saint)		
BIRTH CERTIFICATES	see also	REGISTERS
BIRTH CUSTOMS	see	FOLKLORE & LOCAL CUSTOMS - Birth Customs
BISAYA ISLANDS (Philippines)	see	VISAYA
BISCUITS		
BISHOPS	see	CHURCH DIGNITARIES - Bishops; Boy Bishops: Names of Dioceses and Bishops
BISONS		
BITHYNIA	see	ASIA MINOR
BITTACLES	see	BINNACLES
BITUMEN		
BITURIGES (Tribe)		
BLACK ASSIZE		
BLACK CANONS	see	MONASTIC ORDERS - Augustinians
BLACK DEATH	see	PLAGUES
BLACK DYKE		
BLACKFOOT INDIANS	see	INDIANS - American
BLACK FRIARS	see	MONASTIC ORDERS - Dominicans
BLACKING	see	BRIGANDS & PIRATES
BLACK JACKS	see	LEATHER
BLACK LAMAS (Sect)	see	BONS
BLACK MONKS	see	MONASTIC ORDERS - Benedictines
BLACK RIVER (China)		
BLACK SEA		
BLACKSMITHING	see	IRON & IRONWORK: HORSESHOES: ANVILS
BLACKWATER RIVER		
BLAEN (Saint)		
BLAISE (Saint)		

BLANE (Saint)	see	BLAEN
BLASIUS (Saint)	see	BLAISE
BLASPHEMY	see also	LAW: TRIALS
BLASTING	see also	ENGINEERING: MINES & MINING: STONE
BLEACHING	see also	TEXTILES
BLEMYES (Race)		
BLOCK BOOKS	see also	PRINTING: BOOK ILLUSTRATION: ENGRAVING
BLOOD MONEY		
BLOWGUNS	see	ARMS & ARMOUR - Blowguns
BLUE JOHN (Fluor - Spar)	see	MONASTIC ORDERS - Immaculate Conception Order
BLUNDERBUSSES	see	ARMS & ARMOUR - Firearms
BLYTH RIVER		
BOARS		
BOAT BURIALS	see	SHIP BURIALS
'BOAT SHAPED HOUSES'		
BOATS	see	SHIPS & SHIPPING
BOBBINS	see	LACE
BOB HOLLINS		
BODY ARMOUR	see	ARMS & ARMOUR - Body Armour
BODY SNATCHING		
BOEROE ISLAND	see	BURU ISLAND
BOER WAR	see	SOUTH AFRICAN WAR
BOG BUTTER	see	BUTTER, Bog
BOG OAK		
BOGS	see also	DRAINAGE & SEWAGE: PEAT: IRELAND
BOHAIRIC DIALECT	see	COPTIC LANGUAGE
BOHEMIA	see	CZECHOSLOVAKIA - Bohemia
BOHEMIAN BRETHREN	see	MORAVIAN BRETHREN
BOII (Celtic People)		
BOKHARA		
BOLIVIA	see	INDIANS - American
BOLLACHAN	see	POTTERY & PORCELAIN - Scottish
BOLLANDISTS	see also	JESUITS
BONAVENTURA (Saint)		

BONE & BONE CARVING	see also	PREHISTORY - Bone & Horn Implements: ANTHROPOLOGY
BONE RATE ISLAND		
BONES	see	ARCHAEOLOGY - Study & Technique - Bones: ANTHROPOLOGY
BONFIRES		
BONIFACE (Saint)		
BONS (Sect)		
BOOK BINDING & DECORATION	see also	ENGRAVING: ILLUMINATION OF MSS & BOOKS: IVORY: LEATHER
BOOK CASES	see	FURNITURE & WOODWORK
BOOK COLLECTING	see also	LIBRARIES
BOOK DECORATIONS	see	BOOK BINDING & DECORATION
BOOK DEDICATIONS		
BOOK ILLUSTRATION	see also	ENGRAVING & ENGRAVINGS: ILLUMINATION OF MSS & BOOKS: CALENDARS & ALMANACKS: BLOCK BOOKS
BOOK MARKERS		
BOOK OF ARMAGH	see	IRELAND - Documents
BOOK OF COMMON PRAYER	see	SERVICE BOOKS - Common Prayer
BOOK OF DIVERS GHOSTLY MATTERS		
BOOK OF FEES	see	DOCUMENTS - Testa de Nevill
BOOK OF ST ALBANS		
BOOK OF THE DEAD	see	EGYPTIAN ANTIQUITIES - Book of the Dead
BOOK OF THE SEVEN SAGES	see	SINBAD, BOOK OF
BOOKPLATES		By Country
	see also	ENGRAVING & ENGRAVINGS
BOOKSELLING & PUBLISHING	see also	COPYRIGHT: PRINTING
✓ BOOKS *	see	ALBUM AMICORUM: BIBLIOGRAPHY: BIRTHDAY BOOKS: BOOKBINDING & DECORATION: BOOKSELLING & PUBLISHING: CHAINED BOOKS: CHILDRENS' BOOKS: <del>BOOK</del> <del>BLOCKS</del> : BOOK ILLUSTRATION: BOOK PLATES: SCHOOL BOOKS: CHAP BOOKS: HORNBOOKS: LIBRARIES: LITERATURE: PROHIBITED BOOKS: PRINTING
BOOKS - Early Printed	see	PRINTING
BOOKS OF HOURS	see	SERVICE BOOKS - Books of Hours
BOOK STAMPS	see	BOOKBINDING & DECORATION
BOOKS, Service	see	SERVICE BOOKS

BOOMERANGS	see	ARMS & ARMOUR - Boomerangs
BOOTS & SHOES	see also	COSTUME: SHOE HORNS: LEATHER: SHOE SCRAPERS
BOOTY		
BORDER, SCOTTISH	see also	SCOTLAND
BORDER SERVICE		
BORE (Tidal Wave)		
BORNEO		
BORNU LANGUAGE		
BOROUGH ENGLISH	see	LAND LAWS - English - Tenures - Borough English
BOROUGHES	see also	LOCAL GOVERNMENT: TOWNS & MUNICIPAL GOVERNMENT: PARLIAMENT - Representation - Theory & Practice
BORSHOLDERS		
BORSIPPA	see	BABYLONIA
BOSSSES	see	ROOF BOSSES
BOTANY *	see	HERBALS: AGRICULTURE: BIOLOGY: FORESTS & FORESTRY: GARDENS & GARDENING: PLANTS & TREES: CORN & GRAIN
BOTSWANA		
BOTTLE IMPS		
BOTTLES & FLASKS	see also	GLASS: GLASS - English - Bottles: DRINKING CUPS - Leather
BOTVID (Saint)		
'BOULANES' (Ancient People)		
BOUNDARIES	see also	CROSSES - Boundary: PREHISTORY - Menhirs, for Hoar Stones: ROMAN ANTIQUITIES - Limes: ROMAN WALL: HEDGES, FENCES & FIELDWALLS: MILESTONES
BOURDALOUS		
BOWLS	see also	BRASS VESSELS: COPPER VESSELS: BRONZE VESSELS: BUCKETS: DRINKING CUPS: SPORTS & PASTIMES - Bowls
BOW PULLERS	see also	HARNESS - Bridles & Bits
BOXES & CASKETS	see also	Collections; Pyxes <u>see</u> PYXES; Bronze & Brass; Enamel; Gold & Silver; Ivory, Bone & Horn; Leather; Metal; Wood see also ARKS: CHESTS: LACQUER: PATCH BOXES: SNUFF BOXES: OFFERTORY BOXES: TOBACCO JARS
BOXING	see	SPORTS & PASTIMES - Boxing
BOY BISHOPS	see	CHURCH DIGNITARIES - Boy Bishops
BRACERS	see	ARMS & ARMOUR - Bracers
BRACELETS	see	JEWELLERY - Bracelets



BRACTEATES	see also	COINS & MEDALS
BRAHMANISM	see	HINDUISM
BRAIDING	see also	NEEDLEWORK: SPINNING & WEAVING: TEXTILES
BRANDING (IRONS)		
BRANKS (Scolds Bridles)	see	PUNISHMENTS - England
BRASS	see also	FUNERAL MONUMENTS - Brasses, for Monumental Brasses: METALWORK: PREHISTORY - Brass Implements
BRASS RUBBING		
BRASS VESSELS	see also	BOWLS: BUCKETS
BRAZIERS	see also	STOVES & OVENS: TRIPODS
BRAZIL	see also	INDIANS - American
BREACH OF PROMISE		
BREAD	see also	CORN & GRAIN: FOOD & DIET
BREAD, ASSIZE OF		
BREAD IRONS	see	WAFERING IRONS
BREAD STAMPS		
BREAMISH RIVER		
BREAST PLATES	see	ARMS & ARMOUR - Corselets
BREHON LAWS		
BRENDAN (Saint)		
BRENT RIVER		
BRETEUIL, LAW OF	see	LAW, English
BRETIGNY, TREATY OF		
BRETON LANGUAGE & LITERATURE	see also	BALLADS, RHYMES & SONGS: CELTIC LANGUAGES: CELTIC LITERATURES
BRETONS	see also	FRANCE - Brittany: CELTS: ETHNOLOGY: GAULS
BREVIARIES	see	SERVICE BOOKS - Breviaries
BREWING	see	BEERS & BREWING: COMPANIES & GILDS - Brewers
BRIAVEL (Saint)		
BRICCIUS (Saint)		
BRICKS & BRICK STAMPS	see also	TILES: BUILDING MATERIALS
BRIDGE	see	SPORTS & PASTIMES - Bridge
BRIDGES	see also	By Country and County ENGINEERING: RAILWAYS

BRIDGET (Saint)		
BRIDGITINES	see	MONASTIC ORDERS - Bridgittines
BRIDLES	see	HARNESS - Bridles & Bits
BRIDLES (Scolds)	see	PUNISHMENTS - England
BRIEFS (Ecclesiastical)		
BRIGANDS & PIRATES	see also	SMUGGLING: MERCENARIES: MARITIME & NAVAL LAW: BOOTY
BRIGANTES	see also	BRITONS
BRISTOL CHANNEL		
BRISTOL DIOCESE		
BRISTOL, City	see	GLOUCESTERSHIRE - Bristol
BRITAIN, GREAT	see	ENGLAND - General Works
BRITAIN, Ancient	see also	ROMAN BRITAIN
BRITANNIA METAL		
BRITISH ART	see	ENGLISH ART
BRITISH CHURCH	see also	CELTIC CHURCH
BRITISH EMPIRE	see also	COLONIES - British
BRITISH GUINEA	see	GUINEA, BRITISH
BRITISH HONDURAS	see	BELIZE
BRITISH MUSEUM	see also	LIBRARIES - England: MUSEUMS & ART GALLERIES
BRITONS & BRITISH ANTIQUITIES	see also	Names of the Various Tribes which inhabited Ancient Britain
BRITTANY	see	BRETON LANGUAGE & LITERATURE: BRETONS: FRANCE - Brittany
BROAD ARROW		
BROADSIDES	see	PROCLAMATIONS & BROADSIDES: BALLADS, RHYMES & SONGS
BROCAIDH (Saint)		
BROCHS	see	PREHISTORY - Brochs
BRONZE *		N.B. Greek, Roman & Etruscan arranged by kind, irrespective of country of find. Others arranged by country of find General; Collections; Exhibitions; Figures - Etruscan: Roman: Greek; Busts; Metallurgy (including moulds & casting); Plaques; Vessels - General: Etruscan: Greek: Roman: Found in Africa (including Egypt); Asia Minor: East Europe: France: Germany: G.B. & Ireland: Iberian Peninsula: Italy: Scandinavia N.B. Not ÷ Roman, found in ... Crater of Vix; Hanging Bowls

BRONZE (Cont.)	see also	BOWLS: BUCKETS: CHINESE ART - Bronze: PATERAE: PREHISTORY - Bronze -:
BRONZE AGE	see	PREHISTORY - Bronze Age
BROOCHES	see	JEWELLERY - Brooches
BROTHERHOOD	see	COMPANIES & GILDS: MONASTIC ORDERS
BRUNETI		
BRUSHES		
BRUTTI		
BRYCHAN (Saint)		
BRYNOLF (Saint)		
BUCKETS *		
BUCKINGHAMSHIRE		Antiquities; Buildings; Churches; Documents; Houses; Families; History; Industries; Prehistory; By Place
BUCKLERS	see	ARMS & ARMOUR - Shields
BUCKLES & CLASPS		General; Prehistoric; Roman; Celtic - found in Britain, etc.
	see also	BOOKBINDING & DECORATION, for book clasps: GIRDLES: JEWELLERY - Brooches
BUCKS, ORDER OF		
BUDDHA, BUDDHISM & BUDDHIST ART	see also	ARCHITECTURE, India: CAVE TEMPLES: INDIAN ART: JAINS: SHAMANISM
BUDOC (Saint)		
BUFFALOES	see also	CATTLE
BUFF COATS	see	ARMS & ARMOUR - Buff Armour
BUILDERS' CONTRACTS		
BUILDING		By Country
	see also	ARCHITECTURE: BUILDING MATERIALS: CARPENTRY: ENGINEERING: HEDGES, FENCES & FIELD WALLS
✓ BUILDING MATERIALS *	see also	ACCOUNTS - Building: BRICKS: MARBLE: PLASTERWORK: SLATE: TILES: QUARRIES LIMESTONE:
BUILDING TERMS		
BULGARIA *		Antiquities; Churches; History; Prehistory; Topography; By Place
	see also	BALKANS: THRACE
BULGARIAN LANGUAGE & LITERATURE		
BULGARIANS		
BULLAUN STONES		
BULL BAITING	see	SPORTS & PASTIMES - Bull Baiting
BULLETS & BULLET MOULDS	see	ARMS & ARMOUR - Bullets & Bullet Moulds
BULL RINGS		

BULL SACRIFICE	see	TAUROBOLIA
BULLS	see also	CATTLE: TAUROBOLIA
BULLS, Papal	see	PAPAL BULLS
BUOYS	see	LIGHTHOUSES: LIGHTSHIPS & BUOYS
BURGAGE	see	LAND LAWS - England - Tenures - Burgage
BURGANETS	see	ARMS & ARMOUR - Burganets
BURHS	see	EARTHWORKS
BURIAL CUSTOMS	see	FUNERAL CUSTOMS
BURIALS *	see	ANGLO-SAXON ANTIQUITIES - Cemeteries: CEMETERIES: FUNERAL MONUMENTS: PREHISTORY - Burials: ROMAN ANTIQUITIES - Burials: SHIP BURIALS: MUMMIES: SARCOPHAGI: EGYPTIAN ANTIQUITIES - Burials: COFFINS
BURMA		
BURMESE		
BURMESE LITERATURE		
BURSES		
BURU ISLAND		
BURUSHO PEOPLE		
BURYING CAKES (Funeral Biscuits)	see	BISCUITS
BUSHMEN	see also	HOTTENTOTS: PYGMIES & DWARFS
BUSHMORIC DIALECT		
BUSKS	see	STAY BUSKS
BUSTARDS		
BUTCHERS	see	MEAT & MEAT TRADE
BUTTER, Bog		
BUTTER PRINTS		
BUTTONS & BUTTON MAKING	see also	COSTUME - Military: COSTUME - Naval
BUTTS		
BUZONES		
BYSSUS	see	FLAX
BYZANTINE ART & ANTIQUITIES	see also	ARCHITECTURE - Byzantine: ICONS: ILLUMINATION OF MSS & BOOKS - Greek & Byzantine: COINS & MEDALS: INSCRIPTIONS: SEALS
BYZANTINE HISTORY	see also	HISTORY - Medieval
BYZANTINE LAW	see	LAW - Byzantine
BYZANTINE LITERATURE	see	GREEK LITERATURE

BYZANTINE MONASTICISM, RITE		
BYZANTINE MUSIC	see	MUSIC
BYZANTIUM	see	TURKEY - Constantinople
CABINETS	see	FURNITURE & WOODWORK, then by Country
CADDY SPOONS	see	TEA CADDIES & CADDY LABELS
CAGE CUPS	see	GLASS - Roman - Diatreta
CAILLIN (Saint)		
CAIRNS *	see	PREHISTORY - Burials - Ireland Scotland
CAITHNESS DIOCESE	see	SCOTLAND - Caithness Diocese
CALAIS (Saint)		
CALAMUS		
CALDRONS	see see also	BUCKETS DOMESTIC UTENSILS
CALEFACTORIES		
✓ CALENDARS - Church *	see also	SERVICE BOOKS: LITURGY & RITUAL: SAINTS: FESTIVALS & HOLIDAYS: CHRONOLOGY: FASTING & FASTS
✓ CALENDARS & ALMANACKS *	see also	By Country CHRONOLOGY: FESTIVALS & HOLIDAYS: FASTI: FOLKLORE & LOCAL CUSTOMS: RUNIC LANGUAGE (for Runic Calendars): SEASONS
CALLAIS (Precious Stone)	see also	TURQUOISE
CALLIGRAPHY	see	PALAEOGRAPHY
CALLIPERS	see	MATHEMATICS
CALMINUS (Saint)		
CALTROPS		
CALVARIES	see	CROSSES - Crucifixes
CAM RIVER AND VALLEY		
CAMALDOLI, ORDER OF	see	MONASTIC ORDERS - Camaldoli, order
CAMBODIA	see see also	KYMERS INDO CHINA
CAMBRAI, Treaty of		
CAMBRIDGESHIRE		Antiquities; Churches; Documents; Dykes (war ditch); Families; History & Topography; Prehistory; By Place (Cambridge divided by Colleges)
	see also	CAM RIVER: ELY DIOCESE: FENS

CAMELS		
CAMEOS	see	GEMS - Cameos
CAMEROONS		
CAMISARDS	see also	PROTESTANTS: LOUIS XIV, of France
CAMLAN, Battle of	see	BATTLES & BATTLEFIELDS - England - Camlan
CAMPANI (Tribe)		
CAMPANOLOGY	see	BELLS & BELLRINGING
CAMPING	see	SPORTS & PASTIMES - Camping
CAMPS	see	EARTHWORKS: PREHISTORY - Forts: ROMAN ANTIQUITIES - FORTIFICATIONS
CANAANITE LANGUAGE		
CANAANITES	see also	PALESTINE: SYRIA
CANADA		Documents; Antiquities; By State
	see also	AMERICA, North
CANALS & WATERWAYS		By Country
	see also	RIVERS: AQUEDUCTS: HYDRAULICS & HYDRAULIC MACHINES: IRRIGATION: WEIRS, LOCKS & DAMS: BARGES: TRANSPORT
CANARIOS (People)		
CANARY ISLANDS		
CANDELABRA	see	CANDLES & CANDLESTICKS
CANDIA	see	GREECE - Crete
CANDIDA (Saint)		
CANDLES & CANDLESTICKS	see also	LAMPS & LIGHTING: SNUFFERS: LITURGIES & RITUAL
CANES	see	STAVES
CANNA (Saint)		
CANNEL CARVING		
CANNIBALISM	see also	ANTHROPOLOGY: ETHNOLOGY
CANNINEFATES		
CANNONS	see	ARMS & ARMOUR - Ordnance
CANOES	see also	SPORTS & PASTIMES - Rowing: SHIPS & SHIPPING
CANONIZATION	see also	SAINTS
CANON LAW	see	LAW - Ecclesiastical
CANOPI		
CANOPIES		
CANTERBURY DIOCESE	see also	REGISTERS - Episcopal - Canterbury
CANTHARI	see also	DRINKING CUPS

CAPITAL & LABOUR	see	LABOUR
CAPITAL PUNISHMENTS	see see also	PUNISHMENTS CRIMINAL LAW
CAPITALS	see	ARCHITECTURE - Capitals
CAP OF MAINTENANCE		
CAPPADOCIA	see	ASIA MINOR - Cappadocia
CAPS	see	HEAD DRESS
CAPUCHIN	see	MONASTIC ORDERS - Capuchin
CAPSIANS		
CARANNOG (Saint)		
CARANTOC (Saint)		
CARAVAN TRAFFIC	see	TRANSPORT: TRADE: TRAVEL
CARCHEMISH	see	IRAQ
CARD CASES	see	CARDS - Visiting
CARDINALS	see	CHURCH DIGNITARIES - Cardinals
CARD MONEY	see	PAPER MONEY
CARDS, Invitation		
CARDS, Playing	see	SPORTS & PASTIMES - Cards, Playing
CARDS, Visiting		
CAR DYKE		
CARIBBEAN	see	WEST INDIES, for General Works on the Islands of the Caribbean
CARIBS	see	INDIANS, American
CARICATURES	see also	SATIRE: ART
CARLISLE DIOCESE		
CARMELITES	see	MONASTIC ORDERS - Carmelites
CAROLINE ISLANDS		
CAROLINGIAN ART & ANTIQUITIES *		
CAROLS	see	HYMNS
CARPATHIAN MOUNTAINS	see also	AUSTRIA: HUNGARY: ROUMANIA
CARPATOS ISLAND	see	SCARPANTO
CARPENTRY	see	BUILDING: INDUSTRIAL ARTS: FURNITURE & WOODWORK: TURNERY
CARPETS	see also	TEXTILES
CARRIAGES & CARS	see also	ARMS & ARMOUR - Guncarriages: COACHES & COACHING: SEDAN CHAIRS: STEAM & STEAM ENGINES: WHEELS: TRANSPORT

CARRIERS	see also	POSTS & POSTAGE: TRANSPORT
CARTAGE	see	CARTS & CARTAGE
CARTAPESTA	see	PAPIER MACHÉ
CARTESIAN PHILOSOPHY	see	DESCARTES, Rene
CARTHAGE	see	AFRICA, Roman North - Carthage
CARTHAGINIAN ANTIQUITIES	see	PUNIC ANTIQUITIES
CARTHAGINIANS	(has been used earlier on; used again 1.2.85) see	ETHNOLOGY : AFRICA - Roman North
CARTHUSIANS	see	MONASTIC ORDERS - Carthusians
CARTOGRAPHY	see	MAPS & MAPMAKING
CARTS & CARTAGE	see also	CARRIAGES & CARS: CHARIOTS: COACHES & COACHING: HORSES
CARTULARIES	see	DOCUMENTS - Cartularies
CARVING	see	FURNITURE & WOODWORK: IVORY & IVORY WORK: SCULPTURE
CARYATIDES		
CASHEL DIOCESE		
CASKETS	see	BOXES & CASKETS: RELIQUARIES
CASKS	see	BARRELS & CASKS: COOPERING
CASPIAN SEA		
CASSITERIDES		
CASSONI	see	CHESTS - Italian
CASTANETS	see	MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS - Castanets
CASTE	see also	INDIA - Caste System
CASTLE GUARD	see	LAND LAWS - England - Castle Guard
CASTLES *		By Country. For most specific Castle see under Place topographically
	see also	MILITARY ARCHITECTURE: EARTHWORKS: FORTIFICATIONS: TOWERS & SPIRES
CATACOMBS		By Country
	see	ROME, for Roman catacombs
	see also	CEMETERIES: CHRISTIAN ART & ANTIQUITIES: CHURCH HISTORY
CATALAN ART & ANTIQUITIES		
CATALAN LANGUAGE & LITERATURE	see also	PROVENCAL LANGUAGE & LITERATURE: SPANISH LANGUAGE & LITERATURE
CATALOGUES		General Works only
	see also	Subdivision of relevant subject, Drawings, Painting etc.
CATALDUS (Saint)		
CATALINA (Saint)		



CATAPULTS	see	ARMS & ARMOUR - Projectiles - Slings & Sling Stones
CATECHISMS	see also	CHURCH OF ENGLAND: SERVICE BOOKS - Common Prayer
CATEVELLAUNI (Tribe)		
CATHARS		
CATHOLIC, Roman	see	ROMAN CATHOLIC
CATHOLICISM	see	—  — : THEOLOGY & RELIGIONS
CATLINITE		
CATRAIL, The (Devils' Dyke; Picts' Work Ditch)		
CATS		
CATTENATES (People)		
CATTLE	see also	AGRICULTURE: ANIMAL WORSHIP: BULLS: CATTLEHOUSES: DOMESTIC ANIMALS: TAUROBOLIA: DAIRY: VETERINARY MEDICINE
CATTLE HOUSES		
CAUCASIANS		
CAUCASUS	see	RUSSIA - Caucasus
CAULDRONS	see	BUCKETS
CAULS		
CAUSEWAYS		
CAVES & SUBTERRANEAN DWELLINGS		By Country N.B. Insert blue card under individual country only when cave is known by name which differs from that of its location - otherwise enter directly under topographical location
	see also	PREHISTORY: GROTTOS: ROCK PAINTING & ENGRAVING
CAVE TEMPLES		
CECILIA (Saint)		
CEDD (Saint)		
CEILINGS	see	ARCHITECTURE - Ceilings
CEIRIOG RIVER & VALLEY		
CELEBES ISLANDS		
CELTIBERIAN LANGUAGE		
✓ CELTIC ANTIQUITIES *		General, with subdivision <u>Art</u> in general, then subdivided by Country N.B. 'Eastern Europe' as Country Heading
	see also	OGAM
CELTIC CHURCH	see also	CHURCH HISTORY: CHURCH IN ...: MONASTIC ORDERS - Culdees: SCOTLAND - Argyllshire - Staffa Dona

CELTIC LANGUAGES	see also	BRETON LANGUAGE: CORNISH LANGUAGE: GAELIC LANGUAGE: IRISH LANGUAGE: WELSH LANGUAGE
CELTIC LITERATURE	see also	BRETON LITERATURE: CORNISH LITERATURE: GAELIC LITERATURE: IRISH LITERATURE: WELSH LITERATURE
CELTIC MYTHOLOGY & RELIGIONS		
CELTS	see also	BRETONS: BRITONS: ETHNOLOGY: GAULS: GERMANS: CELTIC ANTIQUITIES: DRUIDS
CELTS (Implements)	see	PREHISTORY - Flint etc. Implements - celts
CEMENT	see	BUILDING MATERIALS
CEMETERIES *	see also	By Country ANGLO-SAXON ANTIQUITIES - Cemeteries: CHURCHYARDS: PREHISTORY - Burials: CATACOMBS: CONSECRATIONS: EGYPTIAN ANTIQUITIES - Burials
CENOTAPHS		
CENSERS		
CENSORSHIP	see also	PRESS, LIBERTY OF THE: PROHIBITED BOOKS: PROPAGANDA
CENSUS OF INDUSTRIES		
CENSUS OF POPULATION	see	POPULATION
CENSUS OF RELIGIONS		
CENTAURS		
CENTENARIANS	see	LONGEVITY
CENTRAL AMERICA	see	AMERICA - Central: Also Names of Individual Countries
CENTURIATION	see	ROMAN HISTORY - Constitution & General: WEIGHTS & MEASURES - Land Measures
CERAMICS	see	POTTERY & PORCELAIN
CERAM ISLAND		
CEREALS	see	CORN & GRAIN
CEREMONIES - Ecclesiastical	see	LITURGIES & RITUAL
CESAIRE (Saint)		
CEYLON	see also	SINHALESE LITERATURE
CHAD (Saint)		
CHAD, LAKE AND TERRITORY		
CHAGA (Tanganyika People)		
CHAFING BALLS		
CHAINED BOOKS	see also	LIBRARIES
CHAIN LETTERS		
CHAIN MAIL	see	ARMS & ARMOUR - Chain Mail

CHAINS	see also	FETTERS
CHAIR OF MOSES		
CHAIRS	see	FURNITURE & WOODWORK: SEDAN CHAIRS: THRONES & CHANCEL CHAIRS
CHALCEDONY		
CHALDEA	see	BABYLONIA
CHALICES & PATTEMS	see also	By Country PLATE - Ecclesiastical
CHALK	see also	DENE HOLES
CHAMBERLAINS ACCOUNTS	see	ACCOUNTS
CHAMBER POTS		
CHAMBREDES COMPTES	see	ACCOUNTS
CHAMPION	see	KINGS CHAMPION
CHANCELS	see	ARCHITECTURE - Chancels
CHANCERY, COURT OF	see also	Proceedings & Records INNS OF COURT: LAW - English: LAW COURTS - English: RECORD OFFICE - Lists and Indexes in A.C.
CHANCERY, INNS OF	see	INNS OF COURT & CHANCERY
CHANCI		
CHANDELIERS	see	CANDLES & CANDLESTICKS
CHANNEL ISLANDS		Antiquities; Documents; Churches; Families; History & Topography; Prehistory; By Island (these similarly Subdivided)
CHANSON DE GESTE	see	FRENCH LITERATURE - Poetry
CHANTRIES	see also	By Country and County CHURCH OF ENGLAND: PRAYERS
CHAOUIA		
CHAP BOOKS	see also	CHILDRENS' BOOKS: BALLADS, RHYMES & SONGS
CHAPELS	see	Names of Parishes: ANCHORITES: ARCHITECTURE - Ecclesiastical: CHANTRIES: ORATORIES - Private
CHAPES (Belt chapes)	see	BUCKLES & CLASPS: ARMS & ARMOUR - Scabbards
CHAPLETS	see	GARLANDS
CHAPTER HOUSES	see	ARCHITECTURE - Chapterhouses
CHAPTERS	see	LAW - Ecclesiastical
CHARACTER & CONDUCT	see also	DISCIPLINE: SCHOOLS: GRAPHOLOGY: PALMISTRY: PHRENOLOGY: PHYSIOGNOMY: PSYCHOLOGY
CHARADES	see	RIDDLES
CHARCOAL		
CHARENTE RIVER		
CHARIBS	see	INDIANS - American
CHARIOTS & CHARIOT BURIALS	see also	CARTS & CARTAGE: CARRIAGES & CARS: COACHES & COACHING: PROCESSIONS & PAGEANTS
CHARITABLE SUBSIDIES	see	CHARITIES - England

CHARITIES	see also	ALMSHOUSES: SANCTUARIES: HOSPITALS: POOR & POOR LAW: MONASTERIES & MONASTICISM: DOCUMENTS - Charity Documents: SCHOOLS, for charity schools: Names of Parishes
CHARITY DOCUMENTS	see	DOCUMENTS - Charity Documents
CHARMS	see	AMULETS & CHARMS
CHARNEL HOUSES	see also	Churches, under the names of the individual countries & counties
CHARTERED COMPANIES	see	COMPANIES & GILDS
CHARTERS *	see	ANGLO-SAXON ANTIQUITIES - Charters: DOCUMENTS: MAGNA CARTA: Subheading - documents - under the various counties
CHARTISTS & CHARTISM	see also	ENGLISH HISTORY - 1700-
CHARTS	see	MAPS: HYDROGRAPHY: NAVAL ART & SCIENCE: SEA: NAVIGATION: SURVEYING
CHARYBDIS	see	SCYLLA & CHARYBDIS
CHASUBLES	see	VESTMENTS - Chasubles
CHATELAINES		
CHATTI (German People)		
CHAUCI (Tribe)		
CHEESE	see also	DAIRY: MILK
CHEESE PRESS		
CHELMSFORD DIOCESE		
CHEMICAL ANALYSIS	see	CHEMISTRY
CHEMIST (Pharmacist)	see	APOTHECARIES
CHEMISTRY	see also	ALCHEMY: DYES & DYEING: NATURAL SCIENCE: POISONS & POISONING
CHEQUES	see	BANKS & BANKING
CHER RIVER		
CHEREMISSES (Finnish People)		
CHERRIES		
CHERWELL RIVER		
CHESHIRE		Antiquities; Documents; Churches; Civil War; Families; History & Topography; Houses, Buildings etc.; Industries; Prehistory; Roman Antiquities; By Place (Chester Subdivided)
CHESHIRE CAT		
CHESS	see see also	SPORTS & PASTIMES - Chess SCOTLAND - Ross+Cromarty for the Lewis Chessmen
CHESTER DIOCESE		
CHESTER PALATINATE		
CHESTNUT		
CHESTS	see also	By Country; Ecclesiastical BOXES & CASKETS: FURNITURE & WOODWORK
CHEVAGE		
CHEVIOT HILLS		
CH' IANG (People)		
CHIAPES	see	MEXICO
CHICHESTER DIOCESE		

CHILDREN	see also	REFORMATORIES & INDUSTRIAL SCHOOLS: WOMEN: TOYS: FAMILY: CHILDREN'S BOOKS: EDUCATION: CHARACTER & CONDUCT: HEREDITY: POOR & POOR LAW
CHILDREN'S BOOKS	see also	PERIODICALS & NEWSPAPERS: CHAPBOOKS: BALLADS, RHYMES & SONGS: FAIRIES & FAIRY TALES
CHILE	see also	INDIANS - American
CHILTERN HILLS	see also	BUCKINGHAMSHIRE
CHIMAERA		
CHIMNEY PIECES & FIREPLACES	see also	FURNITURE & WOODWORK
CHIMNEY SWEEPS		
CHIMNEYS	see also	CHIMNEY PIECES & FIREPLACES
CHIMPANZEES		
CHINA		Antiquities see Prehistory; Documents; Maps; Prehistory; Topography; By Place
	see also	CHINESE ART & ANTIQUITIES
CHINA (Ware)	see	POTTERY & PORCELAIN
✓ CHINESE ART & ANTIQUITIES *		Collections; Exhibitions; Bronzes COINS & MEDALS: JADE: LAQUER: MIRRORS: NEEDLEWORK: PAINTING: POTTERY
	see also	
CHINESE HISTORY		
CHINESE LANGUAGE		
CHINESE LITERATURE *		
CHINESE PEOPLE		
CHINESE RELIGION AND PHILOSOPHY		
CHINS (Race)		
CHINTZ	see	COTTON: TEXTILES
CHINY, COUNTY OF		
CHIROMANCY	see	OCCULT SCIENCES
CHIRURGERY	see	SURGERY
CHIVALRY *		
	see also	KNIGHTHOOD, ORDERS OF: CRUSADES: TOURNAMENTS: HERALDRY: BALLADS, RHYMES & SONGS: FEUDALISM, <i>TROUBADOURS</i>
CHIVALRY, COURT OF	see	LAW COURTS - English
CHNOUBE (Saint)		
CHOIR, RULERS OF THE, STAVES	see	RECTORS' STAVES
CHOIR STALLS	see also	FURNITURE & WOODWORK - Ecclesiastical: MISERICORDS: PEWS
CHOLERA	see also	PLAGUES

CHRISMATORIES	see also	OIL
CHRIST JESUS	see	JESUS CHRIST
CHRISTENDOM		
CHRISTIAN ART & SYMBOLISM*	see also	General; Bibliography; Reference Books; by country Periodicals
(has been used synonymously with ICONOGRAPHY)		ARCHITECTURE: BYZANTINE ART: CROSSES: COPTIC ART: ILLUMINATION OF MSS: ALTARS: CATACOMBS: ICONS: LITURGY & RITUAL: MOSAICS: RELIQUARIES: SCREENS - Ecclesiastical: VESTMENTS: NIMBUS: SCULPTURE: SYMBOLISM: FONTS EARLY CHRISTIAN ART & ANTIQUITIES
CHRITIANITY *	see also	BIBLE: CHURCH - : JESUS CHRIST: DIVINATION & PROPHECY: RATIONALISM: THEOLOGY & RELIGION: JEWISH RELIGION: MIRACLES: MISSIONS: MYSTICS & MYSTICISM: PAGANISM
CHRISTIAN SIGNS		
CHRISTIANS OF ST. THOMAS (Sect)	see	ST THOMAS CHRISTIANS
CHRISTMAS	see	FESTIVALS & HOLIDAYS - Christmas
CHRISTMAS ISLAND (Pacific)		
CHRISTOLOGY	see	JESUS CHRIST
CHRISTOPHER (Saint)		
CHRIST'S DOLE	see	TITHES
CHRONICLES *		Anglo-Saxon; Book of Chronicles
CHRONOGRAMS		
CHRONOLOGY	see also	CALENDARS & ALMANACKS: CALENDARS - Church: CLOCKS & WATCHES: DIALS: SEASONS: PREHISTORY - Chronology
CHRYSOSTOM ST JOHN		
CHUANG LANGUAGE		
CH'UAN MIAO (People)		
CHTHONIA		
CHUKHI (People)		
CHURCH ARCHAEOLOGY *		
CHURCH BELLS	see	BELLS & BELLRINGING
CHURCH BRIEFS	see also	CHARITIES
CHURCH DIGNITARIES	see also	Archbishops; Archdeacons; Bishops; Boy Bishops; Canons; Cardinals; Clergymen see also Parish Clerks; Deans; Rural Deans; Deacons see Clergy MONASTERIES & MONASTICISM: MONASTIC ORDERS: PARISHES: VESTMENTS: VOWS
CHURCH ENDOWMENT		
CHURCHES	see see also	Under Name of Place ARCHITECTURE - Ecclesiastical: BASILICAS: DEDICATIONS: ORIENTATION: TEMPLES: FORTIFIED CHURCHES

CHURCH FURNITURE	see	FURNITURE & WOODWORK - Ecclesiastical: CHRISTIAN ART: PULPITS: PEWS: PLATE - Ecclesiastical: SCREENS: LITURGY & RITUAL: INVENTORIES - Ecclesiastical: ALTARS: FONTS & FONT COVERS
CHURCH HERALDRY	see	HERALDRY - English - Church Heraldry
CHURCH HISTORY *		Bibliographical Aids; General; For Church history of individual countries <u>see</u> 'Church in ... '
	see also	BIBLE: Names of Crusades: CRUSADES: MISSIONS: POPES: CHURCH IN - <i>PAGANISM</i>
CHURCH HOUSES		
CHURCH IN -		By Country
CHURCH IN IRELAND	see also	CELTIC CHURCH: CHURCH IN ENGLAND, for Churches in British Isles in General
CHURCH IN SCOTLAND	see also	As Above
CHURCH LANDS		
CHURCH OF ENGLAND	see also	CHURCH IN ENGLAND
CHURCH OF IRELAND	see	CHURCH IN IRELAND
CHURCH PLATE	see	PLATE - Ecclesiastical: CHALICES
CHURCH SEASONS	see	CALENDARS - Church: FASTING & FASTS
CHURCH TOKENS	see	COMMUNION TOKENS
CHURCHWARDENS		
CHURCHWARDENS' BOOKS		England, By County; Ireland, Wales
	see also	PARISH BOOKS: REGISTERS - Parish
CHURCHYARD CROSSES	see	CROSSES - Churchyard
CHURCHYARDS	see also	ANGLO-SAXON ANTIQUITIES - Cemeteries: CEMETERIES
CHURNS		
CHURRITES & CHURRITE LANGUAGE	see	HURRIANS & HURRIAN LANGUAGE
CIARAN (Saint)		
CIARRAIGE (Irish Tribe)		
CIBORIA	see also	ALTARS: CANOPIES: PYXES: TABERNACLES: PLATE - Ecclesiastical
CICADAS		
CICEU	see	ISTRO-ROUMANIANS
CICERULE (Saint)		
CIDER		
CILICIA	see	ASIA MINOR
CIMBRI	see also	ETHNOLOGY: GERMANS

CIMMERIAN BOSPHORUS	see	RUSSIA - Bosphorus
CIMMERII (People)	see also	THRACIAN & CIMMERIAN ANTIQUITIES
CINGALESE	see	SINHALESE: CEYLON
CINEMATOGRAPH	see	FILMS & CINEMAS
CINQUE PORTS	see also	Names of Ports under their Counties: SEALS - England - Official - Cinque Ports
CINQUEDAS	see	ARMS & ARMOUR - Daggers
CIRCASSIANS		
CIRCLES	see also	GEOMETRY
CIRCUS GAMES	see	SPORTS & PASTIMES - Circus
CISALPINE GAUL	see	ITALY - Gallia Cisalpina
CISTERCIANS	see	MONASTIC ORDERS - Cistercians
CISTERNS		
CITTERNS	see	MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS - Citterns
CIVILIZATION	see also	ANTHROPOLOGY: ARYANS: EDUCATION: SOCIAL LIFE: RENAISSANCE
CIVIL SERVICE	see also	DIPLOMATIC SERVICE
CIVIL WAR	see	ENGLISH HISTORY - Civil War & Commonwealth
CIZI (Saint)		
CLAIMS, Court of	see	CORONATION - England - General - Claims
CLANS	see also	GENEALOGY - Scotland
CLARINETS	see	MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS
CLASPS	see	BUCKLES & CLASPS: BOOKBINDING & DECORATION, for Book Clasps
<i>CLASSICAL STUDIES</i> CLAUDIUS (Saint)		<i>Augustus</i>
CLAVICHORDS	see	MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS
CLAW CHISELS		
CLAY FIGURES	see also	TERRACOTTA - Figures: POTTERY & PORCELAIN
CLAYMORES	see	ARMS & ARMOUR - Swords
CLAY TABLETS		
CLAY STAMPS		
CLEMENT (Saint, Pope)		
CLEPSYDRAE	see	WATER CLOCKS
CLERESTORIES	see	ARCHITECTURE - Clerestories
CLERGY	see	CHURCH DIGNITARIES - Clergy
CLERKS OF THE CROWN		



CLERKS OF PARLIAMENT		
CLERKS OF THE PEACE		
CLERKS, PARISH	see	PARISH CLERKS
CLIFFORD'S INN	see	INNS OF COURT & CHANCERY - Cliffords
CLIMATE	see	METEOROLOGY
CLIQUETTES	see	MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS
CLOCK CASES	see	CLOCKS & WATCHES
CLOCKS & WATCHES	see also	General; Collections; By Country DIALS: WATCH COCKS: WATCHSTANDS: WATCH PAPERS: WATER CLOCKS: CALENDARS & ALMANACKS: CHRONOLOGY
CLOGS	see	BOOTS & SHOES
CLOISONNÉ ENAMEL	see	ENAMEL
CLOSE ROLLS	see	DOCUMENTS - Close Rolls
CLOSE STOOLS	see	JAKES & CLOSE STOOLS
CLOTH & CLOTH INDUSTRY *	see also	By Country FULLING: SPINNING & WEAVING: TEXTILES: WOOL & WOOL TRADE: WALL DECORATION, for painted wall cloths
CLOTILDA (Saint)		
CLOUD (Saint)		
CLOWNS	see see also	FOOLS & JESTERS SPORTS & PASTIMES - Circus
CLUBS	see	SOCIETIES & CLUBS
CLUBS (Weapons)	see	ARMS & ARMOUR - Clubs
CLUNIAN BENEDICTINES	see	MONASTIC ORDERS - Clunian Benedictines
CLYDE RIVER	see	SCOTLAND - Clyde River & Valley
COACHES & COACHING	see also	CARTS & CARTAGE: CARRIAGES & CARS: CHARIOTS: PROCESSIONS & PAGEANTS: ROADS
COALS & COAL MINES	see also	By Country FUEL: MINERS BONDS: TAR: MINES & MINING: MINERALOGY
COAL MINERS		
COAL MONEY	see	KIMMERIDGE SHALE & COAL MONEY
COAST DEFENCE	see	NATIONAL DEFENCE
COAST EROSION	see also	EARTHWORKS: EROSION: DRAINAGE & SEWAGE: SEA: WEIRS, LOCKS & DAMS: GEOLOGY: ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES
COAT OF ARMS	see	HERALDRY

COBALT		
COCHIN CHINA	see	INDO CHINA
COCKADES		
COCK FIGHTING	see	SPORTS & PASTIMES - Cocks & Cockfighting
COCKS		
COCONUTS		
COCOS KEELING ISLANDS		
CODEX AMIATINUS	see	BIBLE - Mss. - Codex Amiantinus
CODEX CROMWELLIANUS		
CODEX SINAITICUS	see	BIBLE - Mss. - Codex Sinaiticus
COFFEE		
COFFEE HOUSES		
COFFEE MILLS		
COFFERS	see	CHESTS
COFFINS	see also	General, Subdivided by Country and County ANGLO-SAXON ANTIQUITIES: EGYPTIAN ANTIQUITIES: ROMAN ANTIQUITIES: GREEK ANTIQUITIES: PREHISTORY: FUNERAL MONUMENTS: SARCOPHAGI
COINS & MEDALS *		General Works; Periodicals & Societies; Collections & Sale Catalogues Abyssinia Afghanistan <u>see also</u> Bactria Africa <u>see also</u> Arabic & Mohammedan; Roman, found in Africa; Names of individual Countries in the Continent America <u>see</u> United States Ancient <u>see also</u> Visigothic Anglo-Gallic <u>see</u> English - 10th-13th centuries Arabic & Mohammedan <u>see also</u> Himyaritic; Jewish & Biblical; Palmyrene; Names of Individual Countries Aramaic <u>see also</u> Greek, Roman Armenian <u>see also</u> Byzantine & Latin East Armorican Asia Minor <u>see</u> Greek; Names of Individual Countries Austria <u>see also</u> Balkan Peninsula, for Countries originally in Austro-Hungarian Empire; Bohemia Hungarian Axumite <u>see</u> Abyssinian Bactrian <u>see also</u> Afghanistan Balkan Peninsula <u>see also</u> Yugoslavia Baluchistan <u>see</u> Afghanistan Belgium <u>see also</u> Netherlands Berber <u>see</u> African Bermudas <u>see also</u> West Indies Biblical <u>see</u> Jewish & Biblical Billies & Charlies <u>see</u> FORGERIES Bohemia <u>see also</u> Czechoslovakia; Germany Bokhara <u>see</u> Oriental Bosporan <u>see</u> Greek; Turkish Bracteates <u>see</u> BRACTEATES British Empire <u>see</u> English Colonies; Names of Countries

COINS & MEDALS (Cont.)

Henry II 1154-89	Henry IV 1399-1413
Richard I 1189-99	Henry V 1413-22
John I 1199-1216	Henry VI 1422-61 (d. '71)
Henry III 1216-72	Edward IV 1461-83
Edward I 1272-1307	Edward V 1483
Edward II 1307-27	Richard III 1483-5
Edward III 1327-77	Henry VII 1485-1509
Richard II 1377-99	

Bruttian see Greek - Bruttian  
Bulgarian see Balkan Peninsula  
Burmese see also Indian  
Byzantine and Latin East  
Canadian  
Carolingian  
Carthaginian see also African; Roman, found in Africa  
Celtic see also RAINBOW CUPS  
Ceylon  
Channel Islands see England - Channel Islands  
Characene  
Chinese  
Colonial, English see English Colonies  
Counterfeit Coins see FORGERIES  
Countermarks see Country of origin of coin countermarked and/or country of countermarking  
Counters see Jettons  
Cufic see Arabic & Mohammedan  
Cretan see Greek  
Crusaders' Money see Byzantine & Latin East  
Cyprian see Byzantine & Latin East  
Cyrenaica  
Czechoslovakia see also Bohemia, Moravia  
Dacian see also Roumanian  
Danish see Scandinavian  
Dutch see Netherlands  
Dutch East Indies  
Egyptian  
English: Collections; General; Up to 6th cent.; 7th-9th cent.; 10th-13th cent.; 14th-16th cent.; 17th-20th cent.; Medals; Channel Islands see also Armorican; Irish see also Hiberno-Norse; Manx; Scottish; Welsh  
English Colonies see also Names of individual Colonies  
Ethiopian see Abyssinian  
Etruscan see also Italy & Sicily  
Finnish  
Flemish see Belgium; Netherlands  
Frankish see Carolingian  
French see also Armorican; Gaulish, Carolingian  
Frisian see also Netherlands  
Gaulish  
German.  
Greek see also Characene; Himyaritic; Indo-Greek; Italian & Sicilian  
Hebrew see Jewish & Biblical  
Hiberno-Norse see also English - Ireland  
Himyaritic  
Hispano-Arabic see Arabic & Mohammedan  
Holy Roman Empire see Carolingian  
Hungarian see also Austrian  
Iberian see also Portuguese; Spanish  
Illyrican see Greek  
Indian see also Burmese; Indo-Greek  
Indo-Greek  
Irish see English - Irish  
Italian & Sicilian see also Etruscan; Greek; Papal; Roman; Visigothic

COINS & MEDALS (Cont.)

Japanese  
 Jersey see England - Channel Islands  
 Jettons see also Tokens  
 Jewish & Biblical see also Arabic & Mohammedan;  
     Palmyrene; Samaritan; Syrian etc.  
 Leather Money see LEATHER MONEY  
 Lebanon  
 Levantine  
 Libyan  
 Lithuanian see Russian  
 Malaysia  
 Maltese  
 Manx see England - Manx  
 Merovingian  
 Mexican  
 Mohammedan see Arabic & Mohammedan  
 Moravian see also Czechoslovakian  
 Moulds see FORGERIES  
 Netherlands see also Frisian  
 New Zealand  
 Norman see English - 10th-13th centuries;  
     French  
 Norwegian see Scandinavian  
 Numidian see also Africa; Libyan  
 Oriental see also Arabic & Mohammedan; Indian;  
     Jewish and Biblical  
 Pahlavi see Persian  
 Palmyrene  
 Papal  
 Persian  
 Philistine  
 Phoenician see also Syria  
 Plaquettes see PLAQUES & PLAQUETTES  
 Polish  
 Portuguese see also Iberian  
 Punic see Carthaginian  
 Rainbow Cups see RAINBOW CUPS  
 Roman: General; Catalogues; Collections; Exhibitions;  
 illustrations etc. on coins; Hoards - General, by  
 Country; Coins - By Country of find (by county in  
 G.B.)  
 Roumanian see also Dacian  
 Russia  
 St John of Jerusalem  
 Samaritan see also Jewish & Biblical  
 Sardinian  
 Savoyard see French, for Burgundian coins of  
     Savoy; Italy & Sicily  
 Saxon  
 Scandinavian see also Hiberno-Norse  
 Scottish see English - Scottish  
 Scythian  
 Serbian see Balkan Peninsula  
 Siamese  
 Sindi  
 South Africa, Republic of see also Transvaal  
 Spanish see also Arabic & Mohammedan; Iberian;  
     Visigothic  
 Straits Settlements see Malaysia  
 Swedish see Scandinavian  
 Swiss  
 Syrian see also Jewish & Biblical; Phoenician  
 Tibetan  
 Transvaal  
 Turkey  
 United States  
 Vandal  
 Venetian

COINS & MEDALS (Cont.)		Viking <u>see</u> Scandinavian Visigothic Welsh <u>see</u> English - Welsh West Indies Yugoslavia <u>see also</u> Balkan Peninsula Tokens
	see also	BRACTEATES: FORGERIES: MEDALS - War: MONEY: RAINBOW CUPS: RING MONEY: LEATHER MONEY: COMMUNION TOKENS: MINTS & MINTING: WEIGHTS & MEASURES - Money Weights
COIN WEIGHTS	see	WEIGHTS & MEASURES - Money Weights
COKE	see also	COAL & COAL MINES: FUEL
COLA		
COLDHARBOURS		
COLE RIVER		
COLETTE (Saint)		
COLLARS	see also	SS Collars JEWELLERY - Torques
COLLECTING BOXES	see	OFFERTORY BOXES
COLLECTORS' ACCOUNTS	see	ACCOUNTS
COLLEGE OF ARMS	see	HERALDRY - English - College of Arms
COLLEGE OF ARMS (London) *		
COLLETES	see	MONASTIC ORDERS: SCHOOLS
COLLIERS	see	COAL MINERS
COLLUTHUS (Saint)		
COLMAN (Saint)		
COLOMBIA	see also	INDIANS - American
COLONIAL OFFICE RECORDS	see	DOCUMENTS - Colonial Office Records
COLONIES		Ancient; British; Egyptian; French; German; Greek; Portuguese; Roman; Scandinavian; Swedish; Names of Individual Colonies
	see also	EMIGRATION: BRITISH EMPIRE: CUSTOMS & EXCISE: SLAVERY & SLAVE TRADE: NATIONAL DEFENCE
COLOURS & COLOUR	see also	AESTHETICS: CHEMISTRY: DYES & DYEING: PAINTING
COLOURS - Liturgical		
COLOUR PRINTS	see	ENGRAVING
COLPORTAGE	see	HAWKERS & PEDDLARS
COLUMBA (Saint)		
COLUMBAN (Saint)		

COLUMNS	see also	ROME
COMACINA, ISLAND	see	ITALY
COMANI	see	KUMANS
COMBS	see also	HAIR & HAIRDRESSING
COMETS	see	ASTRONOMY: OMENS
COMMEMORATIVE TABLETS		
COMMERCE	see	TRADE
COMMERCIAL LAW	see also	BANKRUPTCY: COMPANIES & GILDS: CONTRACT: INSURANCE & INSURANCE COMPANIES: TRADE: MARITIME & NAVAL LAW
COMMERCIAL TREATIES	see	TRADE: MARITIME & NAVAL LAW
COMMUNES	see	FURNITURE & WOODWORK - Country of Origin
COMMON PLACE BOOKS	see also	ACCOUNTS: DIARIES
COMMON PRAYER, BOOK OF	see	SERVICE BOOKS - Common Prayer
COMMON RIDING	see	BOUNDARIES
COMMONS, HOUSE OF	see	PARLIAMENT - House of Commons
COMMONS & INCLOSURES	see	LAND - England - Commons & Inclosures
COMMONWEALTH	see	ENGLISH HISTORY - Civil War & Commonwealth
COMMUNE PETITION		
COMMUNION CUPS	see	CHALICES & PATTENS
COMMUNION TOKENS	see also	SACRAMENTS: COINS & MEDALS
COMMUNITIES, PRIMITIVE		
COMORO ISLANDS (Pacific)		
COMPANIES & GILDS		By Country; England - by town, then alphabetically by name of gild Apothecaries; Armourers; Bakers; Barbers <u>see also</u> HAIR & HAIRDRESSING; Brass-founders; Braziers <u>see</u> Armourers; Brewers; Broderers; Carpenters; Clockmakers; Clothworkers; Cooks; Coopers; Cordwainers; Cutlers; Drapers; Dyers; Farriers; Fellowship Porters; Fishmongers; Fletchers; Founders; Fruiterers; Glaziers; Goldsmiths; Greytawyers; Grocers; Gunmakers - (Artillery <u>see</u> ARMY - British - Regiments); Horners; Innholders; Irish Society; Ironmongers; Joiners; Knightengild; Leathersellers; Letter Founders; Livery Companies; Masons; Mercers; Merchant Taylors; Moneyers; Musicians; Painter-Stainers; Patten-makers; Parish Clerks <u>see also</u> BILLS OF MORTALITY; Paviours; Pewterers; Plasterers; Plumbers; Porters' Brotherhoods <u>see</u> Fellowship Porters: Tackle Porters: Ticket Porters; Poulterers; Saddlers; Salters; Scriveners; Shipwrights; Skinners; Stationers; Surgeons <u>see</u> Barbers; Tackle Porters; Tallow Chandlers; Ticket Porters; Tinplate Workers; Trinity House Corporation <u>see also</u> LONDON, city of - Trinity House; Turners;

COMPANIES & GILDS (Cont.)		Tylers & Bricklayers; Upholsterers; Vintners; Watermen; Wax Chandlers; Weavers; Wheelwrights; White Papermakers; Wire drawers; Wireworkers see Tin Plate Workers; Woodmongers
	see also	CONFRATERNITIES: HERALDRY - English - Companies, Gilds & Societies: LAW: TRADE
COMPANIONS OF THE CONQUEROR		
COMPANY OF JESUS	see	JESUITS
COMPASS	see also	LODESTONES: MAGNETS
COMPENDIUMS	see	BOXES & CASKETS
COMPUTUS	see	CHRONOLOGY
CONCORDANCES	see also	BIBLE etc.
CONCRETE	see	BUILDING MATERIALS
CONDEMNED BOOKS	see	PROHIBITED BOOKS
CONDRUSI (Belgic Tribe)		
CONDUCT	see	CHARACTER & CONDUCT
CONDUITS	see	WATER SUPPLY
CONFECTIONARY		
CONFESSION	see	CREEDS: DISCIPLINE: THEOLOGY & RELIGION: INDULGENCES: SIN
CONFESSIONALS		
CONFIRMATION	see	SACRAMENTS
CONFRATERNITIES	see also	COMPANIES & GILDS: MONASTIC ORDERS
CONFRATERNITY, LETTER OF		
CONGAR (Saint)		
CONGO		
CONGRATULATION CARDS		
CONGRESSES		
CONJURING	see	SPORTS & PASTIMES - Conjuring
CONNECTICUT DIOCESE		
CONSCRIPTIONS	see also	ARMY: NATIONAL DEFENCE
CONSECRATIONS	see also	SACRAMENTS: DEDICATIONS: LITURGY & RITUAL
✓ CONSERVATION *	see also	ARCHAEOLOGY - Study & Technique: MONUMENTS, Preservation of Ancient
CONSERVATISM	see also	POLITICAL SCIENCE
CONSISTORY COURTS	see	ECCLESIASTICAL COURTS

CONSORCE (Saint)		
CONSTABLES	see	BORSHOLDERS: POLICE
CONSTABLES' ACCOUNTS	see	ACCOUNTS - Constables
CONSTABLES ROYAL	see	ROYAL HOUSEHOLD
CONSTABLES, HIGH		
CONSTANTINE (Saint)		
CONSTITUTION & CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY *	see	ROYALTY: POLITICAL SCIENCE: INTERNATIONAL LAW: PARLIAMENTARY HISTORY - Constitutional: ENGLISH HISTORY - Constitutional
CONSTRUCTION	see	BUILDING
CONSULS	see	ROMAN HISTORY - Constitution & Government
CONTORNIATS		
CONTRACT	see also	COMMERCIAL LAW: INSURANCE
CONVENTS & NUNS	see	MONASTERIES & MONASTICISM: MONASTIC ORDERS
CONVEYANCING	see	LAND LAWS - England - Conveyancing
CONVICTS	see	CRIME & CRIMINALS: PRISONS: PUNISHMENT
CONVOCATION	see	CHURCH HISTORY: CHURCH OF ENGLAND
CONWAY RIVER		
COOKERY AND COOKERY BOOKS *	see also	DOMESTIC ECONOMY: FOOD & DIET: RECIPES
COOKING PLACES	see	PREHISTORY - Hearths: STOVES & OVENS
COOKING UTENSILS		
COOPERING	see also	BARRELS & CASKS
COPEs	see	VESTMENTS - Copes
COPPER & COPPER MINES	see also	By Country PREHISTORY - Copper Implements: COPPER VESSELS: METALLURGY: MINES & MINING
COPPER VESSELS		
COPPERAS		
COPTIC ART & ANTIQUITIES	see also	EGYPTIAN ANTIQUITIES: INSCRIPTIONS - Coptic: POTTERY & PORCELAIN - Egyptian: SCULPTURE - Coptic
COPTIC CHURCH		
COPTIC LANGUAGE	see also	INSCRIPTIONS - Coptic
COPTIC LITERATURE	see also	PAPYRI
COPTIC OSTRACA	see	COPTIC LANGUAGE
COPTS		
COPYHOLD	see	LAND LAWS - Tenures - Copyhold: VILLEINAGE



COPYING MACHINES	see	MANIFOLD WRITERS & COPYING MACHINES
COPYRIGHT	see also	BOOKSELLING & PUBLISHING
COQUET ISLAND	see	NORTHUMBERLAND
CORACLES	see	SHIPS & SHIPPING - British
CORAL		
CORAM PLEDGE ROLLS	see	DOCUMENTS, and subheading 'Documents' for the various counties
CORBELS		
CORBULA (Mollusc)		
CORD & CORDAGE	see	ROPE & ROPEMAKING: KNOTS
CORDAGE	see	KNOTS
CORITANI	see also	BRITONS: ETHNOLOGY
CORK		
CORKSCREWS		
CORN & GRAIN	see also	Ancient & Prehistoric MILLS: QUERNS: AGRICULTURE: FOOD & DIET: BOTANY, for pollen analysis
CORNAGE	see	LAND LAWS - English - Tenure - Cornage
CORNER STONE		
CORNICES	see	ARCHITECTURE - Cornices
CORNISH LANGUAGE	see also	ENGLISH DIALECTS - Cornwall
CORNISH LITERATURE		
CORNWALL		Bibliography; Documents; Antiquities; Crosses; Buildings; Churches; Customs; Legends; Families; Geology; History & Topography; Prehistory; Religious Houses; Saints; Tin; By Place
CORONATIONS		By Country England divided by Monarchs
	see also	CORONATION STONE/CHAIR: LYON KING OF ARMS: PROCESSION & PAGEANTS: REGALIA: SERMONS; ROYALTY
CORONERS	see also	LAW - English
CORPORAL PUNISHMENT	see	PUNISHMENTS
CORPORAS CASES		
CORPORATIONS	see	COMPANIES & GILDS: FOLKLORE, for Mock Corporations: INSIGNIA: PLATE - Municipal: TOWNS & MUNICIPAL GOVERNMENT
CORPUS CHRISTI	see	FESTIVALS & HOLIDAYS - Corpus Christi, Feast of

CORRECTION, HOUSE OF	see	PRISONS & PRISONERS
CORSELETS	see	ARMS & ARMOUR - Corselets
CORSICA		General; By Place
COS	see	GREECE - Cos
COSMETICS	see	TOILET
COSMOGRAPHY	see also	ASTRONOMY: GREEK MYTHOLOGY: HINDUISM: PHILOSOPHY: ROMAN MYTHOLOGY & RELIGION
COSTA RICA		
COSTRELS		
COSTUME		Fashion Plates; Ancient; By Country; Military <u>see also</u> MEDALS - War; Naval
	see also	ARMS & ARMOUR: ACCOUNTS: BOOTS & SHOES: FUNERAL MONUMENTS: HOSIERY: HEADRESS: VESTMENTS: JEWELLERY: FANS: GEMS: HAIR & HAIRDRESSING: INVENTORIES: SOCIAL LIFE
COT HOLDERS	see	LAND LAWS - English - Manors - Tenures
COTSWOLD GAMES		
COTSWOLD HILLS		
COTTABUS	see	SPORTS & PASTIMES - Cottabus
COTTAGES	see	ARCHITECTURE - Domestic
COTTON & COTTON PRINTING	see also	AGRICULTURE: LINEN: SPINNING & WEAVING: DYES & DYEING: TRADE: TEXTILES
COTTS	see	SHIPS & SHIPPING
COUNCIL FOR NEW ENGLAND (1620)	see	NEW ENGLAND COUNCIL
COUNCIL OF THE NORTH		
COUNCIL OF THE WEST		
COUNTER BOARDS & COUNTER CHESTS		
COUNTERMARKS	see	COINS & MEDALS - Countermarks
COUNTERS	see also	COINS & MEDALS - Tokens: ABACUS: MATHEMATICS: NUMBERS
COUNTERS, Nuremberg	see also	COINS & MEDALS - Jettons
COUNTIES		
COUNTRY HOUSE CHARTER		
COURSING	see	SPORTS & PASTIMES - Coursing
COURT HAND	see	PALAEOGRAPHY
COURT ROLLS	see	DOCUMENTS - Court Rolls
COURTS MARTIAL	see also	MARITIME & NAVAL LAW: MILITARY LAW
COURTS OF LAW	see	LAW COURTS: COURTS MARTIAL: ECCLESIASTICAL COURTS

COUTANCES DIOCESE		
COUVADE		
COVENANTERS	see	PRESBYTERIANS
COWRIES		
COWS	see	CATTLE: DAIRY
COW STONE		
CRADLES	see	BEDS & CRADLES
CRAFTS	see	INDUSTRIES: TOOLS: Names of Individual Crafts
CRAGAN (Craggan, Croggan)	see	POTTERY & PORCELAIN - Scottish
CRAMP		
CRAMP RINGS, CONSECRATION OF	see	FOLKLORE & LOCAL CUSTOMS
CRANES		
CRANIOPHORES		
CRANKS, TOASTING	see	SPITS
CRANNOGS	see	PREHISTORY - Lake Dwellings
CRANTOCK (Saint)	see	CARANTOC (Saint)
CRAY RIVER		
CREATION, THE	see also	COSMOGRAPHY: EVOLUTION: GEOLOGY: THEOLOGY & RELIGION
CREDENCE TABLES		
CREDITON DIOCESE		
CREEDS	see also	THEOLOGY & RELIGION: CATECHISMS
CREEING TROUGHS		
CREMATIONS *	see also	CEMETERIES: PREHISTORY - Burials etc.
CREOLE LANGUAGE	see also	WEST INDIES
CREPIN (Saint)		
CRESCENT		
CRESSETS	see	BEACONS
CRESSET STONES		
CRESTS	see	HERALDRY - British - Crests
CRETANS		
CRETE	see	GREECE - Crete: <i>Antiquities, by place</i>
CRIBS	see	BEDS & CRADLES
CRICKET	see	SPORTS & PASTIMES - Cricket

CRIES & CRIERS	see also	WAR CRIES: ADVERTISEMENTS: BALLADS & SONGS
CRIME & CRIMINALS	see also	CRIMINAL LAW: FORGERIES: PRISONS: INFANTICIDE: MURDER: PUNISHMENT: POISONS & POISONING: BRIGANDS & PIRATES: POLICE: REFORMATORIES & INDUSTRIAL SCHOOLS: SUICIDE: TREASON: POLITICAL SCIENCE: SIN: TRIALS
CRIMEAN WAR	see also	RUSSIA - Balaclava
CRIMINAL LAW (English)	see also	CRIME: PUNISHMENTS: LAW: JURY: PRISONS & PRISONERS
CROATIA	see	YUGOSLAVIA - Croatia Slavonica
CROATS	see also	ETHNOLOGY
CROCHET	see	KNITTING & CROCHET
CROCODILES		
CROCUS MONEY		
CROGGAN	see	POTTERY & PORCELAIN - Scottish
CRO-MAGNA MAN	see	ANTHROPOLOGY - Cro-Magna Man
CROMLECHS	see	PREHISTORY - Dolmens - Stone Circles
CROPMARKS		
CROQUET	see	SPORTS & PASTIMES - Croquet
CROSBY HALL		
CROSIERS & PASTORAL STAVES	see also	LITURGY & RITUAL: VESTMENTS
CROSSBOWS	see	ARMS & ARMOUR - Archery
CROSS-BILLS	see	NATURAL HISTORY
CROSSES		General; By Country & County; Altar Crosses <u>see also</u> Crucifixes; Processional; Archiepiscopal; Boundary; Churchyard; Consecration; Crossroad; Crucifixes; Eleanor Crosses; Gable; Market; Memorial Crosses; Mortuary; Pectoral; Penal; Platform; Preaching <u>see</u> Market; Pre-Norman; Processional; Tau <u>see</u> TAU CROSSES; Village; Wayside; Weeping; Swastika <u>see</u> SWASTIKA
	see also	CROSIERS & PASTORAL STAVES: FUNERAL MONUMENTS: SCULPTURED STONES: CHRISTIAN ART & SYMBOLISM
CROSS STAFFS		
CROTALS	see	MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS
CROUCH RIVER		
CROWN & ANCHOR	see	SPORTS & PASTIMES - Crown & Anchor
CROWN JEWELS	see	REGALIA
CROWN LANDS	see also	Names of Individual Duchies etc.
CROWNS	see also	CORONATIONS: REGALIA: VESTMENTS
CROZIERS	see	CROSIERS & PASTORAL STAVES

CRUCIBLES		
CRUCIFIXES	see	CROSSES - Crucifixes
CRUCIFIXION	see also	TORTURES: JESUS CHRIST
CRUCK FRAMEWORK	see	ARCHITECTURE - Domestic - Roofs - Cruck
CRUETS		
CRUET STANDS		
CRUSADES *	see also	KNIGHTHOOD, ORDERS OF: COINS & MEDALS - Byzantine, for Crusaders' Money: ALBIGENSES: BYZANTINE HISTORY: CHIVALRY: CYPRUS: PALESTINE - Jerusalem
CRUSIES	see	LAMPS & LIGHTING
CRUTCHED FRIARS	see	MONASTIC ORDERS - Crutched Friars
CRWTHS	see	MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS
CRYPTOGRAPHY	see also	STENOGRAPHY
CRYPTS	see	ARCHITECTURE - Crypts
CRYSTAL	see also	GEMS
CRYSTAL PALACE		
CUBA	see also	WEST INDIES
CUBISM		
CUBY (Saint)		
CUES (Oxshoes)		
CUFIC	see	ARABIC
CUIRASSES	see	ARMS & ARMOUR - Cuirasses
CUIR BOUILLI		
CULDEES	see	MONASTIC ORDERS - Culdees
CULLERY	see	LAND LAWS - English - Tenures Cullery
CULT PLACES (Neolithic)	see	PREHISTORY - Cult Places
CULVERHOUSES	see	PIGEON HOUSES
CUMBERLAND		Antiquities; Roman Antiquities; Buildings; Churches; Customs & Superstitions; Documents; Genealogy; Guides, Maps etc.; History & Topography; Prehistory; By Place
CUMINS	see	MALTA
CUNAXA	see	BABYLONIA
CUP & RING MARKINGS	see also	PREHISTORY: ROCK PAINTING & ENGRAVING

CUPBOARDS	see	FURNITURE & WOODWORK - Cabinets, Commodes & Cupboards: DOLE CUPBOARDS
CUPOLAS	see	ARCHITECTURE - Roofs
CUPS, DRINKING	see	DRINKING CUPS
CUPS, INCENSE	see	INCENSE CUPS
CURFEW		
CURIA REGIS ROLLS	see	P.R.O. - Exchequer Rolls in the Author Catalogue
CWIG (Saint)		
CURIOSOLITAE		
CURRAGHS	see	SHIPS & SHIPPING - Irish
CURRENCY	see	MONEY & CURRENCY
CURSES	see also	DISCIPLINE, for Excommunication: OATHS
CURSITOR BARON	see	EXCHEQUER
CUSHITES	see	ETHIOPIANS
CUSTODIA	see	PYXES
CUSTOMS & EXCISE	see also	TAXATION: TRADE
CUSTOMS, Local	see	FOLKLORE & LOCAL CUSTOMS
CUSTOMS, Manorial	see	LAND LAWS - England - Manors
CUTHBERT (Saint)		
CUTHBERGA (Saint)		
CUTHMAN (Saint)		
CUTLASSES	see	ARMS & ARMOUR - Swords
CUTLERY	see also	KNIFE CASES: RAZORS: SCISSORS: STEEL: FORKS: SPOONS
CYBI (Saint)		
CYCLADES ISLANDS	see	GREECE
CYCLADIC *		
CYLINDER SEALS	see	SEALS - Cylinder
CYMBALS	see	MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS
CYNHAVAL (Saint)		
CYNICS	see also	PHILOSOPHY
CYPHERS	see	CRYPTOGRAPHY: MONOGRAMS
CYPRIAN (Saint)		
CYPRIC LANGUAGE	see also	GREEK LANGUAGE
CYPRUS		Antiquities; Churches; Excavations; History; Prehistory; By Place
	see also	INSCRIPTIONS - Cypriot

CYRENAICA	see	AFRICA, Roman North - Oea
CYRIL (Saint)		
CYRILLIC ALPHABET	see also	ALPHABETS
CZECHOSLOVAKIA		Antiquities; Documents; History; Prehistory; By Place
CZECHOSLOVAKIAN ART		
CZECHS		
DABBERS (Brass-Rubbing)	see	BRASS-RUBBING
DACHONNA (Saint)		
DACIA & DACIANS	see also	COSTOBOCES: ROUMANIA
DAGGA	see	HEMP
DAGGER MONEY		
DAGGERS	see	ARMS & ARMOUR - Daggers
DAHOMY		
DAIRIES *		
DAIRY	see also	AGRICULTURE: CATTLE: DOMESTIC ECONOMY: DOMESTIC ANIMALS: Names of Individual Dairy Products
DAKARKARI (People)		
DALCASSIANS		
DALMATICS	see	VESTMENTS - Dalmatics
DAMASCENING	see	METALWORK
DAMASK	see	TEXTILES
DAMHNAT (Saint)		
DAMS	see	WEIRS, LOCKS & DAMS
DANCE OF DEATH	see	DEATH
DANCING	see also	GREEK LITERATURE: FOLKLORE & LOCAL CUSTOMS: THEATRE & ACTING
DANEGELD		
DANE HOLES	see	DENEHOLES
DANELAW		
DANES	see also	SCYLDINGS: SCANDINAVIANS: VIKINGS
DANES' DYKE	see	YORKSHIRE - Flamborough
DANEWERK * (11...85)		
DANISH ANTIQUITIES	see	SCANDINAVIAN ANTIQUITIES: DENMARK - Antiquities
DANISH ART		
DANISH CHURCH		

DANISH HISTORY	see	DENMARK - History
DANISH & NORWEGIAN LANGUAGE	see also	RUNIC LANGUAGE & INSCRIPTIONS: SCANDINAVIAN LANGUAGE
DANISH LITERATURE	see	SCANDINAVIAN LITERATURE
DANOUNIENS	see	DANUNA
DANTELETAI (Thracian People)		
DANUBE RIVER		
'DANUBIAN HORSEMEN'		
DANUNA		
DARDANI (People)		
DARECA (Saint)	see	MONINA (Saint)
DART RIVER & VALLEY		
DASIO (Saint)		
DATE PANELS (On Houses)	see	PLASTERWORK
✓ DATING *	see also	DENDROCHRONOLOGY: RADIOCARBON DATING: GEOCHRONOLOGY: LODESTONES & MAGNETS, for Archaeomagnetic Dating
DAVID (Saint)		
DAY (Saint)		
DAY BOOKS	see	DIARIES
DEACONS	see	CHURCH DIGNITARIES - Clergy
DEAD, BOOK OF THE	see	EGYPTIAN ANTIQUITIES - Book of the Dead
DEAD, CULT OF THE		
DEAD SEA SCROLLS	see	BIBLE - Mss. - Dead Sea Scrolls
DEAF & DUMB		
DEANERY OF THE ARCHES	see	ECCLESIASTICAL COURTS
DEANS	see	CHURCH DIGNITARIES - Deans
DEATH	see	CHANTRIES: CROSSES - Mortuary: DEATH, Dance of: EGYPTIAN ANTIQUITIES - Book of the Dead: ESCHATOLOGY: JUDGEMENT, Last: PREHISTORY - Burials: REGISTER: RESURRECTION: MURDER: SUICIDE: CORONERS: CREMATIONS
DEATH, DANCE OF		
DEATH MASKS	see	MASKS
DEATH WARRANTS	see	PUNISHMENTS
DEATH WATCH BEETLE		
DE BANCO ROLLS	see	DOCUMENTS, and Sub-heading under the various Countries
DEBT	see	BANKRUPTCY: COMMERCIAL LAW: NATIONAL DEBT



DEBTS, NATIONAL/PUBLIC	see	NATIONAL DEBT
DECANTER LABELS	see	WINE LABELS
DECIMAL COINAGE	see	MONEY & CURRENCY
DECLAN (Saint)		
DECLARATION OF INDEPENDENCE	see	INDEPENDENCE, Declaration of
DECORATION & ORNAMENT *		General; Anglo-Saxon; Arabic; Architecture & Interior Design; Byzantine; Celtic; Coptic; Dutch; East European; Egyptian; English; French; Carolingian & Merovingian; German & Austrian; Gothic; Greek; Irish; Moroccan; Near & Middle East; Prehistoric; Roman; Scandinavian; Slavonic; Spanish & Portuguese; Spiral; Geometric; Zoomorphic *
	<i>* see also. ANIMALS: Animals in Art</i>	
	see also	ART: ARCHITECTURE: BOOK ILLUSTRATION: CARPETS: DRAWING: FURNITURE & WOODWORK: JEWELLERY: NEEDLEWORK: ENAMELS & ENAMELLING: FANS: WALL-PAINTING: GEMS: ILLUMINATION OF MSS & BOOKS: MOSAICS: POTTERY: GOTHIC etc. ANTIQUITIES: MEDALS - War: ETC.
DECOYS	see	SPORTS & PASTIMES
DEDICATIONS	see also	BOOK DEDICATIONS: CROSSES - Consecration: CONSECRATIONS
DEE RIVER & VALLEY		
DEEDS	see	LAND: DOCUMENTS - Charters
DEER	see also	REINDEER: SPORTS & PASTIMES - Hunting
DEFENCE	see	NATIONAL DEFENCE
'DEFENDER OF THE FAITH'		
DEIL'S DYKE	see	CATRAIL
DEINOL (Saint)		
DEIRA	see also	NORTHUMBRIA
DELFTWARE	see	POTTERY & PORCELAIN
DELPHIC ORACLE	see	GREECE - Delphi: ORACLES
DELUGE	see	FLOOD
DEMETRIUS (Saint)		
DEMONOLOGY	see also	DEVIL: GHOSTS & APPARITIONS: OCCULT SCIENCES: THEOLOGY & RELIGION: WITCHES & WITCHCRAFT
<del>DENDROCHRONOLOGY *</del>	<del>see also</del>	<del>PLANTS &amp; TREES</del>
DENE HOLES	see also	CAVES & SUBTERRANEAN DWELLINGS: CHALK: ESSEX: KENT
DENIS		

DENMA		
DENMARK		Antiquities (see also DANISH ANTIQUITIES, for things found outside Denmark); Churches; Documents; Families; Geology; History & Topography; Industries; Land; Mines; Prehistory; By Place
DERMATOLOGY		
DERRONES (Tribe)		
DERRY DIOCESE		
DERVISHES		
DESERTERS		
DESIGN *	see	DECORATION & ORNAMENT - Architecture & Interior Design: ART
DESKS	see also	LECTERNS
DEVIL	see also	DEMONOLOGY: THEOLOGY & RELIGION
DEVIL'S DYKE	see	CAMBRIDGESHIRE
DEVIL'S HIGHWAY	see	ROADS - Great Britain - Devil's Highway
DEVONSHIRE		Documents; Antiquities; Roman Antiquities; Churches; Customs & Superstitions; Devonian Literature; Families; Farms; Geology; Guides, Handbooks & Maps; Industries; Local Government; Metals; Prehistory; Religious Houses; History; By Place
DEW PONDS		
DHOWS	see	SHIPS & SHIPPING - Arab
DHUNNUNIDS		
DIALECTS	see	ENGLISH DIALECTS, FRENCH DIALECTS Etc.: SLANG
DIALS	see also	SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTS: SEXTON'S WHEELS
DIAMONDS	see also	GEMS
DIARIES	see also	By Country and by Name within England COMMONPLACE BOOKS: ACCOUNTS
DIATRETA	see	GLASS, Roman - Diatreta
DIBBS	see	SPORTS & PASTIMES - Dibbs
DICE	see also	SPORTS & PASTIMES - Gaming
DICTATORSIP	see also	POLITICAL SCIENCE
DICTIONARIES & GLOSSARIES *		Abbreviations; Anonuma; Archaeology & Antiquities; Archaic; Architecture; Art; Artists; Architects; Sculptors etc; Astrological; Atheists; Beggars; Biographical; Classical; Commerce; Comic; Costumes; Dates; Diplomatic; Discoveries & Inventions; Drapers; Ecclesiastical; Etymological; Genealogical; Geographical; Hawking; Heraldic; Hieroglyphic; Historical; Languages, by Name; Laws; Marks & Monograms; Medical; Military; Milton; Mottos;

DICTIONARIES & GLOSSARIES (Cont.)		Music; Naval; Occult; Phrase & Fable; Place-Names; Plants; Printers & Booksellers; Provincialisms; Quotations; Records; Seals; Slang; Shakespeare; Sport; Technological; Topographical; Vagabonds; Watermarks
	see also	DIRECTORIES
DIDIER (Saint)		
DIE		
DIET	see	FOOD & DIET
DIGNITARIES, CHURCH	see	CHURCH DIGNITARIES
DIKES	see	EARTHWORKS
DILBAT	see	BABYLONIA
DIMINI CULTURE		
DINANDERIE	see	METALWORK
DINARIC RACE		
DIOCESES	see	Directly under their Names, and not as subdivisions of a county e.g. Canterbury Diocese, and not Kent - Canterbury Diocese. Dioceses of Scotland and Wales are entered directly under their names, as subdivisions of those counties
DIOMOC (Saint)		
DIORAMAS		
DIOTITE		
DIPLOMACY	see also	DIPLOMATIC SERVICE: INTERNATIONAL LAW: POLITICAL SCIENCE: TREATIES: HISTORY
DIPLOMATIC SERVICE	see also	CIVIL SERVICE: FOREIGN <sup>OFFICE</sup> SERVICE: KINGS MESSENGERS
DIPTYCHS		Consular
DIRECTORIES	see also	BIBLIOGRAPHY: DICTIONARIES & GLOSSARIES
DIRKS	see	ARMS & ARMOUR - Daggers
DISCIPLINE	see also	INDULGENCES: SACRAMENTS: THEOLOGY & RELIGION
DISCOVERIES	see	INVENTIONS & DISCOVERIES
DISCOVERY, HISTORY OF (Geography)	see	TRAVELS
DISCOVERY, HISTORY OF (Science)	see	INVENTIONS: SCIENCE
DISCS	see also	SUNDISCS
DISC THROWING	see	SPORTS & PASTIMES - Disc Throwing

DISHES & PLATES	see also	Bronze; China; Glass; Silver; Wood ALMS DISHES: BRONZE: GLASS: PLATE: POTTERY: GOLD & SILVER WORK: TRENCHERS: WOOD <b>PEWTER</b>
DISH RINGS		
DISSENTERS	see	NONCONFORMISTS
DISTAFFS	see	SPINNING & WEAVING
DISTILLATION	see	WINES & SPIRITS
DIVINATION & PROPHECIES	see also	ASTROLOGY: DREAMS: GREEK MYTHOLOGY: LOT CASTING: OCCULT SCIENCES: PALMISTRY: WITCHES: SIBYLLINE: OMENS: ORACLES
DIVING & DIVING MACHINES		
DIVINING BOWLS		
DIVINING BASKETS		
DIVINING ROD	see also	OCCULT SCIENCES
DIVORCE	see	MARRIAGE
DJIBOUTI, Republic of	see	SOMALILAND
DJUR (Tribe)	see	JUR
DOCKS & DOCKYARDS	see also	HARBOURS: HYDRAULICS & HYDRAULIC MACHINES: WEIRS, LOCKS & DAMS: LONDON, Port of
DOCTORS' COMMONS	see also	LAW - English: LAW COURTS
DOCUMENTS *		Collections & Catalogues (including B.M., Oxford and Cambridge Collections) Guides; General Works; Admiralty Records <u>see also</u> ADMIRALTY COURT Assize Rolls Book of Fees <u>see</u> Testa de Nevill * Chancery Proceedings <u>see</u> CHANCERY Charity Documents Charters <u>see also</u> ANGLO-SAXON ANTIQUITIES - Charters Close Rolls Colonial Office Records * Court Rolls Curia Regis Rolls <u>see</u> P.R.O. - Exchequer Rolls in Author Catalogue Dominabus Rotuli <u>see</u> Serjeanties Fees Ecclesiastical <u>see also</u> REGISTERS - Episcopal Exchequer Rolls <u>see also</u> Pipe Rolls: EXCHEQUER Eyre Rolls Fiants Final Concords Fine Rolls Fines, Feet of Foreign Office Records Home Office Records Hundred Rolls Inquisitiones ad Quod Damnum Inquisitiones Post Mortem King's Bench Court Letters Patent <u>see</u> Patent Rolls Liber Niger
	* Business Records * Cartularies	
	* Court Books	

DOCUMENTS (Cont.)

Liberate Rolls see P.R.O. in Author  
Catalogue - Chancery Rolls  
Manorial Rolls see LAND LAWS - Manors  
Memoranda Rolls  
Ministers' & Receivers' Accounts  
Mutua per Talliam see Receipt Rolls  
Norman Rolls  
Oath Rolls  
Pardon Rolls  
Parliament Rolls  
Pipe Rolls see also Exchequer Rolls  
Plea Rolls  
Port Books see CUSTOMS & EXCISE -  
Name of Individual Port  
Privy Council Office  
Privy Signet Bills  
Proclamations see PROCLAMATIONS &  
BROADSIDES  
Receipt Rolls  
Requests, Court of  
Royalist Composition Papers  
Serjeanties Fees  
Sherriffs' Rolls  
Star Chamber Proceedings  
State Papers  
Subsidy Rolls  
Testa de Nevill  
Textus Roffensis see ROCHESTER  
DIOCESE  
War Office Records  
Writs see also ANGLO-SAXON  
ANTIQUITIES - Writs

see also

Subheading Documents, under the  
various Countries & Counties:  
ACCOUNTS: BRIEFS: CHURCHWARDENS'  
BOOKS: CATALOGUES: DOMESDAY:  
INVENTORIES: LETTERS: LIBRARIES:  
PARISH BOOKS: REGISTERS: WILLS:  
MAGNA CHARTA: STATUES: TRIAL:  
TREATIES: VISITATIONS: TALLIES:  
ABBREVIATIONS: PALAEOGRAPHY & MSS

DODECAMEDRONS

see

POLTHEDRA

DODECANESE ISLANDS

see also

GREECE - Rhodes

DOGGER BANK

DOGS

see also

SPORTS & PASTIMES - Bear & Bull-  
Baiting; Hunting: DOMESTIC ANIMALS:  
VETERINARY MEDICINE: HYDROPHOBIA

DOG TONGS & WHIPS

DOIMO (Saint)

DOLE CUPBOARDS

DOLLARS

see also

MONEY & CURRENCY

DOLLS

see

TOYS

DOLMENS

see

PREHISTORY - Dolmens

DOLOMITES

see

AUSTRIA - Dolomites

DOLPHINS

DOMESDAY		By Country & County LAND - England - Manors: WILLIAM I, of England: WEIGHTS & MEASURES - Land Measure
	see also	
DOMESTIC ANIMALS	see also	Names of Individual Animals
DOMESTIC ARCHITECTURE	see	ARCHITECTURE - Domestic
DOMESTIC ECONOMY	see also	COOKERY: DOMESTIC UTENSILS: FOOD: RECIPES: DAIRY: FUEL: HOUSING: SANITATION: LAUNDRY: FURNITURE & WOODWORK: GARDENS & GARDENING: NEEDLEWORK: DOMESTIC SERVANTS
DOMESTIC SERVANTS	see also	DOMESTIC ECONOMY
DOMESTIC UTENSILS	see also	BUCKETS: CHIMNEYPICES: LAMPS & LIGHTING: DISHES & PLATES: CUTLERY
DOMINABUS ROTULI	see	DOCUMENTS - Serjeants Fee
DOMINGA (Saint)		
DOMONIC (Saint)		
DOMINICAL LETTERS		
DOMINICANS	see	MONASTIC ORDERS - Dominicans
DOMINICUS (Saint)		
DONATIAN (Saint)		
DONATISTS	see also	AFRICA, Church in
DONNAN (Saint)		
DOOR HANDLES & DOORKNOCKERS	see also	SANCTUARY RINGS: TIRLING PINS
DOORS	see also	ARCHITECTURE - Doorways: GATES
DOOR SCRAPERS	see	SHOE SCRAPERS
DOORSTONES *		
DOORSTOPS		
DOORWAYS	see	ARCHITECTURE - Doorways
DOORWEIGHTS		
DORSETSHIRE		Antiquities; Roman Antiquities; Churches; Customs & Superstitions; Documents; Families & Notable Persons; Geology; Guides & Maps; History & Topography; Houses & Estates; Prehistory; By Place
DOUBLE AXES	see	ARMS & ARMOUR - Axes
DOVE RIVER		
DOVECOTES	see	PIGEON HOUSES
DOVER DIOCESE		
DOVER, TREATY OF		
DOVES, Leaden	see	LEAD & LEADWORK
DOWELS		
DOWSING	see	DIVING RODS

DRAGONS	see also	FABULOUS MONSTERS: LEGENDS: FOLKLORE & LOCAL CUSTOMS - Animal: GEORGE, ST: SATYRS etc.
DRAINAGE & SEWAGE	see also	COAST EROSION: EARTHWORKS: SEA: WEIRS, LOCKS & DAMS: IRRIGATION: AGRICULTURE: FENS: TILES - Drainage
DRAMA	see also	MUMMERS & FOLK PLAYS: MYSTERY & MORALITY PLAYS: THEATRE & ACTING: MARIONETTES: MASQUES: CENSORSHIP: COMPANIES & GILDS - Stationers
DRAUGHTS	see	SPORTS & PASTIMES - Draughts
DRAVIDIAN LANGUAGES	see also	INDIAN LANGUAGES
DRAWING & DRAWINGS	see also	Collections & Catalogues ART: DESIGN: ENGRAVING: ROCK PAINTING: PLUMBAGO & PLUMBAGO DRAWINGS: BOOK ILLUSTRATION: ANATOMY: PERSPECTIVE: CARICATURE: MAPS: PAINTING: PASTEL
DREAMS	see also	PSYCHOLOGY
DRENAGE	see	LAND LAWS - England - Tenures - Drainage
DRENGS		
DRESSER	see	FURNITURE & WOODWORK - By Country of origin
DREVLANS		
DRINK & DRINKING CUSTOMS	see also	BEERS & BREWING: COMPANIES & GILDS - Brewers: WINES & SPIRITS: SOCIAL LIFE
DRINKING CUPS		Bronze; Cocoa-nut; Copper; Crystal; Enamel; Glass <u>see</u> GLASS; Gold & Silver - Rillaton Gold Cup <u>see also</u> PLATE: GOLD & SILVERWORK: DENMARK - Gallehus, for the Gallehus Horn; Horn; Ivory; Jade; Latten; Leather; Pewter <u>see also</u> PEWTER; Pottery <u>see</u> POTTERY; Silver <u>see</u> GOLD & SILVERWORK; Skull goblet; Stone; Wooden <u>see also</u> MAZERS: WASSAIL BOWLS: BOWLS
	see also	DOMESTIC UTENSILS: DRINK & DRINKING CUSTOMS
DROUGHT	see	FAMINES & DROUGHTS
DRUG POTS	see	PHARMACY JARS
DRUIDS	see also	WILTSHIRE - Avebury: BARDISM: CELTIC MYTHOLOGY & RELIGION: CELTS: PREHISTORY - Stone Monuments
DRUMS	see	MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS
DRUSES		
DRY STONE WALLS etc.	see	ARCHITECTURE - Drystone
DUBRICIUS (Saint)		
DUCKING STOOLS	see	LAW

DUELS	see also	SPORTS & PASTIMES - Fencing: ARMS & ARMOUR - Swords: TRIAL BY COMBAT: VENDETTAS
DUERO RIVER	see	SPAIN - Duero
DUGONGS		
DUG OUT CANOES	see	CANOES
DUMB	see	DEAF & DUMB
DUMB BELLS	see	SPORTS & PASTIMES - Gymnastics
DUMMIES, Picture Board	see	PICTURE BOARD DUMMIES
DUMNONIA	see	CORNWALL: DEVONSHIRE - General Works
DUMNONII (Tribe)		
DUNKELD DIOCESE	see	SCOTLAND - Dunkeld Diocese
DUNS	see	EARTHWORKS: MILITARY: PREHISTORY
DUNSTAN (Saint)		
DUNWICH DIOCESE		
DURA EUROPAS	see	SYRIA
DURHAM		Antiquities; Churches; Documents; Families; History & Topography; Industries; Prehistory; By Place
DURHAM DIOCESE		
DUROTRIGES	see also	BRITONS: ETHNOLOGY
DUTCH & FLEMISH ART	see also	ENGRAVING: PAINTING: MOSAN ART etc.
DUTCH EAST INDIES		Names of Individual Islands: INDONESIA
DUTCH LANGUAGE	see also	FLEMISH LANGUAGE: FRISIAN LANGUAGE
DUTCH LITERATURE		
DUTCH PEOPLE		
DUTCH WARS		
DUTIES, CUSTOMS	see	CUSTOMS & EXCISE
DUTY	see	CHARACTER & CONDUCT
DWARFS	see	PYGMIES & DWARFS: ANTHROPOLOGY: ETHNOLOGY
DYAKS		
DYES & DYEING	see also	CHEMISTRY: COLOUR & COLOURS: COTTON & COTTON PRINTING: TEXTILES: WOOL & WOOL TRADE ..
DYFI RIVER		
DYKES	see	WEIRS, LOCKS & DAMS: EARTHWORKS: COAST EROSION: DRAINAGE & SEWAGE: SEA
DZUNGARIA		



EAGLES	see also	LECTERNS
EAGLE STONES	see	AETITES
EAGRE (Tidal Wave)	see	BORE
EALDORMAN		
EALLES (Heraldry)	see	HERALDRY - Minor Monsters
EANSWITH (Saint)		
EARCONGOTE (Saint)		
EARL MARSHAL		
EARLY CHRISTIAN ART & ANTIQUITIES	(since Apr. '85) * see also	CHRISTIAN ART & SYMBOLISM
EARLY PRINTED BOOKS	see	PRINTING
EARS	see also	DEAF & DUMB
EARTH, The	see also	ASTRONOMY: COSMOGRAPHY: CREATION: EARTHQUAKES: STORMS & FLOODS: GEOGRAPHY: GEOLOGY: LATITUDE & LONGITUDE: METEOROLOGY: TOPOGRAPHY
EARTHQUAKES	see also	VOLCANOES: GEOLOGY
EARTHWORKS *		By Country: England by county & then by Name of Earthwork, referring to relevant County & Place
	see also	PREHISTORY: FORTIFICATIONS: CASTLES: TURF MONUMENTS: ENGINEERING
EAST, The	see also	ASIA: INDO-CHINA: ORIENTAL ART & ANTIQUITIES: Names of Individual Countries
EAST AFRICA	see	AFRICA, East
EAST ANGLIA	see also	CAMBRIDGESHIRE: ESSEX: NORFOLK: SUFFOLK
EAST INDIA COMPANY		
EAST INDIES	see	INDONESIA
EASTER	see	FESTIVALS & HOLIDAYS - Easter
EASTER EGGS	see	FESTIVALS & HOLIDAYS - Easter
EASTER ISLAND		
EASTER OFFERINGS		
EASTER SEPULCHRES		
EASTERLINGS (Merchants)		
EASTERN EMPIRE	see	BYZANTINE
EASTERN ORTHODOX CHURCH		
EBBA (Saint)		
EBRULFUS (Saint)		
EBUROVICES		
ECCLESIASTICAL COURTS	see also	CHURCH OF ENGLAND: ECCLESIASTICAL LAW: PRIVY COUNCIL: LAW COURTS: LAW - English

ECCLESIASTICAL DOCUMENTS	see	DOCUMENTS - Ecclesiastical
ECCLESIASTICAL HISTORY	see	CHURCH HISTORY
ECCLESIASTICAL LAW		
ECCLESIOLOGY	see	Under Separate Headings Church -; & Alms-dishes etc.
ECGUIN (Saint)		
ECLIPSES	see also	ASTRONOMY: MOON & MOON WORSHIP: SUN & SUN WORSHIP
ECOLOGY	see	ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES
ECONOMICS	see	Sub-heading 'History' under the names of the individual countries: COMMERCE: TRADE & similar headings
<i>ECONOMY (= Economic History) *</i> <i>[since July '85]</i>		
ECONOMY, Domestic	see	DOMESTIC ECONOMY
ECUADOR	see also	INDIANS - American: LA PLATA ISLAND
EDDYSTONE ISLAND		
EDEN RIVER & VALLEY		
EDESSA	see	IRAK - Edessa
EDITH (Saint)		
EDMUND (Saint)		
EDUCATION	see also	By Country LEARNING: REFORMATORIES & INDUSTRIAL SCHOOLS: SCHOOLS: UNIVERSITIES: CHILDREN: CIVILIZATION: PUNISHMENTS: DEAF & DUMB: MILITARY EDUCATION: JESUITS: NAVAL EDUCATION: PSYCHOLOGY: SCHOOLBOOKS: SCHOOLMASTERS & TEACHERS
EDWYN (Saint)		
EELS		
EEL SPEARS	see	FISH SPEARS
EFFIGIES		By Country & County
EGEAN	see	AEGEAN: ASIA MINOR: GREECE - Crete
EGGS	see also	BIRDS: FESTIVAL & HOLIDAYS - Easter
EGLUMISE	see also	ENAMELS
EGYPT *		Bibliography; Churches & Monasteries; Exploration; History; Industries; Prehistory; Topography; Travels; By Place
EGYPTIAN ANTIQUITIES *		Book of the Dead; Burials <u>see also</u> MUMMIES: SHIP BURIALS: SARCOPHAGI; Calendars <u>see</u> CALENDARS & ALMANACKS; Canopi <u>see</u> CANOPI; Coins <u>see</u> COINS & MEDALS - Egyptian; Hypocephali; Letters to the Dead; Migdols; Obelisks <u>see</u> OBELISKS; Ostraca; Palettes; Papyri <u>see</u> EGYPTIAN PAPYRI; Rosetta <u>see</u> ROSETTA STONE; Shabtis <u>see</u> Ushabtis; Sphinxes <u>see</u> SPHINXES; Stelae; Temples; Ushabtis PYRAMIDS
	see also	
		<i>- Collections (since Feb. 1985)</i>

EGYPTIAN ART	see also	DECORATION & ORNAMENT: JEWELLERY: POTTERY & PORCELAIN
EGYPTIAN CHURCH	see	COPTIC CHURCH
EGYPTIAN HISTORY	see	EGYPT - History
EGYPTIAN LANGUAGE		Demotic <u>see also</u> EGYPTIAN ANTIQUITIES - Ostraca; Hieratic <u>see also</u> EGYPTIAN ANTIQUITIES - Ostraca; Hieroglyphs - Royal Names <u>see also</u> ROSETTA STONE
EGYPTIAN LITERATURE		
EGYPTIAN PAPYRI		Glossaries; History; Law; Literature; Magic; Mathematics; Medicine; Religion <u>see also</u> EGYPTIAN ANTIQUITIES - Book of the Dead
EGYPTIAN RELIGION	see also	EGYPTIAN PAPYRI: TREE WORSHIP: Names of Individual Deities
EGYPTIANS		
EGYPTOLOGISTS		
<b>EGYPTOLOGY</b>		
EIKON BASILIKE		
EIKONS	see	IKONS
EINON (Saint)		
EISEL RIVER		
EISTEDDFODAU		
EKOI (Tribe)		
EKPU	see	NIGERIAN ART & ANTIQUITIES
ELABAGUS	see	HELIOGRAPHS
ELAM	see	PERSIA
ELBA	see	ITALY - Elba
ELBE RIVER & VALLEY		
ELBURZ MOUNTAINS		
ELEANOR CROSSES	see	CROSSES - Eleanor
ELECTION (Theological)	see	PREDESTINATION
ELECTIONS	see	PARLIAMENTARY ELECTIONS
ELECTRICITY	see also	CLOCKS & WATCHES: LIGHTING: LODESTONES & MAGNETS: RADIOACTIVITY: NATURAL SCIENCE: TELEGRAPHY: TELEPHONES:
ELECTRO PLATE	see also	PLATE
ELECTRUM		
ELEGIUS (Saint)		
ELEPHANTS	see also	IVORY & IVORYWORK: MILITARY ART & SCIENCE

ELEUSINIAN MYSTERIES	see	GREECE - Eleusis: GREEK MYTHOLOGY & RELIGION
ELGIN MARBLES		
ELIDAN (Saint)		
ELIGIUS (Saint)		
ELIN (Saint)	see	HELENA (Saint)
ELKS		
ELMOLO		
ELNE DIOCESE *		
ELOY (Saint)		
ELY DIOCESE	see also	CAMBRIDGESHIRE - Ely
EMBALMING	see	EGYPTIAN ANTIQUITIES - Burials: FUNERAL CUSTOMS: MUMMIES
EMBANKMENTS	see	EARTHWORKS: COAST EROSION: SEA: HYDRAULICS & HYDRAULIC MACHINES: RIVERS: WEIRS, LOCKS & DAMS
EMBASSIES	see	DIPLOMATIC SERVICE
EMBLEMS & EMBLEM BOOKS	see also	CHRISTIAN ART & SYMBOLISM: HERALDRY: INSIGNIA: DEATH, for Dance of Death: INNS & INN SIGNS: PRINTING - Incunabula: SYMBOLISM
EMBROIDERY	see	NEEDLEWORK
EMBRUN DIOCESE		
EMERANCE (Saint)		
EMIGRATION	see also	COLONIES: UNITED STATES - Emigration
EMPIRE, EASTERN	see	BYZANTINE
EMPIRE, WESTERN	see also	Names of Individual Emperors
ENAMEL	see also	By Country GLASS, for Enamelled Glass: NIELLO: POTTERY & PORCELAIN: ART: METALWORK: WINE LABELS:
ENCAUSTIC PROCESS		
ENCLOSURES	see	LAND - Commons & Enclosures
ENCYCLOPAEDIAS	see	DICTIONARIES & GLOSSARIES
ENGANO ISLAND		
ENGINEERING	see also	STEAM & STEAM ENGINES: INVENTIONS & DISCOVERIES: IRRIGATION: MACHINES: MECHANICS: MINES & MINING: RAILWAYS: ROADS: AQUEDUCTS: ARCHITECTURE: BRIDGES: EARTHWORKS: ENGINES: HYDRAULICS & HYDRAULIC MACHINES: SURVEYING: TUNNELS: WELLS
ENGINES, STEAM	see	STEAM & STEAM ENGINES: LOCOMOTIVES
ENGLAND		General (Including Great Britain) <u>see also</u> England - Social Life; ENGLISH HISTORY Antiquities

ENGLAND (Cont.)		Churches <u>see</u> ARCHITECTURE - English - Ecclesiastical; CHURCH HISTORY: ANGLO-SAXON ANTIQUITIES - Churches Funeral Monuments <u>see</u> FUNERAL MONUMENTS Constitution <u>see</u> ENGLISH HISTORY - Constitutional Documents <u>see</u> DOCUMENTS Drawings, Pictures, Plans etc. Families & Notable Persons <u>see</u> GENEALOGY - English Gazetteers Guide Books Houses <u>see</u> ARCHITECTURE - England Prehistory Social Life Topography Travels <u>see</u> TRAVELS War Damage & Reconstruction
	see also	BRITAIN, ANCIENT: ENGLISH HISTORY: ROMAN BRITAIN
ENGLAND, CHURCH OF	see	CHURCH OF ENGLAND
ENGLISH CHANNEL		
ENGLISH ART		
ENGLISH CONSTITUTION	see	ENGLISH HISTORY - Constitutional
ENGLISH DIALECTS	see also	By County IRISH DIALECTS OF THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE
ENGLISH HISTORY	<i>see also : specific events + periods, e.g. ROSES, Wars of the LANCASHIRE PLOT JACOBITE REBELLION, etc.</i>	Bibliographies; General Works <u>see</u> <u>also</u> England - General; England - Social Life; - 1066; Middle Ages; 1500-1640; Civil War & Commonwealth; Restoration - 1700; 1700 -; Constitutional DOCUMENTS: PARLIAMENT: BRITISH EMPIRE
	see also	
ENGLISH LANGUAGE	see also	ANGLO-SAXON LANGUAGE: ENGLISH DIALECTS: PHILOLOGY
ENGLISH LITERATURE	see also	Names of Individual Literary Forms
ENGLISH LITERATURE, IN LATIN	see also	Names of Individual Literary Forms
ENGLISH POETRY	see also	BALLADS, RHYMES & SONGS
ENGRAVING & ENGRAVINGS	see also	Collections & Catalogues; By Country BLOCK BOOKS: BOOK ILLUSTRATION: LITHOGRAPHY: GLASS: NIELLO: VERRE EGLOMISE: GEMS: PORTRAITS: Names of Artists
ENIGMAS	see	RIDDLES & PUZZLES
ENOCH, BOOK OF		
ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES	see also	Prehistory LANDSCAPE HISTORY
EOLITHS	see	PREHISTORY - Flint Implements - Eoliths

EPHTALITES	see also	HUNS
EPIGRAMS	see	INSCRIPTIONS: PROVERBS & EPIGRAMS
EPILEPSY	see also	INSANITY
EPISTLE OF BARNABAS		
EPISCOPACY	see	CHURCH DIGNITARIES - Bishops: REGISTERS - Episcopal
EPITAPHS	see also	By Country & County FUNERAL MONUMENTS - Brasses: INSCRIPTIONS
EPTE RIVER	see	FRANCE - Epte River
ERASMUS (Saint)		
ERAVISKER	see	ARAVISKER
ERECH	see	IRAK - Erech
ERIDANUS		
ERIDU	see	IRAK
ERITREA	see also	ETHIOPIA: AFRICA, East
ERKENWALD (Saint)		
ERKEMBODE (Saint)		
ERMINE	see also	FUR & FUR TRADE
ERMINE STREET	see	ROADS - England - Roman - Ermine Street
EROSION	see also	COAST EROSION: GEOLOGY
ERUB (Island)	see	AUSTRALIA - Queensland - Torres Straits
ESCHATOLOGY	see also	DEATH: HEAVEN: HELL: IMMORTALITY: PURGATORY: SOUL: THEOLOGY & RELIGION
ESCHEATORS		
ESKIL (Saint)		
ESKIMO	see	ESQUIMAUX
ESQUIMAUX	see also	GREENLAND: INDIANS - American: UNITED STATES - Alaska
ESSEX		Antiquities; Buildings; Churches; Clergy; Customs & Superstitions; Documents; Families & Notable Persons <u>see also</u> Clergy; Guides, Maps & Pictures; History & Topography; Houses, Land etc.; Industries & Trade; Military Forces; Nonconformity; Prehistory; Religious Houses & Gilds; By Place
	see also	DENE HOLES
ESSEX DIOCESE	see	CHELMSFORD DIOCESE
ESTAPIN (Saint)		
ESTHONIA		Prehistory; By Place
ESTHONIAN LANGUAGE & LITERATURE		

ESTHONIANS		
ESTRADIOTS		
ETCHINGS	see	ENGRAVING & ENGRAVINGS
ETHELWOLD (Saint)		
ETHIOPIA	see also	Churches; History; By Place EGYPT: AFRICA: NUBIA: SUDAN: ETHIOPIC LANGUAGE: ERITREA
ETHIOPIANS		
ETHIOPIC LANGUAGE & INSCRIPTIONS		
ETHIOPIC LITERATURE		
ETHNOARCHAEOLOGY	see	ARCHAEOLOGY - Study & Technique - Ethnoarchaeology
ETHNOGRAPHY	see	ETHNOLOGY
ETHNOLOGY - <i>by country</i>	see also	ARYANS: BIBLE ARCHAEOLOGY: CANNIBALISM CIVILIZATION: FAMILY: FLOOD: FOLKLORE & LOCAL CUSTOMS: PREHISTORY - Lake Dwellings: MARRIAGE: PYGMIES & DWARFS: SEMITIC RACE: ANTHROPOLOGY
ETIQUETTE	see	CHARACTER & CONDUCT
ETRURIA	see	ITALY - Etruria
ETRUSCAN ANTIQUITIES		General; Collections; Architecture; Art; Bronzes; Burials; Jewellery; Stele
	see also	SARCOPHAGI - Etruscan
ETRUSCAN LANGUAGE	see also	INSCRIPTIONS - Etruscan
ETRUSCAN RELIGION	see also	SARCOPHAGI - Etruscan
ETRUSCANS		
ETRUSCAN VASE PAINTING	see	POTTERY & PORCELAIN - Greek, in Italy
ETSIN GOL (Oasis in Gobi)		
ETYMOLOGY	see	PHILOLOGY
EUCCHARIST, Holy	see	SACRAMENTS
EUCCHARISTIC REEDS	see	CALAMUS
EUCHERIUS (Saint)		
EUCLID	see also	MATHEMATICS
EUGANEI (People)		
EUGENIUS (Saint)		
EUGUBINE TABLES	see	INSCRIPTIONS - Iguvine
EULALIA (Saint)		
EUMY (Saint)		
EUPHRATES RIVER		

EUPHROSYNA (Saint)		
EUROPE		Prehistory
EUROPEANS		
EUSEBIAN CANONS		
EVANGELISTARIES	see	SERVICE BOOKS - Evangelistaries
EVANGELISTS, The	see	SAINTS: BIBLE
EVIL EYE	see also	OCCULT: SHEELAH-NA-GIG
EVOLUTION	see also	BIOLOGY: GEOLOGY: ETHNOLOGY: HEREDITY
EVREUX DIOCESE		
EWEN (Saint)	see	OWEN, Saint
EXCHEQUER	see also	TALLIES: TAXATION: DOCUMENTS - Exchequer Rolls
EXCISE	see	CUSTOMS & EXCISE
EXCOMMUNICATION	see	DISCIPLINE
EXE RIVER		
EXETER ARCHDEACONRY		
EXETER BOOK (Codex Exoniensis)		
EXETER DIOCESE		
EX LIBRIS	see	BOOK PLATES
EXODUS, The		
EXORCISMS	see	FOLKLORE & LOCAL CUSTOMS: OCCULT SCIENCES: DEMONOLOGY: WITCHES & WITCHCRAFT
EXPLORATION	see	TRAVELS
EX VOTOS	see	VOTIVE OFFERINGS
EYE GOD		
EYES	see also	EVIL EYE: ANATOMY: OCULI: OPTICAL INSTRUMENTS
EYRE ROLLS	see	DOCUMENTS - Eyre Rolls
FABULOUS MONSTERS	see also	BESTIARIES & BEASTS: Names of Individual Monsters, eg Dragons, Unicorns
FACE (Human, Representations)		
FACE URNS	see	HUT URNS & FACE URNS
FACHINEHA		
FACULTIES	see also	LAW - Ecclesiastical
FAENZA		
FAEROE ISLANDS	see	FAROE ISLANDS



FAIENCE	see	POTTERY & PORCELAIN
FAIRIES & FAIRY TALES	see also	FOLKLORE & LOCAL CUSTOMS: LEGENDS
FAIRS	see	MARKETS & FAIRS
FAITH (Saint)		
FAITH HEALING	see also	KING'S EVIL: MIRACLES
FAKES	see	FORGERIES
FAL RIVER		
FALCES	see	ANGLO-SAXON ANTIQUITIES: BRONZE: CELTIC ANTIQUITIES: PREHISTORY: ROMAN ANTIQUITIES
FALCHIONS	see	ARMS & ARMOUR - Swords
FALCONRY	see	SPORTS & PASTIMES - Falcons & Falconry
FALISCI		
FALKLAND ISLANDS	see also	INDIANS - American
FALX	see	FALCES
FAMILY	see also	CHILDREN: MARRIAGE: ANTHROPOLOGY: ETHNOLOGY: LAW
FAMINES & DROUGHTS		By Country
FANA	see	ROMAN ANTIQUITIES - Temples
FANAUX DE CIMITIÈRE	see	LANTERNS OF THE DEAD
FANLIGHTS	see	ARCHITECTURE - Fanlights
FANS	see also	COSTUME
<i>FAR EASTERN ART &amp; ANTIQUITIES</i>	<i>see</i>	<i>ORIENTAL ART &amp; ANTIQUITIES</i>
FARM BUILDINGS	see	AGRICULTURE: ARCHITECTURE - Domestic
FARMING	see	AGRICULTURE
FARNE ISLANDS		
FARNESE TAZZA		
FARNLEY WOOD PLOT	see	YORKSHIRE - Leeds
FAROE ISLANDS	see also	DENMARK -- History
FASHION PLATES	see	COSTUME - Fashion Plates
FASTI (Roman Registers)	see also	ROMAN HISTORY - Constitution & Government
FASTING, FASTS	see also	DISCIPLINE: FESTIVALS & HOLIDAYS: CALENDARS - Church: JEWISH RELIGION: LITURGY & RITUAL: SAINTS, for Martyrs
FATIMITES		
FATS		

FAUNA	<i>see</i>	ANIMALS
FAUNUS	<i>see</i>	PAN
FAVOURITES, Royal	<i>see also</i>	ROYALTY
FAVOURS, Election	<i>see</i>	PARLIAMENT
FEAST OF FOOLS	<i>see</i>	FESTIVALS & HOLIDAYS - Fools, Feast of
FEASTS, CHURCH	<i>see</i>	FESTIVALS & HOLIDAYS: FASTS & FASTING
FEATHER STAVES	<i>see</i>	ARMS & ARMOUR - Halberks
FEATHERWORK		
FEEDING BOTTLES		
FEHMIC COURTS		
FENCES	<i>see</i>	HEDGES & FENCES
FENCING	<i>see</i>	SPORTS & PASTIMES - Fencing
FENS	<i>see also</i>	CAR DYKE: CAMBRIDGESHIRE: HUNTINGDONSHIRE: LINCOLNSHIRE: MOORS & MARSHLANDS: DENE RIVER: NORFOLK: DRAINAGE & SEWAGE: EAST ANGLIA
FERHANA	<i>see</i>	TURKESTAN
FERMAILS	<i>see</i>	JEWELLERY: BUCKLES & CLASPS
FERRIES & FORDS	<i>see also</i>	RIVERS: TRANSPORT
FESTIVALS & HOLIDAYS		Advent; All Souls Day; Ascension Day; Ass, Feast of; Christmas; Cornomannia; Corpus Christi; Easter; Epiphany; for Eastern Eve <i>see</i> Shrove Tuesday; Feast of Roses; Feast of Fools; Good Friday; Harvest; Hocktide; Hybristika; Innocents Day; Lady Day; Lammastide; Lupercalia; Martinmas; Maundy Thursday ( <i>see also</i> COINS & MEDALS - English, for Maundy Money); Michaelmas; Midsummer; Mothering Sunday; New Year; Palm Sunday; Passover; St Clements Day; St Crispins Day; St David's Day; St James; St Johns; St Sunday; St Thomas a Becket; Shrove Tuesday; Sunday; La Tarasque; Twelfth Night; Veneralia; Whit
	<i>see also</i>	FOLKLORE & LOCAL CUSTOMS: SAINTS: CALENDARS - Church: FASTS & FASTING: MYSTERY & MORALITY PLAYS: PROCESSIONS & PAGEANTS
FETICHISM		
FETTERS	<i>see also</i>	CHAINS: PUNISHMENTS
FEUDALISM	<i>see also</i>	ENGLAND - Social Life: LAND LAWS: PEASANTS: VILLEINAGE
FEUDS	<i>see also</i>	VENDETTA
FEZZAN		
FIACRE (Saint)		
FIACC (Saint)		
FIANTS	<i>see</i>	DOCUMENTS - Fiants
FIBRES	<i>see also</i>	CORDS & CORDAGE: TEXTILES: Names of Individual Fibres

FIBULAE	see	JEWELLERY - Brooches
FICTION	see also	LEGENDS: LITERATURE: FABLES: FAIRIES & FAIRY TALES: FOLKLORE & LOCAL CUSTOMS
FIDELITY, OATHS OF	see	OATHS
FIEFS	see	LAND LAWS: MONEY FIEFS
FIELD NAMES	see	PLACE NAMES
FIELDS	see	AGRICULTURE: LAND LAWS - Commons & Inclosures
FIELD WALLS	see	HEDGES, FENCES & FIELD WALLS
FIFTH MONARCHY MEN		
FIGURINES, Clay	see	CLAY FIGURES: TERRACOTTA - Figures
FIJI ISLANDS		
FIJI LANGUAGE		
FILES		
FILIGREE	see also	GOLD & SILVER WORK
FILIGREE PAPER WORK		
FILLAN (Saint)		
FILLES DE LA CROIX	see	MONASTIC ORDERS - Filles de la Croix
FILMS & CINEMAS	see also	PHOTOGRAPHY
FINAL CONCORDS	see	DOCUMENTS - Final Concords
FINANCE	see also	BANKS & BANKING: BILLS: CUSTOMS & EXCISE: EXCHEQUER: MONEY & CURRENCY: NATIONAL DEBT: PAPER MONEY: PRICES: TAXATION: TRADE: WEALTH
FINBAR (Saint)		
FINE ROLLS	see	DOCUMENTS - Fine Rolls
FINES		
FINES, FEET OF	see	DOCUMENTS - Fines, Feet of: Under Counties
FINGER BOWLS		
FINGER HAIR TEST		
FINGER PORTS	see	SIGNPOSTS
FINGER PRINTS	see	CRIME
FINLAND		Antiquities; Documents; Churches; History; Prehistory; Topography; By Place
FINNIAN (Saint)		

FINNISH ART		
FINNISH LANGUAGE		
FINNISH LITERATURE		
FINNO UGRIAN ANTIQUITIES	see also	UGRIAN PEOPLE & LANGUAGE
FINNO UGRIAN LANGUAGES		
FINNO UGRIAN RACE		
FINNS	see also	KARELIANS
FIRBOLGS (Race)		
FIR CONES		
FIR DOMNANN (Race)		
FIRE	see	FIRES & FIRE BRIGADES
FIRE INSURANCE	see	INSURANCE - Fire
FIRE OF LONDON	see	GREAT FIRE OF LONDON
FIRE ARMS	see	ARMS & ARMOUR - Firearms
FIREBACKS		
FIREBLOWERS	see also	BRONZE: POTTERY & PORCELAIN: SCULPTURE: STEAM & STEAM ENGINES
FIRE DOGS	see	ANDIRONS
FIRE INSURANCE	see	INSURANCE - Fire
FIRE IRONS	see	ANDIRONS
FIRE MAKING	see also	FIRE BLOWERS: MATCHES
FIRE MARKS, PLATES	see	INSURANCE - Fire
FIREPLACES	see	CHIMNEYPIECES & FIREPLACES: PREHISTORY - Hearths
FIRES AND FIRE BRIGADES	see also	BONFIRES: FUEL: GREAT FIRE OF LONDON: HEATING & VENTILATION: INSURANCE - Fire: NATURAL SCIENCE
FIRE SCREENS	see	SCREENS
FIRE WORKS		
FIRE WORSHIP	see	THEOLOGY & RELIGION: ZOROASTRIANISM
FIRMIN (Saint)		
FISH	see also	FISHERIES & FISHING: Names of Individual Fish
FISHERIES & FISHING	see also	By Country FISH: NETS & NETTING: Names of Individual Fish & Shellfish: HARPOONS
FISH HOOK MONEY		
FISHPONDS		
FISH SPEARS	see also	HARPOONS

FIUME	see	YUGOSLAVIA - Rijeka
FIVES	see	SPORTS & PASTIMES - Fives
FJORT (Tribe)		
FLABELLA	see	FANS
FLAGONS		
FLAGS & BANNERS	see also	HERALDRY
FLAGSTONES		
FLAILS	see	AGRICULTURAL IMPLEMENTS
FLAMINIA, Via	see	ROADS - Italy - Roman - Flaminia
FLANNAN (Saint)		
FLASKS	see	BOTTLES & FLASKS
FLAT IRONS		
'FLATEY BOOKS'	see	SAGAS
FLAX	see also	FIBRE: LINEN
FLAYING		
FLEAM DYKE	see	CAMBRIDGESHIRE
FLEET RIVER	see also	LONDON, City of
FLEMISH ART	see	DUTCH & FLEMISH ART
FLEMISH LANGUAGE & LITERATURE	see also	DUTCH LANGUAGE & LITERATURE: WALLOON DIALECT
FLEMISH PEOPLE	see also	WALLOONS
FLESH HOOKS		
FLEUR DE LYS	see also	LILY: HERALDRY
FLIGHT & FLYING	see	AERIAL FLIGHT
FLINT & FLINT MINES	see also	By Country PREHISTORY - Flint Implements
FLINT LOCKS	see	ARMS & ARMOUR - Firearms
FLOATS		
FLOGGING		
FLOOD, THE		
FLOODS	see	STORMS & FLOODS
FLOORS	see	ARCHITECTURE - Floors
FLORENT (Saint)		
FLORE		
FLORES ISLAND		

FLOWER BOOKS		
FLOWERS	see also	BOTANY: FOLKLORE & LOCAL CUSTOMS: GARDENS & GARDENING: Names of Individual Flowers
FLOXEL (Saint)		
FLUORESCENCE		
FLUTES	see	MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS - Flutes
FLY (Compass Card)		
FOGOUS	see	CORNWALL - Prehistory
FOLKLAND	see	LAND LAWS - England - Tenures - Folkland
FOLKLORE & LOCAL CUSTOMS		By Country & County; Animal; Birth Customs; Calendar Customs <u>see also</u> FESTIVALS & HOLIDAYS: CALENDARS & ALMANACKS; Dreams <u>see</u> DREAMS; Festivals <u>see</u> FESTIVALS & HOLIDAYS; Folk Plays <u>see</u> MUMMERS & FOLK PLAYS; Folk Songs <u>see</u> BALLADS, RHYMES & SONGS; Funeral Customs <u>see</u> FUNERAL CUSTOMS; Giants <u>see</u> GIANTS & OGRES; Incantations <u>see</u> AMULETS & CHARMS; Leechcraft; Marriage Customs; Mermaids <u>see</u> MERMAIDS; Miracles <u>see</u> MIRACLES; Plant; Primitive Paternity; Prodigies; Proverbs <u>see</u> PROVERBS; Sin-Eaters <u>see</u> FUNERAL CUSTOMS; Skimmingtons; Spells <u>see</u> AMULETS & CHARMS: CURSES; Talismans <u>see</u> AMULETS & CHARMS; Trolls; Weather Signs; Wells <u>see</u> WELLS  see also AMULETS & CHARMS: EVIL EYE: FAIRIES: KING'S EVIL: LEGENDS: OCCULT SCIENCES: THEOLOGY: WITCHES: MUMMERS & FOLK PLAYS: AGRICULTURE: ANTHROPOLOGY: BALLADS, RHYMES & SONGS: DANCING: FESTIVALS & HOLIDAYS: ETHNOLOGY: FABLES: FAIRIES & FAIRY TALES: FLOOD, The: GIANTS & OGRES: GIPSIES: SEVEN WISE MASTERS: SOCIAL LIFE: TATTOOING
FOLK MOOTS	see also	ANGLO-SAXON ANTIQUITIES - Institutions: ENGLAND - Social Life: VILLAGES: LAW COURTS - English
FOLK MUSEUMS	see	MUSEUMS & ART GALLERIES
FOLK PLAYS	see	MUMMERS & FOLK PLAYS
FOLK SONGS	see	BALLADS, RHYMES & SONGS
FOLLIES (Architectural)		
FOMORIANS		
FONTS & FONT COVERS		By Country & County

FONT VEILS		
FOOD & DIET *	see also	BREAD: CONFECTIONARY: MEAT & MEAT TRADE: RECIPES: COOKERY & COOKERY BOOKS: CORN & GRAIN: DAIRY: FISH: CANNIBALISM: CHILDREN
FOOD PRICES & FOOD SUPPLY	see also	CORN & GRAIN: AGRICULTURE
FOOLS, FEAST OF	see	FESTIVALS & HOLIDAYS - Fools, Feast of
FOOLS & JESTERS		
FOOTBALL	see	SPORTS & PASTIMES - Football
FORA	see also	ROME - Fora
FORCEPS		
FORCERS	see	BOXES & CASKETS
FORDS	see	FERRIES & FORDS
FORE EDGE PAINTING	see	BOOK BINDING & DECORATION
FOREIGN OFFICE	see also	DIPLOMATIC SERVICE: DOCUMENTS - Foreign Office Records
FOREIGN PROTESTANTS	see	PROTESTANTS, Foreign
FORESHORE RIGHTS	see also	SHIPWRECKS: COAST EROSION
FORESTS & FORESTRY	see see also	By Country & County GEOLOGY, for Submerged Forests PLANTS & TREES: AGRICULTURE: CROWN LANDS: LAW - English: GARDENS & GARDENING: TREE WORSHIP
FORGERIES	see also	BOOK COLLECTING: CRIME: TRIALS
FORGE STONES		
FORKS	see also	CUTLERY
FORMOSA ISLAND	see	CHINA - Taiwan
FORTH RIVER	see	SCOTLAND - Forth River & Valley
FORTIFICATIONS	see also	By Country CASTLES: EARTHWORKS: FORTIFIED CHURCHES: MILITARY ARCHITECTURE: PREHISTORY - Forts: ROMAN ANTIQUITIES - Forts; - Camps: CORBELS: MILITARY ART & SCIENCE: NATIONAL DEFENCE, TOWERS & SPIRES,
FORTIFIED CHURCHES		
FORTS	see	CASTLES: FORTIFICATIONS: PREHISTORY - Forts: ROMAN ANTIQUITIES - Forts
FORTUNADA (Saint)		
FOSSE WAY	see	ROADS - England - Roman - Fosse
FOSSILS	see	GEOLOGY: NATURAL HISTORY

FOSTERAGE		
FOUNDATIONS	see	ARCHITECTURE: BUILDING: ENGINEERING
FOUNDATION STONES		
FOUNTAINS		By Country
FOWLING	see also	SPORTS & PASTIMES - Falconry; - Cocks & Cock Fighting; BIRDS
FOWLS		
FOYLE RIVER		
FRAMBURY DIOCESE	see	RAMSBURY DIOCESE
FRAMES	see	PICTURE FRAMES
FRANCE		Antiquities; Roman Antiquities; Crown Jewels; Churches & Religious Houses; Documents; Families & Notable Persons; Guides; History; Industries; Prehistory; Social Life; Town <u>see</u> TOWNS - France; Topography; Travels; War Damage & Reconstruction; By Place
	see also	FRENCH REVOLUTION
FRANCES (Saint)		
FRANCIS (Saint)		
FRANCISCANS	see	MONASTIC ORDERS - Franciscans
FRANK ALMOIGN	see	LAND LAWS - England - Tenures - Frank Almoign
FRANK DIALECT		
FRANKISH	see	FRANKS
FRANKPLEDGE	see also	LAND LAWS - England - Manors
FRANKS & FRANKISH ANTIQUITIES		
FRATERNITIES	see	CONFRATERNITIES
FRATERNITY, LETTERS OF	see	CONFRATERNITY, LETTERS OF
FRATRES ARVALES	see	ARVALES, Fratres
FRAUDS	see	FORGERIES
FREEHOLDERS	see	LAND LAWS - Tenures - Manorial Customs
FREEMASONRY	see also	KNIGHTHOOD, Orders of - Templars
FREEMEN		
FREE THOUGHT	see	RATIONALISM
FREE WARREN	see	GAME LAWS
FREMUND (Saint)		
FRENCH ART	see also	ILLUMINATION: PAINTING etc.: MOSAN ART
FRENCH COLONIES	see	COLONIES - French
FRENCH DIALECTS		By District: <u>see also</u> FRENCH LANGUAGE



FRENCH GUINEA		
FRENCH HISTORY	see	FRANCE - History
FRENCH LANGUAGE	see also	ANGLO-FRENCH LANGUAGE: ROMANCE LANGUAGES: FRENCH DIALECTS
FRENCH LITERATURE	see also	POETRY: ANGLO-FRENCH LITERATURE <i>TROUBADOURS</i>
FRENCH PEOPLE		
FRENCH REVOLUTION	see also	NAPOLEONIC WARS
FRENCH SUDAN	see	MALI
FRENCH WEST AFRICA	see	AFRICA, West and under names of former colonies
FRESCOES	see	WALLPAINTINGS
PREWISSE (Saint)		
FRIARS	see	MONASTIC ORDERS - Friars
FRIARS OF THE SACK	see	MONASTIC ORDERS
FRIDESWIDE (Saint)		
FRIENDLY ISLANDS		
FRIENDLY SOCIETIES	see also	INSURANCE: POOR & POOR LAW
FRIENDS, SOCIETY OF	see	QUAKERS
FRISIAN LANGUAGE & LITERATURE	see also	DUTCH LANGUAGE
FRISIANS	see also	NETHERLANDS - Friesland
FROGS		
FRONDE, The		
FUEL	see also	COAL, WOOD etc.: DOMESTIC ECONOMY: HEATING & VENTILATION: OIL: PEAT: CHARCOAL
FULGENCE (Saint)		
FULLING	see also	BLEACHING: DYES & DYING: TEXTILES
FUNERAL BISCUITS	see	BISCUITS
FUNERAL CARDS		
FUNERAL CERTIFICATES	see also	Names of Individuals
FUNERAL CUSTOMS	- <i>General; Prehistoric (since 72.85)</i> see also	By Country FUNERALS: GARLANDS: HEART BURIAL: PREHISTORY - Burials: SHIP BURIALS
FUNERAL EXPENSES	see	ACCOUNTS - Funeral
FUNERAL MONUMENTS		General by Country (England by County); Brasses - Palimpsests - By Country & County; Effigies <u>see</u> EFFIGIES; Slabs, by Country & County

FUNERALS		
FUNJ (Race)		
FUR & FUR TRADE	see also	Names of Individual Furs: TRADE
FURNACES	see	STOVES & OVENS
✓ FURNITURE & WOODWORK	- by country	General; Ancient; Collections; Ecclesiastical - General only, otherwise place ecclesiastical woodwork in relevant county, with a separate subsection for ecclesiastical woodwork if necessary <u>see also</u> PEWS, SCREENS, etc., by country; English - Collections & Exhibitions; General - up to 15th cent.; 16th-17th cent.; 18th-19th cent.; Furniture designers & makers; Beds <u>see</u> BEDS, BEDSTEADS & CRADLES; Cabinets, Commodes & Cupboards <u>see also</u> DOLE CUPBOARDS; Bookcases; Chairs <u>see also</u> SEDAN CHAIRS; Panels & Panelling; Tables
	see also	CARPENTRY: CHESTS: CHIMNEY PIECES & FIREPLACES: CORONATION CHAIRS: FURNITURE BEETLES: TURNERY: WOOD: INLAYING: Names of other individual pieces of work e.g. DESKS
FURNITURE BEETLES		
FURSA (Saint)		
FURSEY (Saint)		
FUTHARD	see	RUNIC LANGUAGE & INSCRIPTIONS
FUSEES (Spindles in Watches)	see	CLOCKS & WATCHES
FYLFOR	see	SWASTIKA
GABALI		
GABLES	see	ARCHITECTURE - Gables
GABOON REPUBLIC		
GAELIC LANGUAGE & LITERATURE	see also	CELTIC LANGUAGE & LITERATURE: IRISH LANGUAGE: MANX LANGUAGE & LITERATURE: SCOTTISH LITERATURE
GAELIC MYTHOLOGY		
GAELS	see	CELTS: GOIDELS & GOIDELIC LANGUAGES
GAETULIA (North Africa)		
GALA (People)	see	GALLA
GALATIA	see also	GALATIANS
GALATIANS		
GALINDI (People)		
GALL-GAEL		
GALL (Saint)		
GALLA (Tribe)		

GALLA LANGUAGE	see	ETHIOPIC LANGUAGE
GALLERIES	see	ARCHITECTURE - Galleries
GALLEYS	see also	NAVY - Ancient: SLAVES & SLAVERY
GALLIA CISALPINA	see	ITALY - Gallia Cisalpina
GALLIA NARBONENSIS	see	FRANCE - Gallia Narbonensis
GALLICANUS (Saint)		
GALLOP (Representations)	see also	HORSES: SPORTS & PASTIMES - Riding
GAMBADOES	see	COSTUME: HARNESS
GAMBIA		
GAMEKEEPERS		
GAME LAWS	see also	LAW - English: BIRDS: FORESTS & FORESTRY: SPORTS & PASTIMES - Hunting
GAMES	see	SPORTS & PASTIMES
GAMING BOARDS	see	SPORTS & PASTIMES - Gaming
GAMMADION, GAMMATION	see	SWASTIKA
GARAMANTES	see	KURA'AN
GARDENS & GARDENING	see also	By Country AGRICULTURE: FLOWERS: FORESTS & FORESTRY: HERBALS: IRRIGATION: NATURAL HISTORY: PARKS: BOTANY: HEDGES & FENCES
GARDEROBES	see	JAKES & CLOSE STOOLS
GARGOYLES		
GARLANDS		
GARMON (Saint)	see	GERMANUS (Saint)
GARO (Tribe)		
GARRETING (GARNETING, GALLETING)	see	BUILDING MATERIALS
GARTER KINGS AT ARMS		
GARTER, KNIGHT OF	see	KNIGHTHOOD, ORDERS OF: STALL PLATES
GARTERS		
GARUM (Fish Sauce)		
GAS	see	LAMPS & LIGHTING: CHEMISTRY: FUEL: POISONS & POISONING: NATURAL SCIENCE: MECHANICS: MILITARY ART & SCIENCE
GATES	see also	DOORS: GRILLES: LYCH GATES
GAUFREING IRONS	see	WAFERING IRONS
GAUL	see	FRANCE: GAULS: ITALY - Gallia Cisalpina

GAULISH ANTIQUITIES	see also	COINS & MEDALS - Gaulish: POTTERY & PORCELAIN - Gaulish
GAULISH MYTHOLOGY & RELIGIONS	see also	CERNUNNOS
GAULS		
GAUNTLETS	see	ARMS & ARMOUR - Gauntlets
GAUZLIN (Saint)	see	GOZLIN
GAVELKIND	see	LAND LAWS - England - Tenures - Gavelkind
GEESE		
GEFFRYE MUSEUM	see	MIDDLESEX - Shoreditch
GELD ROLLS	see	DOMESDAY - Devonshire
GEMELLIONS (Liturgical Vessels)	see	LITURGIES & RITUAL
GEMS		Engraved; Cameos; Seals; Gnostic; Lapidaries; Collections
	see also	JEWELLERY: REGALIA: SEALS - Cylinder: AMULETS & CHARMS: Names of Individual Stones
GENDARMERIE		
GENEALOGY		By Country; Visitations by County
	see also	HERALDRY: Family Names: REGISTERS - Parish
GENESIS, BOOK OF	see also	BIBLE
GENESIUS (Saint)	see	GENNYS
GENEVIEVE (Saint)		
GENSHIS KHAN (1163-1237)	see	CHINGHIZ KHAN
GENNYS (Saint)		
GENTLEMEN AT ARMS	see also	ARMY - British
✓ GEOCHRONOLOGY		
GEOGRAPHY	see	TOPOGRAPHY
GEOLOGY		By Country
	see also	COAL & COAL MINES: COAST EROSION: EARTHQUAKES: STORMS & FLOODS: LIMESTONE: MARBLE: METAL & METALLURGY: MOUNTAINS: OIL: TOPOGRAPHY: SLATE: SOIL: VOLCANOES: WATER SUPPLY
GEOMETRY	see also	MATHEMATICS: DECORATION & ORNAMENT
GEOPHAGY	see also	FOOD & DIET: SOIL
GEOPHYSICS	(since 1785)	
GEORGE (Saint)		
GEORGIA	see	RUSSIA - Georgia
GEORGIAN LANGUAGE & LITERATURE		
GEPIDAE (Ancient People)		(HUNGARY)
GERARD (Saint)		
GERASIMOS (Saint)		

GERENT (Saint)		
GEREON (Saint)		
GERMAIN (Saint)		
GERMAN ART		
GERMAN DIALECTS		
GERMAN HISTORY		
GERMANI		
GERMAN LANGUAGE	see also	FRANK DIALECT: GERMAN DIALECTS
GERMAN LITERATURE		
GERMAN MYTHOLOGY	see	TEUTONIC MYTHOLOGY
<i>GERMANIC MYTHOLOGY</i>	see	<i>PAGANISM</i>
GERMANS		
GERMANUS (Saint)		
GERMANY		Antiquities; Roman Antiquities; Churches; Documents; Families; Guides & Handbooks; Prehistory; Topography; By Place
	see also	Names of Rivers which flow through Germany: EMPIRE, WESTERN: HANSEATIC LEAGUE, for the Hanse Towns: TEUTONIC -
GERMER (Saint)		
GEROLD (Saint)		
GERRYMANDER		
GESICHTSURNES	see	HUT URNS & FACE URNS
GESITHS		
GESSO	see	PLASTERWORK
GETAE (Ancient People)	see also	DACIA & DACIANS
GHANA		
GHOSTS & APPARITIONS	see also	DEMONOLOGY: DEVIL: DREAMS: OCCULT SCIENCES: WITCHES & WITCHCRAFT: HERALDRY - Shadows, Ghosts
GHOYA (Tribe)		
GIANTS & OGRES	see also	GOG & MAGOG: MONSTERS: TURF MONUMENTS: ANTHROPOLOGY: FOLKLORE & LOCAL CUSTOMS
GIBBETS & GIBBET LAW	see	PUNISHMENTS
GIBLITES (Tribe)		
GIBRALTER		
GIGANTOPOTHECUS	see	ANTHROPOLOGY - Gigantopothecus
GILBERTINES	see	MONASTIC ORDERS - Gilbertines

GILDS	see	COMPANIES & GILDS
GILES (Saint)		
GIPSIES	see also	POOR & POOR LAW: HAWKERS & PEDDLARS
GIPSY LANGUAGE & LITERATURE	see also	PHILOLOGY
GIRAFFES		
GIRDLE BOOKS		
GIRDLES	see also	BUCKLES & CLASPS: VESTMENTS - Girdles
GIROUETTES	see	VANES
GUISEPPE (Saint)		
GLADIATORS	see also	TESSERAE GLADIATORIAE: ROMAN LIFE
GLAGOLITIC	see also	SLAVONIC LANGUAGE & LITERATURE
GLASS		General; Collections; By Country; Ancient; Armorial; Cameo; English - Bottles; Collections; Drinking Glasses; Roman - Cage Cups or Diatreta
	see also	GLASS - Stained: PHARMACY JARS: VERRE EGLOMISE: PLATE GLASS: ARCHITECTURE - Windows
GLASS, STAINED		General; Conservation; By Country & County, town within France
	see also	HERALDRY - English
GLAZIERS		
GLOBES, Celestial	see also	ASTRONOMY
GLOBES, Terrestrial	see	MAPS
GLOSSATORS		
GLOUCESTER DIOCESE		
GLOUCESTERSHIRE		Antiquities; Churches; Documents; Families; History; Industries, Guides; Maps; Prehistory; By Place
GLOVES	see also	SPORTS & PASTIMES - Boxing, For Boxing Gloves: VESTMENTS - for Liturgical Gloves. COSTUME:
GNOSTICISM	see also	CHURCH HISTORY: MANICHAISM
GOA		
GOATS & GOAT WORSHIP	see also	DOMESTIC ANIMALS
GOBLETS	see	DRINKING CUPS
GOBNET (Saint)		
GODEBERTA (Saint)		
GODELIVE (Saint)		
GODFREY (Saint)		
GODRIC (Saint)		
GOEDELIC LANGUAGES	see	GOIDELS & GOIDELIC LANGUAGES

GOLDENDAG	see	ARMS & ARMOUR - Goldendags
GOIDELS & GOIDELIC LANGUAGES	see also	CELTS
GOLD & GOLD MINES	see also	ALCHEMY: HALLMARKS: METALS & METALLURGY: MONEY & CURRENCY
GOLD & SILVER THREAD		
GOLD & SILVER WORK	see also	Ancient & Prehistoric; Collections; By Country <i>LUNAN</i> JEWELLERY: PLATE: HALL MARKS: Names of Individual Objects <i>PECTORALS</i>
GOLD COAST	see	GHANA
GOLDEN CALF		
GOLDEN FLEECE	see also	KNIGHTHOOD, ORDERS OF - Golden Fleece
GOLDEN HIND	see also	SHIPS & SHIPPING - British
GOLDEN LEGEND		
GOLDSMITHS' GILD	see	COMPANIES & GILDS
GOLDSMITHS' MARKS	see	HALLMARKS
GOLF	see	SPORTS & PASTIMES - Golf
GOLIARDS	see	VAGANTES
GOMBO LANGUAGE		
GONTARD (Saint)		
GOOD FRIDAY	see	FESTIVALS & HOLIDAYS - Good Friday
GORDON RIOTS (1780)		
GORGETS	see	ARMS & ARMOUR - Gorgets
GORGON (Saint)		
GOTHIC ARCHITECTURE	see	ARCHITECTURE - Gothic
GOTHIC ART & ANTIQUITIES	see	MEDIEVAL ART
GOTHIC LANGUAGE	see also	GERMAN LANGUAGE: RUNIC LANGUAGE & INSCRIPTIONS
GOTHIC REVIVAL	see also	ARCHITECTURE - English
GOTHS	see also	VISIGOTHS
GOTRAS		
GOUACHE		
GOURD BOTTLES		
GOURDS		
GOUT		
GOVERNMENT	see	POLITICAL SCIENCE: LOCAL GOVERNMENT

GOZLIN (Saint)		
GOZO		
GRADUALS	see	SERVICE BOOKS - Antiphonaries
GRAFFITI	see also	INSCRIPTIONS
GRAHAM DIKE (Antonine Wall)	see	ROMAN ANTIQUITIES - Wall
GRAIL, HOLY	see	HOLY GRAIL
GRAIN	see	CORN & GRAIN
GRAMMARS		
GRANARIES	see	CORN & GRAIN
GRANDES COMPAGNIES	see	MERCENARIES
GRANDMONTINES	see	MONASTIC ORDERS - Grandmontines
GRANITE	see also	STONE
GRANTHA	see	INSCRIPTIONS - Grantha
GRANTS OF ARMS	see	HERALDRY - British - Grants of Arms
GRAPHITE	see	PLUMBAGO & PLUMBAGO DRAWINGS
GRAPHOLOGY	see	CHARACTER & CONDUCT: PALAEOGRAPHY & MSS
GRASSHOPPERS		
GRAVETTIAN CULTURE	see	PREHISTORY - Gravettian Culture
GRAYLES	see	SERVICE BOOKS - Antiphonaries
GRAYS INN	see	INNS OF COURT & CHANCERY - Grays Inn
GREAT BRITAIN	see	ENGLAND
GREAT COMPANIES	see	MERCENARIES
GREAT EXHIBITION (1851)	see	INDUSTRIAL ART
GREAT FIRE OF LONDON		
GREAT FLOOD	see	FLOOD, The
GREAT MOTHER OF THE GODS		
GREAT REBELLION	see	ENGLISH HISTORY - Civil War & Commonwealth
GREAT WAR		
GREAVES	see	ARMS & ARMOUR - Greaves: TOWN & MUNICIPAL GOVERNMENT
GREECE		Athens: General; <i>Archaeology</i> Topography; Acropolis; Agora; Areopagus; Constitution & Administration; Erechteum; Kerameikos; Parthenon; Plans & Views; Temples; Travels
GREEK ANTIQUITIES	see also	Temples; Ostraca POTTERY & PORCELAIN - Greek: SCULPTURE - Greek
GREEK ART	see also	POTTERY & PORCELAIN - Greek: SCULPTURE - Greek



GREEK DIALECTS		
GREEK HISTORY		
GREEK LANGUAGE	see also	ALPHABETS: GREEK DIALECTS: INSCRIPTIONS - Greek: PALAEOGRAPHY & MSS - Greek: ORATORY & RHETORIC
GREEK LITERATURE	see also	DRAMA: FICTION: GREEK POPYRI: ORATORY: PALAEOGRAPHY & MSS: SEVEN WISE MASTERS
GREEK MYTHOLOGY & RELIGION	see also	Names of Deities: GREECE - Eleusis, for the Eleusinian Mysteries: SACRIFICE: SIBYLLS: SIRENS: SWANS & SWAN MARKS: ALTARS: ESCHATOLOGY: FESTIVALS & HOLIDAYS: ORACLES: PAGANISM: THEOLOGY & RELIGION
GREEK POPYRI	see also	GREEK LITERATURE: POPYRI: PALAEOGRAPHY & MSS - Greek
GREEKS		
GREENLAND	see also	POLAR REGIONS: ESQUIMAUX
GREFFES	see	WRITING MATERIALS
GREGORY (Saint)		
GRENADES	see	ARMS & ARMOUR - Grenades
GREY FRIARS	see	MONASTIC ORDERS - Franciscan
GRIFFINS		
GRIFFONS		
GRIGGIRRYS	see	FOLKLORE & LOCAL CUSTOMS
GRILLES	see also	IRON: METALWORK: GATES
GRIMBALD (Saint)		
GRIM'S DYKE		
GRIMES GRAVES	see	NORFOLK - Weeting
GRINDSTONES & WHETSTONES		
GROCERIES	see also	FOOD & DIET
GROMA	see	MATHEMATICS
GROMATICI	see	SURVEYING
GROTTOES	see also	ARCHITECTURE - Gothic: CAVES & SUBTERRANEAN DWELLINGS
GRYM'S DYKE	see	GRIM'S DYKE
GUADELOUPE	see also	WEST INDIES
GUAJIRA INDIANS	see	INDIANS, American
GUANCHES		
GUATEMALA		

GUDWAL (Saint)		
GUELPHS & GIBELHINES		
GUIANA	see also	BRITISH, DUTCH, FRENCH: INDIANS, American
GUIDE BOOKS	see	Names of Individual Countries and Counties
GUIDE POSTS	see	SIGN POSTS
GUIDES	see	CATALOGUES & GUIDES
GUILDS	see	COMPANIES + GILDS
GUILLOTINE	see also	FRENCH REVOLUTION: LAW: PUNISHMENT
GUINEA		
GUISING	see	MUMMERS
GUITARS	see	MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS - Guitars
GUJARATI		
GUN CARRIAGES	see	ARMS & ARMOUR - Gun Carriages
GUNETT (Saint)		
GUN FLINTS	see	FIREMAKING
GUN MONEY	see	COINS & MEDALS - English - Irish
GUN SALUTES	see	SALUTES
GUNDESTROP CAULDRON	see	DENMARK - Gundestrop: GOLD & SILVER WORK - Ancient - Prehistoric
GUNNERS STILETTOS	see	ARMS & ARMOUR - Gunners stiletto
GUNPOWDER	see	ARMS & ARMOUR - Gunpowder
GUNPOWDER PLOT	see also	JESUITS
GUNS	see	ARMS & ARMOUR - Firearms
GUN SALUTES	see	SALUTES
GURWAL	see	GUDWAL
GUTHLAC (Saint)		
GUTTA PERCHA		
GWENOG (Saint)		
GWLADYS (Saint)		
GYMNASTICS	see	SPORTS & PASTIMES - Gymnastics
GYPSIES	see	GIPSIES
GYPSUM	see also	ALABASTER
HABIRI (People)		
HAGIOLOGY	see	SAINTS
HAGODAYS (Haggadays)	see also	DOOR HANDLES & KNOCKERS
HAIR & HAIRDRESSING	see also	COMPANIES & GILDS - Barbers & Surgeons: WIGS: HEAD DRESS: COSTUME: TONSURE

HAIR PICTURES		
HAIR POWDER	see	HAIR & HAIR DRESSING
HAIR RINGS	see	JEWELLERY - Rings
HAITI	see also	WEST INDIES: HISPANIOLA
HALBERTS	see	ARMS & ARMOUR - Halberts
HALLING MAN	see	ANTHROPOLOGY - Halling Man
HALLMARKS	see also	PLATE: GOLD & SILVER WORK: JEWELLERY: SHEFFIELD PLATE
HALLSTATT PERIOD	see	PREHISTORY - Hallstatt Period
HALOES		
HAMATHITE	see	HITTITE
HAMITIC LANGUAGES		
HAMITIC RACE		
HAMMERS	see	TOOLS: PREHISTORY - Stone Implements
HAMPS RIVER		
HAMPSHIRE		General; Antiquities; Churches; Documents; Families; Geology; Guides, Drawings, Maps; History & Topography; Industries; Lands; Prehistory; By Place N.B. The same subheadings are used for HAMPSHIRE, Wight, Isle of and HAMPSHIRE, Southampton
HAND, The	see	HANDS
HAND BELLS	see	BELLS & BELLRINGING
HAND BOOKS	see	CATALOGUES & GUIDES
HANDBASTING		
HANDKERCHIEFS		
HANDLES	see also	DOOR HANDLES & KNOCKERS
HANDS	see also	VOTIVE OFFERINGS: CRIME (for Finger Prints): PALMISTRY: ANATOMY
HANDWRITING	see	PALAEOGRAPHY: SIGNATURES
HANGING BOWLS	see	BRONZE VESSELS - Hanging Bowls (including Silver Bowls)
HANGMAN'S STONES	see	PUNISHMENTS
HANGMEN	see	PUNISHMENTS
HANSEATIC LEAGUE	see also	NORWAY - Bergen: GERMANY - Bremen, Hamburg, Cologne: Names of Individual Ports: TRADE
HANSOM CABS	see	CARRIAGES & CARS: TRANSPORT

HARBOURS	see also	PIERS - <u>By Country</u> : LONDON, Port of: TRINITY
HARDULPH (Saint)		HOUSE CORPORATION <i>Africa, North, Asia Minor, Belgium, Cyprus, Egypt, England, Germany, Greece, Mediterranean, Palestine, Persian Gulf, Scotland, Spain, Sweden, Wales.</i>
HARES	see also	SPORTS & PASTIMES - Coursing - Hunting
HARMONICAS	see	MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS - Harmonicas
HARNESS		Bridles & Bits; Cheek Pieces; Rein Rings; Saddles; Spurs <u>see</u> SPURS; Stirrups; Terrets
	see also	HORSESHOES: ARMS & ARMOUR - Horse Armour: HORSES
HARPSICORDS	see	MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS - Harpsichords
HARPOONS	see also	FISHERIES & FISHING: FISH SPEARS
HARURO LANGUAGE		
HARVEST HOME	see	FESTIVALS & HOLIDAYS - Harvest
HATCHMENTS	see	HERALDRY - English - Hatchments
HAT OF MAINTENANCE	see	CAP OF MAINTENANCE
HATS	see	HEADDRESS
HAUNTED PLACES	see	FOLKLORE & LOCAL CUSTOMS: GHOSTS & APPARITIONS
HAWAII	see also	SANDWICH ISLANDS
HAWK CUCKOO		
HAWKERS & PEDDLERS	see also	GIPSIES: TRADE
HAWKING	see	SPORTS & PASTIMES - Falconry
HAYTI	see	HAITI
HAZARS	see	KHAZARS
HAZEL WANDS	see	STAVES
HEAD DRESS	see also	HAIR & HAIR DRESSING: WIGS: VESTMENTS: COSTUME
HEALTH		
HEALTHS, DRINKING OF		
HEART BURIAL	see also	RELICS: RELIQUARIES
HEARTH BLOWERS	see	FIRE BLOWERS
HEARTHES	see	CHIMNEY PIECES & FIREPLACES: TAXATION - England, for Hearth Tax
HEARTHES, Prehistoric	see	PREHISTORY
HEATHENISM	see	PAGANISM
HEATING & VENTILATION	see also	STOVES & OVENS: CHIMNEY PIECES & FIREPLACES: FIRE: VENTILATING PANELS: FUEL: HYPOCAUSTS: DOMESTIC ECONOMY: ARCHITECTURE
HEAVEN	see also	ESCHATOLOGY: THEOLOGY & RELIGION
HEBREW ANTIQUITIES	see	JEWISH ANTIQUITIES

HEBREW LANGUAGE	see also	BIBLE: PALESTINE: SEMITIC LANGUAGES
HEBREW LAW	see	LAW - Jewish
HEBREW LITERATURE	see also	APOCRYPHA: BIBLE: TALMUD
HEBREWS	see	JEWS
HEDGEHOGS		
HEDGES, FENCES & FIELD WALLS	see also	GARDENS & GARDENING: AGRICULTURE: BOUNDARIES: FORESTS & FORESTRY
HEDONISM	see	PHILOSOPHY
HELEN (Saint)		
HELIER (Saint)		
HELIOGRAPHS		
HELL	see also	ESCHATOLOGY: THEOLOGY & RELIGION
HELLENES	see also	GREEKS
HELLESPONT, The		
HELMETS	see	ARMS & ARMOUR - Helmets
HELOU-NEBOUT		
HELVETIA	see	SWITZERLAND
HELVETII		
HEMMA (Saint)		
HEMMING (Saint)		
HEMP		
HENIOCHI		
HENNINS	see	COSTUME
HENRIK (Saint)		
HENRY VIII, King of England	see also	PILGRIMAGE OF GRACE
HERALDIC VISITATIONS	see	GENEALOGY - Visitations
HERALDRY		General; Dictionaries; Exhibitions; Minor Monsters; Shadows, general, foreign; <u>British</u> - Crests; grants of arms; Roll of Arms; Royal Arms - in Churches, By Country; <u>English</u> - Exhibitions & Catalogues; General; In Churches; By County; College of Arms; Colleges, Schools & Universities; Companies, Gilds & Societies; Hatchments; Municipal; Religious Communities
	see also	GLASS - Stained - England, for arms in churches: GENEALOGY: NOBILITY: PEERAGES & BARONETAGES
HERALDS		

HERBALS	see also	GARDENS & GARDENING: NATURAL HISTORY
HERBERT (Saint)		
HEREDITY	see also	BIOLOGY: CRIME & CRIMINALS: EVOLUTION: INSANITY: PSYCHOLOGY
HEREFORD DIOCESE		
HEREFORDSHIRE		Antiquities; Churches; Customs; Documents; Estates; Families; Geology; Guides & Maps; History & Topography; Industries; Prehistory; By Place
HERMAPHRODITES		
HERMITS	see	ANCHORITES
HERON		
HERTFORDSHIRE		Antiquities; Churches; Documents; Families; Guides; History & Topography; Houses, Lands etc.; Prehistory; By Place
HERULI		
HIDING PLACES	see	SECRET HIDING PLACES
HIERATIC	see	EGYPTIAN LANGUAGE
HIEROGLYPHS	see	EGYPTIAN LANGUAGE - Hieroglyphs: HITTITE LANGUAGE: ALPHABETS: INSCRIPTIONS: PICTOGRAPHY: PALAEOGRAPHY & MSS
HIEN (Saint)		
HIGH STREET	see	ROADS - Great Britain - Roman - High Street
HIGHWAYMEN	see	BRIGANDS & PIRATES
HILARIUS (Saint)		
HILDA (Saint)		
HILL FIGURES	see	TURF MONUMENTS
HILLFORTS	see	EARTHWORKS
HILDEFERTH (Saint)		
HILTS	see	ARMS & ARMOUR - Sword Hilts
HIMYARIES	see also	INSCRIPTIONS - Himyaritic
HINDI		
HINDUISM		
HINDU KUSH		
HINDUS		
HINDUISTAN		
HINGES		
HIPPOTAMI		
HIPPO SANDALS	see	HORSESHOES
HIRLANDA (Saint)		

HISPANIOLA	see also	HAITI: WEST INDIES
HISTORIANS	see	HISTORY: HISTORIOGRAPHY
HISTORIOGRAPHERS ROYAL		
HISTORIOGRAPHY	see also	ANTIQUARIES: HISTORY: LITERATURE
HISTORY		Study; History, Teaching & <sup>Bibliography</sup> Method; Conferences & Congresses; Chronology: Chronicles: Philosophy; Miscellaneous Writings & General History; Ancient; Medieval; Modern; N.B. For Ancient <u>see also</u> GREEK HISTORY: ROMAN HISTORY
	see also	CHURCH HISTORY: BATTLES & BATTLE- FIELDS: DIARIES: DOCUMENTS: MAPS & MAP-MAKING: JACOBITES: MILITARY - : NAVAL - : PARLIAMENT: POLITICAL SCIENCE: CHRONOLOGY: CIVILIZATION: COINS & MEDALS: HERALDRY: CRUSADES: COSTUME: DIPLOMACY: TRAVEL: FAMINES: ETHNOLOGY: FINANCE: TOPOGRAPHY: MIGRATION OF RACES: NAVY: SLAVES & SLAVERY: SOCIAL LIFE: STATISTICS: TREATIES
HITTITE LANGUAGE	see also	INSCRIPTIONS - Cuneiform
HITTITE RELIGION	see also	ASIA MINOR: ASSYRIA: SUMERIAN - : PALESTINE & SEMITIC RACE
HITTITES & HITTITE ANTIQUITIES		
HOAR STONES	see	BOUNDARIES: PREHISTORY - Menhirs
HOBBY HORSES		
HOCKDAY	see	FESTIVALS & HOLIDAYS - Hockday
HOES & RAKES		
HOGNEL MONEY		
HOGS	see	PIGS
HOLED STONES	see	PREHISTORY - Holed Stones
HOLIDAYS	see	FESTIVALS & HOLIDAYS
HOLLAND	see	NETHERLANDS
HOLY ALLIANCE		
HOLY BREAD		
HOLY COMMUNION	see	SACRAMENTS
HOLY GRAIL	see also	FOLKLORE & LOCAL CUSTOMS: LEGENDS: Names of Heroes of Romance eg. Arthur, King
HOLYHEAD ISLAND	see	WALES - Anglesey
HOLY ISLAND	see	NORTHUMBERLAND - Holy Island
HOLY LAND	see	SYRIA

HOLY LEAGUE		
HOLY ROMAN EMPIRE	see also	HISTORY of such countries as Austria, Germany etc.
HOLY WAR	see	CRUSADES
HOLY WATER STOUPS	see	STOUPS, Holy Water
HOLY WATER SPRINKLERS	see	ARMS & ARMOUR - Morning Stars
HOLY WELLS	see	WELLS
HOMAGE	see also	LAND LAWS - England - Tenures
HOME OFFICE RECORDS	see	DOCUMENTS - Home Office Records
HOMICIDE	see	MURDER
HOMILIES	see	SERMONS
HONDURAS		
HONES	see	GRINDSTONES & WHETSTONES
HONEY	see	BEEES & HONEY
HONG KONG		
HONORINE (Saint)		
HOOD, Robin	see	ROBIN HOOD
HOOKS		
HOPS, CULTIVATION OF	see also	BEERS & BREWING
HOPSCOTCH	see	SPORTS & PASTIMES - Hopscotch
HORAE	see	SERVICE BOOKS - Books of Hours
HOREB, Mount	see	SINAI
HORN & HORNS	see also	DRINKING CUPS - Horn: POWDER HORNS: MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS - Trumpets: PREHISTORY - Bone & Bone Implements: DEER
HORN BOOKS	see also	SCHOOL BOOKS
HORNGARTH	see	LAND LAWS - England - Tenures
HOROSCOPES	see	OCCULT SCIENCES
HORPA (Tribe)		
HORSE ARMOUR	see	ARMS & ARMOUR - Horse Armour
HORSE BRASSES	see	HARNESS
HORSEHAIR		
HORSEMANSHIP		
HORSES	see also	GALLOP: HARNESS: HORSEMANSHIP: SPORTS & PASTIMES - Racing; Riding: TURF MONUMENTS, for White Horses: DOMESTIC ANIMALS: HORSESHOES: SPORTS & PASTIMES - Hunting: VETERINARY MEDICINE
HORSESHOES	see also	HORSES: IRON & IRONWORK



HORSE TRAPPINGS	see	HARNESS
HORTICULTURE	see	GARDENS & GARDENING
HORTUS DELICARUM		
HOSIERY	see also	COSTUME: TEXTILES
HOSPITALITY	see	SOCIAL LIFE
HOSPITALLERS	see	KNIGHTHOOD, ORDERS OF - St. John of Jerusalem
HOSPITALS	see also <i>by country; England - by county</i>	ALMSHOUSES: CHARITIES: MONASTERIES & MONASTICISM: SANCTUARIES: MEDICINE: SURGERY: POOR & POOR LAW, for Workhouses
HOTELS	see	INNS & INN SIGNS
HOTTENTOTS	see also	UNION OF SOUTH AFRICA: ETHNOLOGY
HOURS, BOOKS OF	see	SERVICE BOOKS - Books of Hours: ILLUMINATION OF MSS AND BOOKS
HOURLY GLASSES	see also	CLOCKS & WATCHES
HOUSEHOLD, ROYAL	see	ROYAL HOUSEHOLD
HOUSELING TABLES		
HOUSES	see	ARCHITECTURE - Domestic: HOUSING: BRICKS & BRICK STAMPS: BUILDINGS: BUILDING MATERIALS: CASTLES: HEATING & VENTILATION: POOR & POOR LAW: TOWNS
HOUSING		
HOWTH, BOOK OF		
HUBERT (Saint)		
HUGH (Saint)		
HUGUENOTS	see	PROTESTANTS, Foreign - Huguenots
HULAYA RIVER		
HULL RIVER		
HUMANISTS & HUMANISM	see also	RENAISSANCE: PHILOSOPHY: LATIN LANGUAGE & LITERATURE
HUMBER RIVER		
HUMMELLERS	see	AGRICULTURE
HUNDRED COURTS	see	COURTS
HUNDRED ROLLS	see	DOCUMENTS - Hundred Rolls
HUNDREDS	see also	LOCAL GOVERNMENT: Under Individual Counties for Particular Hundreds
HUNDRED YEARS WAR		
HUNE BEDS	see	PREHISTORY - Dolmens

HUNGARIAN ART & ANTIQUITIES		
HUNGARIAN HISTORY	see also	AUSTRO-HUNGARIAN HISTORY
HUNGARIAN LANGUAGE		
HUNGARIAN LITERATURE	see also	FOLKLORE & LOCAL CUSTOMS - Hungarian
HUNGARIAN MYTHOLOGY & RELIGIONS		
HUNGARIAN PEOPLE		
HUNGARY	see also	Prehistory; Topography; Trade & History; By Place HUNGARIAN ART & ANTIQUITIES
HUNS	see also	MIGRATION OF RACES: ETHNOLOGY: ROMAN HISTORY
HUNTING	see	SPORTS & PASTIMES - Hunting
HUNTINGDONSHIRE		Antiquities; Churches; Documents; Families; History; Industries; Prehistory; By Place
HURDY GURDIES	see	MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS
HURLING	see	SPORTS & PASTIMES - Hurling
HURRIANS & HURRIAN LANGUAGE		
HUSSITES		
HUTCHES	see	CHESTS - Town
HUT CIRCLES	see	PREHISTORY - Hut Circles & Pit Dwellings
HUT URNS & FACE URNS		
HUZULIANS	see also	RUSSIA - Ukraine: RUTHENIANS
HVATONIAN LANGUAGE		
HWICCE TRIBE		
HYACINTH (Saint)		
HYBRISTIKA	see	FESTIVALS & HOLIDAYS - Hybristika
HYDRAULICS & HYDRAULIC MACHINES	see also	AQUEDUCTS: DOCKS & DOCKYARDS: IRRIGATION: LOCKS, WEIRS & DAMS: WATER & DAMS: WATER SUPPLY: WELLS: EARTHWORKS: ENGINEERING: MECHANICS
HYDROGRAPHY	see also	RIVERS: SEA: SURVEYING
HYMNS	see also	CAROLS: LITURGIES & RITUAL: SERVICE BOOKS: LATIN LITERATURE
HYPERBOREANS	see also	ETHNOLOGY
HYPOCAUSTS	see also	STOVES & OVENS
HYPOCEPHALI	see	EGYPTIAN ANTIQUITIES
IAPYDES		
IAZYGES (Sarmatian Tribe)		
IBADITES		

IBERIAN ANTIQUITIES	see also	POTTERY & PORCELAIN - Iberian
IBERIAN PENINSULA	see also	PORTUGAL: SPAIN
IBERIANS & IBERIAN LANGUAGE	see also	SPANIARDS: BASQUE LANGUAGE: BASQUE PEOPLE
IBIS		
IBIZA ISLAND	see	BALEARIC ISLANDS - Iviza
ICE HOUSES		
ICELAND		Antiquities; Churches; Documents; History & Topography; Industries; Social Life; By Place
ICELANDIC LANGUAGE	see also	SCANDINAVIAN LANGUAGES
ICELANDIC LITERATURE	see also	SAGAS: SCANDINAVIAN LITERATURE: FAIRIES & FAIRY TALES
ICELANDIC PEOPLE	see also	NORTHMEN & NORMANS
ICENI	see also	BRITONS: ETHNOLOGY
ICHNEUMON		
ICKNIELD STREET	see	ROADS - Great Britain - Roman - Icknield Street
ICONOCLASM		
✓ ICONOGRAPHY	see also	CHRISTIAN ART & SYMBOLISM: SCULPTURE: SYMBOLISM <i>Greek &amp; Roman</i>
ICONOLOGY		
ICONOMETRY (Talamana)	see	HINDUISM
ICONS	see also	RUSSIAN & SLAVONIC ART: BYZANTINE ART & ANTIQUITIES: CHRISTIAN ART
ICTIS ISLAND		
IDDA (Saint)		
IDEAL STATES	see also	POLITICAL SCIENCE
ILDEFONSE (Saint)		
IDOLS & IDOLATRY	see also	HINDUISM: JEWISH RELIGION: PAGANISM
IDSTEIN DIOCESE		
IFE (State, West Africa)	see	ILE-IFE
IGALA (Tribe)		
IGUVINE TABLES	see	INSCRIPTIONS - Iguvine
IKAROS ISLAND	see	KUWAIT - Failaka
ILEIFE		
ILION	see	ASIA MINOR - Ilion
ILIOS	see	ASIA MINOR - Troad

ILIUM	see	ASIA MINOR
ILLUMINATI		
ILLUMINATION OF MSS & BOOKS		Arabic & Mohammedan <u>see</u> Oriental; Armenian; Bohemian; Byzantine <u>see</u> Greek & Byzantine; Carolingian; Celtic; Czechoslovak; Dutch; English; Ethiopic; French & Flemish; German & Austrian; Greek & Byzantine; Icelandic; Indian; Irish <u>see</u> Celtic; Italian; Jewish; Mexican; Mozarabic; Oriental; Persian; Roumanian; Russian; Scandinavian; Serbian; Slavonic; Spanish & Portuguese; Swiss; Syrian; Yugoslav
	see also	BOOK BINDING & DECORATION: SERVICE BOOKS: PALAEOGRAPHY & MSS: ALPHABETS: ART: PAINTING
ILLUSIONS		
ILLYRIA		
ILLYRIANS		
ILTUT (Saint)		
'IMAGERIE POPULAIRE'	see	CHAP BOOKS
IMAGERY	see	CHRISTIAN ART: EMBLEMS & EMBLEM BOOKS: HERALDRY: ICONOCLASM: SYMBOLISM: CHURCH HISTORY: TURKEY - Constantinople: IDOLS & IDOLATORY: ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH
IMMACULATE CONCEPTION	see	MONASTIC ORDERS - Immaculate Conception
IMMORTALITY		
IMPEACHMENT	see also	LAW: TRIALS
IMPERIAL DEPARTMENT		
IMPLEMENTS	see	AGRICULTURAL IMPLEMENTS: PREHISTORY - Bone, Brass, Copper etc. Implements: MACHINES: TOOLS
IMPORTS	see	CUSTOMS & EXCISE: FOOD PRICES: FOOD SUPPLY: TRADE
IMPRESS	see	PRESS GANG
IMPRINTS	see	PRINTERS' MARKS & IMPRINTS
INCANTATIONS	see	AMULETS & CHARMS: OCCULT SCIENCES: CURSES
INCAS	see	PERU: INDIANS - American
INCENSE	see also	CENSERS
INCENSE BEAKERS	see	BALSAMARIUM
INCLOSURES	see	LAND - Commons & Inclosures
INCOME	see	WEALTH
INCOME TAX	see	TAXATION - England - Income
INCUNABULA	see	PRINTING
INDEPENDENCE, DECLARATION OF		
INDENTURE	see also	APPRENTICES: SLAVES & SLAVE TRADE: COLONIES - English

INDEXING	see also	BIBLIOGRAPHY: Names of Individual Subjects
INDIA		Antiquities; Christianity in India; Caste System; Documents; History; Industries; Prehistory; Topography; Travels; By Place
INDIAN ART	see also	ARCHITECTURE - Indian; BUDDHISM & BUDDHIST ART: POTTERY etc.
INDIAN LANGUAGES	see also	Names of Individual Languages
INDIAN LITERATURE	see also	SANSKRIT LITERATURE
INDIAN MUTINY		
INDIAN OCEAN		
INDIAN RELIGIONS	see also	BUDDHISM: HINDUISM: JAINS: PARSEES: MOHAMMEDANS
INDIANS		
INDIANS, AMERICAN		General; Documents; Antiquities; History; Languages; Wars
	see also	AZTECS: MAYAS & MAYA ANTIQUITIES
INDICETES		
INDIES, East	see	INDONESIA
INDIES, West	see	WEST INDIES
INDO-ARYAN LANGUAGES		
INDO-CHINA	see also	KHYMERS
INDO-CHINESE LITERATURE		
INDO-EUROPEAN LANGUAGES	see also	PHILOLOGY
INDO-EUROPEAN RACES	see also	ARYAN PEOPLE
INDO-GERMANIC RACES	see	INDO-EUROPEAN RACES
INDONESIA	see also	BORNEO: JAVA: MALAYA: NANUSA ISLAND: NEW GUINEA: BATAVIA: etc.
INDONESIAN ART		
INDO-PORTUGUESE ART	see	PORTUGUESE ART
INDO SCYTHIANS		
INDRACK (Saint)		
INDULGENCES	see also	DISCIPLINE: ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH: TRENT, Council of
INDUS RIVER	see	INDIA - Indus River
INDUSTRIAL ARCHAEOLOGY		
INDUSTRIAL ART	see also	DECORATION & ORNAMENT: INDUSTRIES
INDUSTRIAL SCHOOLS	see	REFORMATORIES & INDUSTRIAL SCHOOLS

INDUSTRIES	see also	INDUSTRIAL ARTS: Names of Individual Industries: COMPANIES & GILDS
INFANTICIDE		
INFIRMARIES	see	HOSPITALS
INFLUENZA		
INFRA-RED RAYS		
INGERS (Race)		
INHERITANCE LAWS	see also	HEREDITY: SUCCESSION: WILLS
INK	see	WRITING MATERIALS
INKPOTS & INKSTANDS	see also	WRITING MATERIALS
INLAND NAVIGATION	see	CANALS & WATERWAYS: RIVERS
INLAYING	see also	FURNITURE & WOODWORK: METAL WORK: MOSAIC
INNER TEMPLE	see	INNS OF COURT & CHANCERY - Inner Temple
INNOCENTS' DAY	see	FESTIVALS & HOLIDAYS - Innocents' Day
INNS & INN SIGNS	see also	By Country & County SIGNS & SIGN BOARDS: COFFEE HOUSES
INNS OF COURT & CHANCERY		Barnard's Inn; Clement's Inn; Clifford's Inn; Gray's Inn; Inner Temple; Lincoln's Inn; Mackworth's Inn <u>see</u> Barnard's Inn; Middle Temple; Scales Inn <u>see</u> LONDON - Vintry; Staple Inn; Temple <u>see</u> Inner Temple; Middle Temple; London Churches - Temple
	see also	LAW COURTS - English
INOPUS RIVER		
INQUISITIO ELIENSIS		
INQUISITION	see also	ECCLESIASTICAL COURTS: PERSECUTION - Religious: DOCUMENTS - Inquisitiones ad Quod Damnum: DOCUMENTS - Inquisitiones post mortem: ALBIGENSES: POPES: ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH
INSANITY	see also	HOSPITALS: ILLUSIONS: SANCTUARIES: CRIME: MEDICINE: PSYCHIATRY: SUICIDES
INSCRIBED STONES	see	SCULPTURED STONES
INSCRIPTIONS		General; Abyssinia; Ahom; Afghanistan; Anglo- Saxon; Arabic <u>see also</u> Himyaritic and Safaitic; Aramaic; Armenian; Assyrian <u>see</u> Cuneiform; Babylonian <u>see</u> Cuneiform; Berber; Bilingual; Bulgarian; Burmese; Byzantine <u>see also</u> Greek; Carian; Celtic; Chinese; Coptic <u>see also</u> COPTIC LANGUAGE: EGYPTIAN ANTIQUITIES - Ostraca; Cretan; Cufic; Cuneiform <u>see also</u> ASSYRIAN LANGUAGE: BABYLONIAN LANGUAGE: VANNIC LANGUAGE; Cypriote; Cyrillic; Danish; Dutch; Egyptian <u>see</u> EGYPTIAN LANGUAGE - Hieroglyphs; Elamite; Elymian; English; Erse; Eteocretan <u>see also</u> Greek; Ethiopic <u>see</u> ETHIOPIC LANGUAGE: Etruscan; Euguvine <u>see</u> Iguvine; Faliscan; Flemish; French; Gaulish; Georgian; German; Glagothic <u>see</u> GLAGOTHIC LANGUAGE; Grantha; Greek - By Country;

*Greek - in Italy: by place*

<p>INSCRIPTIONS (Cont.)</p>	<p>Latin - within many countries by place</p> <p>1) Sumerian - see: SUMERIAN ART &amp; ANTIQUITIES</p> <p>2) Ugaritic - see: UGARITIC LANGUAGE &amp; LITERATURE</p> <p>see also</p>	<p>Hebrew - Maobite Stone; Siloan see also Phoenician; Hieroglyphs see EGYPTIAN LANGUAGE: HITTITE LANGUAGE; Himyaritic see also Arabic; Hittite see HITTITE LANGUAGE; Iberian; Iguvine; Immireric see Himyaritic; Indian; Irish; Italian &amp; Sicilian see also Venetic; Javanese; Kanarese; Kannada see Kanarese; Karian see Cufic; Latin, general, by Country; Libyan see also Berber; Lycian; Lydian; Maharastri; Marathi; Maya see MAYAS &amp; MAYA ANTIQUITIES; Meroitic; Messapian; Minaean; Minoan see MINOAN LANGUAGE; Mon; Moorish; Mozarabic; Nabataean see Sinaitic; Neopunic; Norwegian see Scandinavia; Numidian Punic see Punic; Ogam see OGAM; Omeritic see Himyaritic; Oscan; Pahlavi; Pali see also Sanskrit; Palmyrene; Parthian; Pelagasian; Peligni; Persian see also Pahlavi; Phoenician see also Punic; Phrygian; Pictish; Portuguese; Prakrit see Sanskrit; Punic; Pyu; Roumanian; Runic see RUNIC LANGUAGE &amp; INSCRIPTIONS; Sabaeen see also SABAEAN LANGUAGE; Sabellic; Sabine; Safaitic; Samaritan; Sanskrit; Sassanian; Scandinavian; Semitic see also Nabataean; Thamudic; Siamese; Sicilian; Sinaitic; Sinhalese; Slavonic; Spanish; Sumatran; 1) Swedish see Scandinavian; Syriac; Talaing see Mon; Tamil; Telugu; Thamudic see also Semitic; Tibetan; Trilingual; Tripolitanian; Turkish; 2) Venetic; Welsh</p> <p>BELLS &amp; BELLRINGING: EPITAPHS: OGAM: PICTOGRAPHY: RUNIC LANGUAGE &amp; INSCRIPTIONS: SCULPTURED STONES</p>
<p>INSECTS</p>	<p>see also</p>	<p>BEEES &amp; HONEY: FURNITURE BEETLES: WASPS: FOLKLORE &amp; LOCAL CUSTOMS - Animal Lore</p>
<p>INSIGNIA</p>	<p>see also</p>	<p>COLLARS - SS Collars: ARMS &amp; ARMOUR - Swords of State: MACES: PLATE - Municipal, for Corporation Insignia: REGALIA: POPES</p>
<p>INSURANCE &amp; INSURANCE COMPANIES</p>	<p>see also</p>	<p>Fire ANNUITIES &amp; PENSIONS: COMMERCIAL LAW: CONTRACTS: FRIENDLY SOCIETIES: LAW</p>
<p>INTAGLIOS</p>	<p>see</p>	<p>GEMS</p>
<p>INTELLIGENCE</p>	<p>see also</p>	<p>PSYCHOLOGY</p>
<p>INTERLUDES</p>	<p>see</p>	<p>DRAMA</p>
<p>INTERNATIONAL LAW</p>	<p>see also</p>	<p>DIPLOMATIC SERVICE: DIPLOMACY: MARITIME &amp; NAVAL LAW: NEUTRALITY: PRIVATEERS &amp; PRIVATEERING: TREATIES</p>

INVENTIONS & DISCOVERIES	see also	MACHINES: TRAVELS: TRADEMARKS: ENGINEERING: SCIENCE
INVENTORIES		Art Collections; Colleges; Companies & Gilds <u>see also</u> Trades; Domestic - By Country; Ecclesiastical - By Country; Farms; Municipal; Royal Household; Trades
	see also	DOMESTIC ECONOMY: VISITATION BOOKS: Subheading 'Documents' under the various counties: FURNITURE & WOODWORK - Ecclesiastical
IONIANS	see also	ASIA MINOR - Ionia: GREECE - Ionian Islands
IPSAMBUL	see	NUBIA - Abu Simbel
IRAK		Antiquities <u>see also</u> SUMERIANS; History & Topography; Prehistory; By Place
	see also	ASSYRIA: BABYLONIA
IRAN	see	PERSIA
IRANIANS	see	PERSIANS
IRELAND		Antiquities; Documents; Castles & Houses; Churches; Families & Notables; Guides & Handbooks; History; Industry; Maps; Prehistory; Topography; Travels; Provinces - Ulster sub-divided by topic, not place (Individual places in their counties)
IRELAND, CHURCH OF	see	CELTIC CHURCH: CHURCH IN IRELAND
IRENUS (Saint)		
IRISH ART & ANTIQUITIES	see	IRELAND - Antiquities: CELTIC CHURCH
IRISH CHURCH	see	CHURCH IN IRELAND : CELTIC CHURCH:
IRISH DIALECTS OF THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE		
IRISH HISTORY	see	IRELAND - History
IRISH LANGUAGE	see also	CELTIC LANGUAGE: GAELIC LANGUAGE: IRISH DIALECTS OF THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE: INSCRIPTIONS - Irish
IRISH LITERATURE	see also	BALLADS, RHYMES & SONGS
IRISH MYTHOLOGY	see	FOLKLORE & LOCAL CUSTOMS - Irish
IRISH PEOPLE	see also	EMIGRATION
IRISH PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH		
IRISH REBELLION	see	IRELAND - History
IRISH SEA		
IRISH SOCIETY	see	COMPANIES & GILDS
IRMIN & IRMINSUL		
IRON AGE	see	PREHISTORY - Iron Age
IRON & IRONWORK		<i>* Roman - General</i> General; Ancient & Prehistoric; <i>*By Country</i> CUTLERY: FETTERS: FIREBACKS: GATES: etc.
	see also	METALS & METALLURGY: MINES & MINING: HORSESHOES: INDUSTRIAL ARTS
IRON BARS		



IRON, PRESERVATION OF		
IRON MASK, MAN WITH THE	see also	LOUIS XIV, King of France
IRON MASKS	see	TORTURE
IRONS	see	FLAT IRONS
IROQUOIS	see	INDIANS, American
IRRIGATION	see also	AGRICULTURE: CANALS & WATERWAYS: HYDRAULICS & HYDRAULIC MACHINES
ISAURIA	see	ASIA MINOR
ISHMAELITES		
ISIDORE (Saint)		
ISIS RIVER		
ISLAM	see	MOHAMMEDANS & MOHAMMEDANISM
ISLAMIC ART & ANTIQUITIES (17.9.86)	see also	<i>[cross-references on blue cards]</i>
ISLAND GEMS	see	GEMS: SEALS - Classical
ISLE OF MAN	see	MAN, ISLE OF
ISLE OF WIGHT	see	HAMPSHIRE - Wight, Isle of
ISLES, LORD OF THE	see	MACDONALD, Family of
ISRAEL	see	PALESTINE
ISRAELITES	see	JEWS
ISTHMIAN GAMES	see	SPORTS & PASTIMES - Isthmian Games
ISTRORUMANIANS		
ITALIAN ART & ANTIQUITIES	see also	ITALY - War Damage & Reconstruction for damage to art treasures during the War
ITALIAN DIALECTS	see also	ITALIAN LANGUAGE: SICILIAN LANGUAGE; ROMANCE LANGUAGES: SARDINIAN LANGUAGE
ITALIAN HISTORY	see	ITALY - History
ITALIAN LANGUAGE	see also	ABBREVIATIONS: ETRUSCAN LANGUAGE; SARDINIAN LANGUAGE: SICILIAN LANGUAGE: ITALIAN DIALECTS: ROMANCE LANGUAGES
ITALIAN LITERATURE	see also	ILLUMINATION OF MSS & BOOKS: PALAEOGRAPHY & MSS
ITALIANS	see also	ITALY - Social Life
ITALIC WAR, 90-98 B.C.	see	SOCIAL WAR
ITALY		Buildings; Churches; Documents; Families; History; Guides, Maps & Plans; Prehistory; Social Life; Topography; Travels; War Damage; By Place (see also ROME)

ITALY (Cont.)	see also	ROMAN ANTIQUITIES
ITINERARIES	see	ROADS: TRAVELS
IVEL RIVER		
IVERNIANS		
IVIZA	see	BALEARIC ISLANDS - Iviza
IVORY & IVORYWORK		General; Catalogues; Collections; Exhibitions; African; Assyrian; Byzantine; Christian; Egyptian; Gothic; Greek; Megidde; Oriental; Prehistoric; Roman
	see also	BOXES & CASKETS - Ivory/Bone/Horn: CROSIERS & PASTORAL STAVES: ELEPHANTS: HORN & HORNS: RELIQUARIES: SPORTS & PASTIMES - Chess COMBS
IVORY COAST REPUBLIC		
IVY		
IYNK (Bird)		
JACKS	see	CLOCKS & WATCHES
JACKS, Black	see	LEATHER
JACK NECKS	see	TILES
JACOBINS	see	FRANCE - History: FRENCH REVOLUTION
JACOBITE REBELLION 1715; 1745	see also	LANCASHIRE PLOT 1689-94
JACOBITES	see also	NONJURORS: SCOTTISH HISTORY: STUART, House of: Names of the Princes
JACOBITE SYRIANS	see	SYRIAN JACOBITES
JADE		
JAILS	see	PRISONS & PRISONERS
JAINS	see also	BUDDHISM: HINDUISM: INDIAN RELIGION
JAKES & CLOSE STOOLS		
JALLS	see	HERALDRY - Minor Monsters
JAMAICA	see also	WEST INDIES
JAMES (Saint)		
JAMES VI, King of Scotland	see	JAMES I, King of England
JANISSARIES		
JANSENISM	see also	PREDESTINATION
JAPAN		Prehistory; Documents; By Place
JAPANESE		
JAPANESE ART & ANTIQUITIES	see also	ENGRAVING: PAINTING: POTTERY & PORCELAIN: NETSUKE

JAPANESE LANGUAGE		
JAPANESE LITERATURE		
JAPANNING	see	LACQUER
JASPER		
JASTORF CULTURE	see	PREHISTORY - Jastorf Culture
JATS (People)		
JAVA	see also	BATAVIANS: INDONESIA
JAVANTHROPUS	see	ANTHROPOLOGY - Javanthropus
JAVELINS	see	ARMS & ARMOUR - Spears
JAVELIN MEN		
JAVELIN THROWING	see	SPORTS & PASTIMES - Javelin Throwing
JENNY IDLES	see	MATCHES & TINDER BOXES
JEROME (Saint)		
JERSEY	see	CHANNEL ISLANDS - Jersey
JERUSALEM, ORDER OF ST. JOHN OF	see	KNIGHTHOOD, ORDERS OF - St. John of Jerusalem
JERUSALEM, Synods of		
JESSE, Tree of		
JESTERS	see	FOOLS & JESTERS
JESUITS	see also	BOLLANDISTS: JANSENISTS: MISSIONS: MONASTERIES: FRANCE - Port Royal: ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH: BIBLE: CHRISTIANITY: CROSSES - Crucifixes: CRUCIFIXION: THEOLOGY & RELIGION
<i>Jesus Christ</i>		
JESUS, SOCIETY OF	see	JESUITS
JET		
JETTIES	see	PIERS
JETTONS	see	COINS & MEDALS - Jettons
JEWEL HOUSE & OFFICE		
JEWELLERY		General History; Collections & Exhibitions; Ancient & Prehistoric; Anglo-Saxon; British; Egyptian; Greek; Irish; Roman & Etruscan; Spanish; Swedish, <i>Scandinavian</i> ; <i>Merovingian</i> Bracelets <u>see also</u> Torques Brooches - General; Collections; Prehistoric; Greek & Byzantine; Roman; Celtic; Anglo-Saxon; Irish; Scandinavian; Medieval - British; Medieval - Non-British Bullae <u>see also</u> Necklaces & Pendants Crown Jewels <u>see</u> REGALIA Diadems <u>see</u> Head Ornaments Earrings

JEWELLERY (Cont.)

		Fibulae <u>see</u> Brooches
		Halskragen <u>see</u> Torques
		Head Ornaments <u>see also</u> Lunulae; REGALIA
		Locketts
		Lunulae
		Necklaces & Pendants <u>see also</u> Bullae; Locketts
		Pins <u>see also</u> Brooches
		Rings - Betrothal <u>see also</u> Posy
		Coronation
		Cramp
		Decade
		Ecclesiastical
		Foot-Rings
		French
		Gemel
		Historical
		Inscribed <u>see also</u> GEMS - Engraved; SEALS
		Marriage
		Memorial
		Merchants'
		Posy
		Roman
		Sergeants-at-Law <u>see also</u> Merchants'
		Signet
		Thumb
		Torques <u>see also</u> Bracelets; COLLARS
	<u>see also</u>	GEMS & GEMSTONES: GOLD & SILVER WORK: HALL MARKS: PLATE: Names of Individual Jewels
JEWISH ANTIQUITIES & CUSTOMS	<u>see also</u>	ORIENTAL ART & ANTIQUITIES: OSTRACA: BIBLE ARCHAEOLOGY: CHRONOLOGY: COINS & MEDALS - Jewish & Biblical: PALESTINE - Jerusalem - Temple
JEWISH EXCHEQUER		
JEWISH HISTORY	<u>see also</u>	BIBLE: JEWISH ANTIQUITIES: JEWISH RELIGION: JEWS: JOSEPHUS
JEWISH LAW	<u>see</u>	LAW - Jewish
JEWISH LITERATURE	<u>see</u>	HEBREW LITERATURE
JEWISH RELIGION	<u>see also</u>	BIBLE: TALMUD: SYNAGOGUES: TABERNACLES: CHURCH HISTORY: ESCHATOLOGY: LAW - Jewish: FESTIVALS & HOLIDAYS - Passover: PATRIARCHS: PHARISEES: SERVICE BOOKS: THEOLOGY & RELIGION: SADUCEES: SYRIA - Samaria: SAMARITANS: SEMITIC RACE: PALESTINE - Jerusalem - Temple
JEWS	<u>see also</u>	By Country BIBLE: HEBREW - : INSCRIPTIONS - Hebrew: TALMUD: SEMITIC -
JEWS HARPS	<u>see</u>	MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS - Jews Harps
JIVARO (Tribe)		
JOHN (Saint)		
JOHN (Saint) CHRYSOSTOM	<u>see</u>	CHRYSOSTOM, Saint John
JOHN OF JERUSALEM, ORDER OF	<u>see</u>	KNIGHTHOOD, ORDERS OF - St. John of Jerusalem
JOHORE		
JOINERY	<u>see</u>	ARCHITECTURE: FURNITURE & WOODWORK
JORDAN, HASHEMITE KINGDOM OF		

JOSSE (Saint)		
JOURNALS	see	DIARIES: PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS
JOUSTING	see	TOURNAMENTS
JUBILEES, BOOK OF		
JUDAH (Tribe)		
JUDGEMENT, LAST	see	ESCHATOLOGY
JUDGES & MAGISTRATES	see also	LAW, ENGLISH - Biographies: JUSTICES OF THE PEACE
JUDICIAL DUELS	see	TRIAL BY COMBAT
JUGGLING	see	SPORTS & PASTIMES - Juggling
JUGOSLAVIA	see	YUGOSLAVIA
JULES D'AGFAHS (Saint)		
JULIA STRATA	see	ROADS - Great Britain - Roman - Julia Strata
JULIANA (Saint)		
JULIAN (Saint)		
JUMPING	see	SPORTS & PASTIMES - Jumping
JUNIEN (Saint)		
JUNKERS	see also	GERMANY - Prussia
JUNKET		
JUNONES	see	ROMAN MYTHOLOGY & RELIGION
JUR (Tribe)		
JURA MOUNTAINS	see	FRANCE - Jura Mountains: SWITZERLAND - Jura Mountains
JURY	see also	CRIMINAL LAW: LAW: LAW COURTS
JUSTICE	see also	CHARACTER & CONDUCT: LAW
JUSTICES OF THE PEACE	see also	CRIMINAL LAW: Individual Counties - Documents, for Quarter Sessions: ENGLAND: IRELAND: SCOTLAND: WALES
JUSTICES ON EYRE	see	LAW COURTS - English
JUSTINIAN (Saint)		
JUTES & JUTISH ANTIQUITIES	see also	DENMARK - Jutland: ETHNOLOGY
JUTHUNGI (Tribe)		
KABYLES	see also	BERBERS: POTTERY & PORCELAIN - African
KACHINS (Tribe)		
KAFFIR LANGUAGE		

KAFFIRS	see also	UNION OF SOUTH AFRICA: AFRICA: BANTU PEOPLE: ZULUS
KAFFIR WARS		
KAKWYLLA (Saint)		
KALAG ISLAND		
KALENDARS	see	CALENDARS & ALMANACS
KALMUCKS (Tribe)		
KANAKA	see	POLYNESIANS
KANARESE LANGUAGE & LITERATURE	see also	INSCRIPTIONS - Kanarese: INDIAN LANGUAGE
KANEPHORI	see	CANEPHORAE
KANNADA LANGUAGE	see	KANARESE LANGUAGE & LITERATURE
KARAKATES	see	CARACATES
KARCHEDON	see	TUNIS
KARELIANS	see also	FINNS
KARIMATA ISLANDS	see	SCARPANTO
KARSHUNI	see	ARABIC
KASHMIR	see also	INDIA
KASHMIRI LANGUAGE & LITERATURE		
KASSITES (Babylonian Tribe)		
KATHERINE (Saint)		
KAYAKS	see	SHIPS & SHIPPING
KECHUANS	see	INDIANS - American
KEELING ISLANDS	see	COCOS KEELING ISLANDS
KEEPER OF THE PEACE		
KEFTIU		
KEI ISLANDS		
KELLS, BOOK OF	see	IRELAND - Co. Meath - Kells: ILLUMINATION OF MSS. & BOOKS - Celtic: PALAEOGRAPHY & MSS.
KENNET RIVER		
KENSINGTON STONE	see	UNITED STATES - Minnesota - Kensington
KENT		Antiquities; Buildings; Churches; Documents; Families; Guides; Maps; History & Topography; Hospitals & Almshouses; Houses; Land etc.; Prehistory; Religious Houses; By Place Further similar subdivisions under Canterbury & Maidstone, Sittingbourne, Greenwich, Penshurst, Woolwich and Tonbridge
KENTIGERN (Saint)		
KENYA		

KESTROSPHENDOME	see	ARMS & ARMOUR - Kestrosphendome
KETTLES		
KEYNE (Saint)		
KEYS	see	LOCKS & KEYS
KEYSTONES	see	ARCHITECTURE - Keystones
KHAROSTHI LANGUAGE		
KHASIS		
KHATTI	see	HITTITES
KHAZARS	see also	BYZANTINE HISTORY: RUSSIA - History
KHAZZA LAWISSA (Egyptian Game)	see	SPORTS & PASTIMES - Khazza Lawissa
KHETA	see	HITTITES
KHIMYAR	see	MONASTIC ORDERS - Khimyar
KHMERS (Race)	see also	INDO-CHINA
KHWARISM (Asian Kingdom)		
KIHIAU LANGUAGE		
KILIEE	see	ARMS & ARMOUR - Boomerangs
KILLICKS	see	ANCHORS
KILLING PITS	see	EARTHWORKS
KILNS	see	LIME KILNS: POTTERY KILNS: STOVES & OVENS: TILE KILNS
KIMMERIDGE SHALE & COAL MONEY	see also	MONEY & CURRENCY
KINEMATOGRAPHY	see	FILMS & CINEMAS
KINGS	see	ROYALTY
KING'S APPROVERS		
KING'S BENCH, COURT OF	see	LAW COURTS - England: DOCUMENTS - King's Bench Court
KING'S BRIEFS	see	CHURCH BRIEFS
KING'S CHAMPION		
KING'S EVIL		
KINGSHIP	see	ROYALTY
KING'S MESSENGERS	see also	DIPLOMATIC SERVICE
KING'S SECRETARY		
KING WILLIAM ISLAND	see also	POLAR REGIONS
KINSHIP	see	FAMILY
KIRIWINA (TROBRIAND) ISLANDS		

KIST VAENS	see	BURIALS
KITCHEN	see	COOKERY: STOVES & OVENS
KITCHEN UTENSILS	see	DOMESTIC UTENSILS
KIWAI LANGUAGE		
KIZZUWADNA		
KJELD (Saint)		
KNIFE	see	CUTLERY
KNIFE CASE		
KNIFE HANDLES	see	CUTLERY
KNIGHTHOOD, ORDERS OF		General Works; Alcantara; Bath; Caltrava; Christ; Elephant; Garter; Golden Fleece; Golden Spur; Holy Ghost; Iron Cross; Knight Hospitallers <u>see</u> St. John of Jerusalem; Legion of Honour; Malta, Knight of <u>see</u> St. John of Jerusalem; Maria Theresa; Nova Scotia; Our Lady of Guadeloupe; Rhodes, Knight of <u>see</u> St. John of Jerusalem; Royal Hanoverian Order; Royal Oak; Sacred Order of Constantine; St. Anthony; St. George; St. Hubert; St. James of Compostella; St. John of Jerusalem; St. Maurice & St. Lazarus; St. Michael; St. Patrick; St. Thomas of Acre; Swan; Templars, <u>see also</u> CRUSADES Teutonic; Thistle; Toison d'Or <u>see</u> Golden Fleece; White Elephant; Windsor Military Knights; GENEALOGY: HERALDRY: CHIVALRY: FEUDALISM: SEALS - Orders of Knighthood: NOBILITY
KNIGHT SERVICE	see	LAND - England - Tenures - Knight Service
KNIGHTS OF THE SHIRE	see	PARLIAMENT, MEMBERS OF
KNITTING & CROCHET	see also	SPINNING & WEAVING
KNIVES	see	CUTLERY
KNOCKERS	see	DOOR HANDLES & KNOCKERS: TIRLING PINS: SANCTUARY RINGS



KNOCKING STONES	see	MILLS
KNOTTING	see also	ROPES & ROPEMAKING
KNOTS		
KODE	see	KIZZUWADNA
KOHL		
KOLIS (Tribe)		
KONYAKS (Tribe)		
KORAN	see also	MOHAMMEDANS & MOHAMMEDANISM
KORDOFAN	see also	EGYPT: SUDAN
KOREA		Antiquities; By Place
KOURETES		
KUDURRUS	see	BOUNDARIES
KURA'AN (Tribe)		
KURDISTAN		
KURDS	see also	PERSIA: TURKEY: ASIA: ASIA MINOR: KURDISTAN
KURG		
KUSTI (Girdle)		
KUWAIT		
KYRBEIS	see	GREEK ART & ANTIQUITIES
LABAANTUM	see	HONDURAS
LABOUR	see also	POOR & POOR LAW: APPRENTICES: STRIKES: CHILDREN: TRADE UNIONS: WEALTH: FRIENDLY SOCIETIES: COMPANIES & GILDS: INDUSTRIES: LAND: PEASANTS: SLAVES & SLAVEYR
LABOURERS' PASSES		
LABYRINTHS	see	MAZES
LACANDONES (Indian Tribe)	see	MAYAS & MAYA ANTIQUITIES
LACE	see also	NEEDLEWORK
LACEDAEMONIANS		
LACHICH LETTERS		
LACHTIN (Saint)		
LACIS	see	NEEDLEWORK
LACQUER	see also	By Country ART

LACRYMATORIES		
LADDERS		
LADLES	see	SPOONS
LAGASH	see	IRAK
LAIS	see	FRENCH LITERATURE: PROVENÇAL LITERATURE
LAKE DISTRICT	see also	General Works Only CUMBERLAND: LANCASHIRE: WESTMORLAND, for Specific Places
LAKE DWELLINGS	see	PREHISTORY - Lake Dwellings
LAMA & LAMAISM	see also	BUDDHA & BUDDHISM: TIBET
LAMBERT (Saint)		
LAMBESE	see	ALGERIA
LAMBETH	see	SURREY - Lambeth
LAMBRO RIVER & VALLEY		
LAMMAS DAY	see	FESTIVALS & HOLIDAYS - Lammas-Day
LAMMAS RIGHTS	see	LAND LAWS - England - Lammas Rights
LAMPOONS	see	SATIRE
LAMPREYS		
LAMP NICHES		
LAMPS & LIGHTING	see also	BEACONS: CANDLES: CRESSET-STONES: LIGHTHOUSES: MATCHES & TINDERBOXES: ELECTRICITY Prehistoric; Roman; By Country
LANCASHIRE		Antiquities; Churches; Customs; Documents; Families; Guides; History; Houses; Industries; Language & Literature; Plague; Prehistory; Railways; Religious Houses; Social Life; By Place
LANCASHIRE PLOT	see also	JACOBITE REBELLION: WILLIAM III, King of England
LANCES	see	ARMS & ARMOUR - Lances
LAND	see	LAND LAWS
✓ LAND LAWS		By Country. England - Castle Guard; Commons & Inclosures <del>see also</del> Lammas Rights; Conveyancing; Crown Lands <u>see</u> CROWN LANDS; Hundreds <u>see</u> HUNDREDS; Lammas Rights; Manors <u>see also</u> LAW COURTS - England - Manorial; Tenures; Counties, for individual Manors; Mortmain; Rents; Scutage; Socage; Tenures - Bigland - Borough English

*also used for references to  
prehistoric times + Roman period*

LAND LAWS (Cont.)		England - Tenures (Cont.) - Burgage - Copyhold <u>see</u> <u>also</u> VILLEINAGE - Cornage - Cullery - Drainage - Folkland - Frank Almoign - Gavelkind * Knight Service * - Villeinage <u>see</u>
		VILLEINAGE - Venville - Warlot - Warnot <u>see also</u>
		FEUDALISM - Tribal Hidage
	see also	AGRICULTURE: DOCUMENTS - Charters: CHURCH OF ENGLAND: FEUDALISM: GENEALOGY: LAW: TAXATION: RENTS: VILLAGES: VILLEINAGE: HEDGES, FENCES & FIELD WALLS: WEIGHTS & MEASURES - Land Measures
LAND MEASURES	see	WEIGHTS & MEASURES - Land Measures
LAND REGISTERS	see also	DOMESDAY: SURVEYING
LANDSCAPE GARDENING	see	FORESTS & FORESTRY: GARDENS & GARDENING: PARKS: PLANTS & TREES
LANDSCAPE HISTORY		
LANDS, CROWN	see	CROWN LANDS
LAND SURVEYING	see	SURVEYING
LAND TAXATION	see	TAXATION
LANGOBARDI	see	LOMBARDS & LOMBARDY
LANGUAGE	see	PHILOLOGY
LANTERN SLIDES		
LANTERNS OF THE DEAD		
LAOCOON		
LAPIDARIES	see	GEMS - Lapidaries
LAPLAND & LAPPS	see also	FINLAND: LAPPISH LANGUAGE: NORWAY: POLAR REGIONS: RUSSIA: SCANDINAVIA
LA PLATA ISLAND	see also	ECUADOR
LAPPISH LANGUAGE		
LARSA	see	IRAK
LAST JUDGEMENT	see	ESCHATOLOGY
LA TÈNE PERIOD	see	PREHISTORY - La Tène Period
LATERAN COUNCILS		
LATHE (County Division)		
LATIN CHURCH IN THE EAST	see	EASTERN ORTHODOX CHURCH: PATRIARCHS: MARONITES: ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH: RUTHENIANS

LATIN LANGUAGE	see also	ABBREVIATIONS: ITALIAN DIALECTS: NAMES: ORATORY & RHETORIC: PLACE-NAMES: STENOGRAPHY: INSCRIPTIONS - Latin
LATIN LITERATURE	see also	Names of Individual Authors in the Author and Subject Catalogues: FABLES: HUMANITIES & HUMANISM: PALAEOGRAPHY & MSS: ILLUMINATION OF MSS. & BOOKS
LATIN PAPYRI	see also	PAPYRI
LATIN PEOPLE		
LATITUDE & LONGITUDE	see also	TOPOGRAPHY
LATTEN		
LATTER DAY SAINTS	see	MORMONS
LATTICE		
LATVIA		By Place
LATVIAN ART		
LATVIAN LANGUAGE	see	LETTISH LANGUAGE & LITERATURE
LAUNDRY		
LAUSITZ CULTURE	see	PREHISTORY - Lausitz Culture
LAVA	see also	VOLCANOES
LAW	see also	By Country. English - Bibliography; Biographies; Dictionaries; Reports BAILIFFS: BANKRUPTCY: BLASPHEMY: COMMERCIAL LAW: COMPANIES & GILDS: CONTRACT: COPYRIGHT: CORN: CORONERS: COURTS-MARTIAL: CRIME & CRIMINALS: CRIMINAL LAW: ECCLESIASTICAL LAW: FEUDALISM: GAME LAW: INSURANCE: INTERNATIONAL LAW: JUDGES & MAGISTRATES: JURY: JUSTICES OF THE PEACE: LAND LAWS: LAW COURTS: MARITIME & NAVAL LAW: MARRIAGE: MARTIAL LAW: MURDER: NEUTRALITY: POLICE: POLITICAL SCIENCE: POOR & POOR LAW: PRISONS & PRISONERS: PUNISHMENTS: RENTS: SALIC LAW: SANCTUARIES: SHERIFFS: SUCCESSION: SUMPTUARY LAWS: TRADE MARKS: TREASON: TREASURE TROVE: TRIAL BY COMBAT: TRIALS: WILLS: BARRISTERS
LAW COURTS	see also	By Country. England - Manorial Courts COURTS MARTIAL: FOLK MOOTS: INNS OF COURT & CHANCERY: LAW: MARITIME & NAVAL LAW: PARLIAMENT - House of Lords: STAR CHAMBER, Court of: TRIALS: ECCLESIASTICAL COURTS
LAWYERS	see	LAW
LAZAR HOUSES	see	HOSPITALS: LEPROSY
LAZARUS (Saint)		
LEA RIVER & VALLEY		
LEAD & LEADWORK	see also	VENTILATING PANELS: QUARRIES: METALS & METALLURGY: METALWORK
LEAD MINES		By Country & County
LEAD STAMPS		

✓ LEARNING & SCHOLARSHIP	see also	EDUCATION; SCIENCE; etc.
LEATHER	see also	DRINKING CUPS - Leather: BOXES - Leather: LEATHER MONEY: BOOK BINDING & DECORATION: BOOTS & SHOES: HARNES
LEATHER MONEY		
LEBANON	see also	PALESTINE: SYRIA: MARONITES
LECTERNS	see also	DESKS: FURNITURE & WOODWORK - Ecclesiastical
LECTIONARIES	see	SERVICE BOOKS - Lectionaries
LECZYCZ (Tribe)		
LEECHCRAFT	see	FOLKLORE & LOCAL CUSTOMS - Leechcraft
LEEN RIVER		
LEEWARD ISLANDS	see	WEST INDIES - Names of Individual Islands
LEGENDS	see also	By Country ASIA MINOR - Troy: DRAGONS: FLOOD, The: HOLY GRAIL: MAGI: GREEK MYTHOLOGY: ROMAN MYTHOLOGY: THEOLOGY & RELIGION: SAINTS: SEVEN SLEEPERS: SEVEN WISE MASTERS: FAIRIES & FAIRY TALES: FOLKLORE & LOCAL CUSTOMS
LEGION OF HONOUR	see	KNIGHTHOOD, Orders of - Legion of Honour
LEGIONS, Roman	see	ARMY - Roman
LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLIES	see	PARLIAMENT
LEICESTERSHIRE		Antiquities; Churches; Documents; Families; History & Topography; Lands, Estates & Houses; Prehistory; By Place
LENGA	see	WEIGHTS & MEASURES
LENSES	see	OPTICAL INSTRUMENTS
LENT	see	FESTIVALS & HOLIDAYS - Easter: FASTING & FASTS
LENTEN VEILS		
LEONIEN (Saint)		
LEOPARDS (Heraldic)		
LEPERS	see	LEPROSY
LEPROSY	see also	HOSPITALS: MEDICINE
LESBOS	see	ASIA MINOR
LETTER BOXES	see	POSTS & POSTAGE
LETTERS (Alphabet)	see	ALPHABETS

LETTERS		General Works; In alphabetical order of writer
	see also	DOCUMENTS: LIBRARIES: CONFRATERNITY, LETTERS OF: MONOGRAMS, AUTOGRAPHS & SIGNATURES: Names of Individual Writers
LETTERS PATENT	see	DOCUMENTS - Patent Rolls
LETTERS TO THE DEAD	see	EGYPTIAN ANTIQUITIES - Letters to the Dead
LETTISH LANGUAGE & LITERATURE	see also	LITHUANIA: SLAVONIC -
LETTLAND	see	LATVIA - Livonia
LEVANT	see also	AEGEAN SEA: ARABIA: ASIA MINOR: BALKANS: CYPRUS: EGYPT: GREECE: MEDITERRANEAN: ORIENTAL -: PALESTINE: SINAI: TRADE: TURKEY
LEVITES		
LEWINNA (Saint)		
LEXOVII		
LIBEL	see	LAW: LIBERTY: PRESS, LIBERTY OF: TRIALS
"LIBELLE OF ENGLYSHE POLYCYE"		
LIBER NIGER	see	DOCUMENTS - Liber Niger
LIBER SCINTILLARUM		
LIBERAL (Saint)		
LIBERATE ROLL	see	PUBLIC RECORD OFFICE - Chancery Records - Calendar of Liberate Rolls, in A.C.
LIBERIA		
LIBERTY (Political & General)	see also	CENSORSHIP: POLITICAL SCIENCE: PRESS, LIBERTY OF:
(Religious & Intellectual)	see also	SLAVES & SLAVERY: NONCONFORMIST TEST ACT: PERSECUTION, Religious: PROHIBITED BOOKS: RATIONALISM: REFORMATION
LIBRARIES		General Works; By Country. England - Cathedral, Monastic & Theological; Legal; Private; Public; Societies & Institutions; Subscriptions & Proprietary; Governmental; Universities, Colleges & Schools (Further Subdivided by Oxford & Cambridge)
	see also	BIBLIOGRAPHY: BOOK BINDING & DECORATION: BOOK COLLECTING: CHAINED BOOKS: COPYRIGHT: ILLUMINATION OF MSS. & BOOKS: PALAEOGRAPHY & MSS.: PRINTING
LIBRI VITAE	see	MORTUARY ROLLS
LIBURNAINS		
LIBYA		
LIBYAN LANGUAGE	see	BERBER LANGUAGE
LIBYAN RELIGION		
LIBYANS		
LICENSING OF PRINTING	see	CENSORSHIP: PRESS, LIBERTY OF: PROHIBITED BOOKS: COMPANIES & GILDS- Stationers

LICHFIELD DIOCESE	see also	CHESTER DIOCESE: STAFFORDSHIRE - Lichfield
LIECHTENSTEIN		
LIEUTENANTS, DEPUTY	see	LORDS LIEUTENANTS
LIFE, DURATION OF	see	LONGEVITY
LIFE BOATS & LIFE SAVING	see also	SHIPWRECKS: FIRES & FIRE ENGINES
LIFE INSURANCE	see	INSURANCE
LIFE, TREE OF	see	TREE OF LIFE
LIGHTHOUSES, LIGHTSHIPS & BOUYS	see also	BEACONS: TRINITY HOUSE CORPORATION
LIGHTING	see	LAMPS & LIGHTING
LIGHTNING	see also	METEOROLOGY: STORMS & FLOODS
LIGHTSHIPS	see	LIGHTHOUSES, LIGHTSHIPS & BOUYS
LIGNITE		
LIGNUM VITAE		
LIGULAE		
LIGURIANS		
LILIES	see also	FLEUR DE LYS: FLOWERS
LIME KILNS		
LIMERICK DIOCESE	see	IRELAND - Co. Limerick - Limerick Diocese
LIMES	see	ROMAN ANTIQUITIES - Limes
LIMESTONE	see also	BUILDING MATERIALS: GEOLOGY
LIMOGES DIOCESE		
LINCHETS	see	EARTHWORKS
LINCH PINS		
LINCOLN DIOCESE		
LINCOLNSHIRE		Antiquities; Documents; Churches; Families; History & Topography; Industry; Prehistory; By Place
LINCOLN'S INN	see	INNS OF COURT & CHANCERY - Lincoln's Inn: SOANE, Sir John, for Soane's Museum
LINDISFARNE	see	NORTHUMBERLAND - Holy Island
LINEAR B SCRIPT	see	INSCRIPTIONS - Cretan: GREECE - Crete - Knossos: GREECE - Mycenae: MINOAN LANGUAGE
LINEARBANDKERAMIK	see	POTTERY & PORCELAIN - General - Prehistory - Bandkeramik
LINEN	see also	FLAX: TEXTILES

LING (Fish)		
LINGGA ISLANDS		
LINGONES (People)		
LINGUISTICS	see	PHILOLOGY
LINTELS	see	ARCHITECTURE - Doorways: DOORS
LIONS		
LIPARI ISLANDS	see	ITALY - Lipari Islands
LIP RINGS		
LISMORE DIOCESE	see	IRELAND - Co. Waterford - Lismore Diocese
LITANIES	see	PRAYERS: SERVICE BOOKS
LITERARY PROPERTY	see	COPYRIGHT
LITERATURE	see also	ENGLISH LITERATURE: FRENCH LITERATURE etc.: LETTERS: TRANSLATION: BIOGRAPHY: DRAMA: AESTHETICS: ORATORY & RHETORIC
LITHOGRAPHIAE WIRCEBURGENSIS		
LITHOGRAPHY	see also	ART: ENGRAVING & ENGRAVINGS
LITHOPHANE		
LITHUANIA	see also	LETTISH LANGUAGE & LITERATURE: POLAND: RUSSIA
'LITTLE-GOES'	see	LOTTERIES
LITURGICAL COLOURS	see	COLOURS - Liturgical
LITURGIES & RITUAL	see	LITURGY & RITUAL
LITURGY & RITUAL	see also	BAPTISM: CANONIZATION: CHURCH OF ENGLAND, for Post-Reformation Ritual: COLOURS - Liturgical: CORONATION: DISCIPLINE: FASTING & FASTS: HYMNS: MARRIAGE: PROCESSIONS & PAGEANTS: SACRAMENTS: SERVICE BOOKS: VESTMENTS: ARCHITECTURE - Ecclesiastical: FESTIVALS & HOLIDAYS: DEDICATIONS
LITUS SAXONICUS		
LIU KIU ISLANDS	see	JAPAN - Luchu Islands
LIVERY COMPANIES	see	COMPANIES & GILDS - England - Livery Companies
LIVONIA, LIVLAND	see	LATVIA - Livonia
LLANDAFF DIOCESE	see also	WALES - Glamorganshire
LOAN CHESTS		
LOANS	see	FINANCE: NATIONAL DEBT: PAWNBROKING
LOCAL CUSTOMS	see	FOLKLORE & LOCAL CUSTOMS
LOCAL GOVERNMENT	see also	BOROUGHES: HUNDREDS: PARISHES: POOR & POOR LAW: TOWNS: VILLAGES: JUSTICES OF THE PEACE: LAND LAW: TAXATION: Individual Counties - subheading 'Documents' for Quarter Sessions



LOCAL HISTORY		
LOCKERS	see	AUMBRIES
LOCKS (of Canals)	see	WEIRS, LOCKS & DAMS
LOCKS & KEYS	see also	DOORS
LOCOMOTIVES	see also	ENGINEERING: RAILWAYS: STEAM & STEAM ENGINES
LOCRI (People)		
LOCUSTS		
LODESTONES & MAGNETS	see also	COMPASS: ELECTRICITY: NATURAL SCIENCE
LOESS		
LOFTS (Rood)	see	SCREENS
LOGIC	see also	PHILOSOPHY
LOGOS	see also	JESUS CHRIST: PHILOSOPHY: THEOLOGY & RELIGION: TRINITY
LOLLARDS	see also	WYCLIFF, John: CHURCH OF ENGLAND: REFORMATION
LOLO (People)		
LOMBARDS & LOMBARDY		
LOMBOK ISLAND		
LONDON (Personal Name)		
LONDON (City)*		<p>* Antiquities; Buildings; Corporation; Documents; Drawings, Views etc.; Excavations <u>see</u> Roman London; Families &amp; Notable Persons; Geology; Guides; Gilds <u>see</u> COMPANIES &amp; GILDS - England - London; History &amp; Topography; Maps &amp; Plans <u>see also</u> Drawings, Views etc.; Museums &amp; Art Galleries; Prehistory; Roman London; War Damage &amp; Re-planning; By Area and Place within Parishes</p> <p>see also LORD MAYOR OF LONDON: LONDON CHURCHES: THAMES RIVER &amp; VALLEY: LONDON, DIOCESE OF: Names of Counties Surrounding the City of London</p>
		<p>* Section for places (in alph. order) for which it has not been poss. to establish the appropriate Ward.</p>
LONDON, DIOCESE OF		
LONDON, PORT OF		
LONDON CHURCHES		By Name. French <u>see also</u> PROTESTANTS - Foreign: REGISTERS - Protestant Refugees
LONDON LIVERY COMPANIES	see	COMPANIES & GILDS - England - London - Livery Company
LONDON STONE		
LONDON UNIVERSITY	see also	Individual College Names

LONG BULLETS	see	SPORTS & PASTIMES - Long Bullets
LONGEVITY	see also	ANNUITIES & PENSIONS: POOR & POOR LAW
LONGINUS (Saint)		
LONGITUDE	see	LATITUDE & LONGITUDE
LOOKING GLASS PLATES	see	MIRRORS
LOOMS	see	SPINNING & WEAVING
LOOM WEIGHTS		
LORD CHANCELLORS	see also	GREAT SEAL
LORD HIGH ALMONERS		
LORD OF THE ISLES	see	MACDONALD, Family of
LORD MAYOR OF LONDON		
LORDS, HOUSE OF	see	PARLIAMENT - House of Lords
LORDS JUSTICE OF ENGLAND		
LORDS LIEUTENANT		
LORD'S PRAYER	see also	PRAYERS: SERVICE BOOKS
LORD'S SUPPER	see	SACRAMENTS
LOT CASTING & LOTS	see also	DIVINATION & PROPHECIES: LOTTERIES: OCCULT SCIENCES: SPORTS & PASTIMES - Gaming
LOTHARINGIA		
LOTS	see	LOT CASTING & LOTS
LOTTERIES	see also	LOT CASTING & LOTS
LOUANT (Saint)		
LOUVERS	see	CHIMNEYS
LOW COUNTRIES	see	NETHERLANDS
LOWSIDE WINDOWS	see	ARCHITECTURE - Windows
LOYER (Saint)		
LUAG (Saint)	see	MALUACH (Saint)
LUBENTIUS (Siant)		
LUCHETS	see	ROPES & ROPE-MAKING
LUCHU ISLANDS	see	JAPAN - Luchu Islands
LUCIS (Saint)		
LUCIEN (Saint)		
LUCK (Family Talisman)		
LUCON DIOCESE		
LUDDITES		

LUDGER (Saint)		
LUGG RIVER		
LUGII (Tribe)		
LUKE (Saint)		
LUMBERING	see	FORESTS & FORESTRY
LUNACY	see	ASYLUMS: HOSPITALS: INSANITY
LUNDY	see	DEVONSHIRE - Lundy Island
LUNULAE	see	JEWELLERY - Lunulae
LUPUS (Saint)		
LURES	see	MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS - Lures
LUSITANIANS		
LUSTREWARE	see	POTTERY & PORCELAIN - English - 17th Century & Later - Lustreware
LUTES	see	MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS - Lutes
LUVIANS		
LUXEMBOURG, GRAND DUCHY OF		
LUZON ISLAND	see	PHILIPPINES - Luzon Island
LYCANTHROPY	see also	FOLKLORE & LOCAL CUSTOMS - Animal Folklore: OCCULT SCIENCES
LYCAONIA	see	LYCIA
LYCH GATES		
LYNCHOSCOPES	see	ARCHITECTURE - Windows
LYCIA		
LYCIAN		
LYCURGUS CUP	see	GLASS - Roman - Cage Cups / Diatreta
LYDIA	see	ASIA MINOR - Lydia
LYNCHETS	see	AGRICULTURE: CROPMARKS
LYONESSE		
LYON, KING OF ARMS		
LYRES	see	MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS - Lyres
LYS RIVER		
MAAS RIVER	see	MEUSE RIVER & VALLEY
MABINOGI	see	WELSH LITERATURE
MAC CUIILLINN (Saint)		

MACEDONIA	see	TURKEY - Macedonia
MACEDONIANS	see also	GREECE
MACEDONIAN WARS		
MACES	see also	ARMS & ARMOUR - Maces: PLATE - Municipal: REGALIA
MACHINES	see also	AUTOMATIC MACHINES: CRANES: ENGINEERING: INVENTIONS: STEAM ENGINES: LOCOMOTIVES: AGRICULTURAL IMPLEMENTS: HYDRAULICS & HYDRAULIC MACHINES: INDUSTRIES: MECHANICS: MILLS: MINES & MINING: PUMPS: INDUSTRIAL ARCHAEOLOGY: RAILWAYS: TURNERY
MACHONNA (Saint)		
MADAGASCAR	see also	MALAGASY
MADEIRA ISLANDS		
MADNESS	see	INSANITY
MAEBRUBHA (Saint)		
MAEOTIAN TRIBES		
MAGELLAN STRAITS	see	CHILE - Magellan Straits
MAGHADI LANGUAGE		
MAGHRIB		
MAGI	see also	LEGENDS: JESUS CHRIST
MAGIC	see	OCCULT SCIENCES: DEMONOLOGY: DEVIL: FOLKLORE & LOCAL CUSTOMS: WITCHES & WITCHCRAFT
MAGIC SQUARES	see also	OCCULT SCIENCES
MAGISTRATES	see	JUDGES & MAGISTRATES: JUSTICES OF THE PEACE
MAGLEMOSE PERIOD	see	PREHISTORY - Maglemose Period.
MAGNA CARTA	see	JOHN, King of England: ENGLISH HISTORY - Constitutional
<i>MAGNA GRÆCIA</i>		
MAGNA MATER	see	GREAT MOTHER OF THE GODS
MAGNETS	see	LODESTONES & MAGNETS
MAGNIFYING GLASSES	see	OPTICAL INSTRUMENTS
MAGNUS (Saint)		
MAGOG	see	GOG & MAGOG
MAGYARS	see also	HUNGARIAN -: SZEKLERS
MAHDIS	see	MOHAMMEDAN
MAHOGANY	see also	FURNITURE & WOODWORK: FORESTS & FORESTRY
MAIDEN (Scottish Beheading Machine)	see	PUNISHMENTS - Scotland
MAIDEN CASTLE	see	DORSET - Winterbourne St Martin
MAIDEN WAY	see	ROADS - Great Britain - Roman - Maiden Way

MAIDS	see	DOMESTIC SERVANTS
MAIL	see	POSTS & POSTAGE
MAIL, JEU DE	see	SPORTS & PASTIMES - Pall Mall
MAIL MAKING	see	ARMS & ARMOUR - Chain Mail
MAIOLICA	see	POTTERY & PORCELAIN
MAITRE DE	see also	MASTER OF
MAIZE	see also	CORN & GRAIN: AGRICULTURE
MAJOLICA	see	POTTERY & PORCELAIN
MALACHY (Saint)		
MALACOLOGY	see	MOLLUSCS
MALAGASY (Tribe)		
MALAWI		
MALAYA ARCHIPELIGO	see	INDONESIA
MALAY LANGUAGE		
MALAY PENINSULA	see also	INDONESIA
MALAYS		
MALDIVE ISLANDS		
MALI		
MALLORCA	see	BALEARIC ISLANDS - Majorca
MALT	see	BEERS & BREWING
MALT TAX	see	TAXATION - England
MALTA		Antiquities; Documents; Prehistory; By Place
MALTA, Knights of	see	KNIGHTHOOD, Orders of - St John of Jerusalem
MALTESE LANGUAGE	see also	ARABIC LANGUAGE
MALVERN HILLS		
MAMELUKES		
MAMERTINE		
MAMMOTHS	see also	ELEPHANTS
MAN	see	ANTHROPOLOGY
MAN, ISLE OF		Documents; Antiquities; Bibliography; Churches; Coinage; Constitution & Law; Customs & Social Life; Families & Notable Persons; Guides & Maps; Heraldry; History & Topography; Industries & Trade; Prehistory; By Place

MANCHAN (Saint)		
MANCHETTES, MANSCHETTEN	see	JEWELLERY - Bracelets
MANCHU LANGUAGE		
MANCHURIA		
MANDAEANS	see	CHURCH HISTORY: SABAEANS
MANDOLINS	see	MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS - Guitars & Mandolins
MANDORLA		
MANGANESE		
MANGARAI ISLAND	see	FLORES ISLAND
MANGLES	see	DOMESTIC UTENSILS: LAUNDRY
MANGONELS	see	ARMS & ARMOUR - Trebuchets
MANICHAISM	see also	CATHARI: CHURCH HISTORY: PERSIAN RELIGION
MANIFOLD WRITERS & COPYING MACHINES		
MANIPLES	see	VESTMENTS - Maniples
MANNA		
MANNAEANS		
MANNERS	see	CHARACTER & CONDUCT: SOCIAL LIFE
MANORIAL ROLLS	see	LAND LAWS - Manors
MANORS	see	LAND LAWS - Manors: LAW COURTS - Manorial Courts: RENTS: VILLAGES: VILLEINAGE
MANTELPieces	see	CHIMNEYPIECES & FIREPLACES
MANTIS		
MAN TRAPS		
MANUALS	see	SERVICE BOOKS - Manuals
MANU CODE (Indian Law)		
MANUMISSION	see	SLAVES & SLAVERY
MANUSCRIPTS	see	DOCUMENTS: ILLUMINATION OF MSS. & BOOKS: PALAEOGRAPHY & MSS.
MANX ANTIQUITIES	see	MAN, Isle of - Antiquities
MANX LANGUAGE & LITERATURE	see also	CELTIC LANGUAGE: GAELIC LANGUAGE
MANX PEOPLE		
MAOLBUBHA (Saint)		
MAORIS & MAORI ANTIQUITIES	see also	ETHNOLOGY: NEW ZEALAND
MAPS		Peutingeria Tabula; Portolan Charts; Ravenna Cosmography; Vinland; World, maps of; By Country
	see also	TABULA IMPERII ROMANI, in A.C.: Names of Cartographers: Catalogue of Prints & Drawings

MAPS (Cont.)	see also	FORTIFICATIONS: ROADS: CENTURIATION: SURVEYING: TOPOGRAPHY: PTOLOMAEUS, Oeandus: TITHES, for Tithe Maps
MAPUNGUBWE	see	UNION OF SOUTH AFRICA - Transvaal
MARATHAS		
MARATHI LANGUAGE & LITERATURE	see also	INDIAN LANGUAGES
MARBLE	see also	BUILDING MATERIALS: GEOLOGY: STONE: FUNERAL MONUMENTS: SCULPTURE
MARBLES	see	SPORTS & PASTIMES - Marbles
MARCASITE		
MARCELLINUS (Saint)		
MARCHES (Scottish)	see	BORDER - Scottish
MARCHES (Welsh)	see	WELSH MARCHES: WALES: MARCH, Earldom of (Welsh)
MARCOMANNI		
MARI, MARY (Finnish People)	see	CHEREMISSES
MARIA AEGYPTIACA (Saint)		
MARIANAS (Islands)	see	MICRONESIA
MARCIA (Goddess)		
'MARI LWYD'	see	FESTIVALS & HOLIDAYS - Twelfth Night
MARINERS' COMPASS	see	COMPASS
MARINER'S MAGAZINE, The	see	STURMY, Capt. S.
MARINES		
MARINE SURVEYING	see	HYDROGRAPHY
MARINIDES		
MARINUS (Saint)		
MARIONETTES	see also	DRAMA
MARIOTA (Saint)		
MARITIME & NAVAL LAW	see also	ADMIRALTY: NAVY: MERCANTILE MARINE: COURTS-MARTIAL: NEUTRALITY
MARITIME SURVEYING	see	HYDROGRAHY
MARK (Saint)		
MARKETS & FAIRS	see also	By Country & County in England. AUCTIONS & AUCTIONEERING: TRADE: CROSSES - Market: FORA, for Roman Market Places
MARKOMANNEN	see	MARCOMANNI

MARKS		see also	EMBLEMS: HALL MARKS: HERALDRY: MASONS' MARKS: MERCHANTS' MARKS: MONOGRAMS, AUTOGRAPHS & SIGNATURES: NOTARIES' MARKS: POTTERY MARKS: PRINTERS' MARKS: SIGNS & SIGNBOARDS: SWAN & SWAN MARKS: TRADE MARKS
MARNE RIVER			
MARON (Saint)			
MARONITES		see also	EASTERN ORTHODOX CHURCH
MARPRELATE CONTROVERSY		see also	CHURCH OF ENGLAND: PURITANS
MARQUESAS ISLANDS			
MARQUETRY		see	FURNITURE & WOODWORK
MARRIAGE	- <i>General &amp; Miscellaneous</i> - <i>Great Britain &amp; Ireland</i>	see also	REGISTERS - Marriage: SACRAMENTS: FAMILY: WIDOWS: FOLKLORE & LOCAL CUSTOMS - Marriage Customs: ECCLESIASTICAL LAW: JEWELLERY - Rings: WOMEN: AGAPEMONITES, for Spiritual Widow's
MARRIAGE LICENCES		see also	REGISTERS - Parish
MARRIAGE SETTLEMENTS			
MARS		see also	ARES
MARSHLAND		see	MOORLAND & MARSHLAND
MARSI (Tribe)			
MARSYAS			
MARTEAUX DE FER		see	ARMS & ARMOUR - Marteaux de Fer
MARTELLO TOWERS		see also	TOWERS & SPIRES
MARTHA (Saint)			
MARTIAL LAW		see also	COURTS MARTIAL: MILITARY -: INTERNATIONAL LAW
MARTIANOPOLIS (MARCIANOPOLIS) DIOCESE			
MARTINIQUE		see also	WEST INDIES
MARTYROLOGIES		see	SERVICE BOOKS - Martyrologies
'MARTYROLOGIUM POETICUM'			
MARTYRS		see	SAINTS: PERSECUTION: THEOLOGY & RELIGION
MARY (BLESSED VIRGIN)		see also	CHRISTIAN ART: JESUS CHRIST: MIRACLES: ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH: THEOLOGY & RELIGION: SAINTS
MARY (Of Egypt, Saint)			
MARY (Magdalen, Saint)			
MARY (Of Mauriac, Saint)			
MASAI (Tribe)			
MASHONALAND		see	RHODESIA - Mashonaland
MASK, IRON		see	IRON MASK



MASKS	see also	COSTUME: THEATRE
MASKS (Plays)	see	MASQUES
MASONS & MASONRY	see also	BUILDING MATERIALS
MASONS, FREE	see	FREEMASONRY
MASONS' MARKS		
MASQUERADES	see also	DANCING
MASQUES	see also	DRAMA: PROCESSIONS & PAGEANTS
'MASSACHUSETTENSIS'		
'MASSACRE AT PARIS, THE'		
MASSACRE OF ST. BARTHOLOMEW	see	CHARLES IX, King of France
MASSAT (Tribe)		
MASS-CLOCKS	see	DIALS
MASSILIA	see	FRANCE - Marseilles
MASSORAH		
MASTER OF THE AMSTERDAM CABINET		
MASTER OF THE BADIA A ISOLA	see	BADIA A ISOLA MASTER
MASTER OF THE BARBERINI PANELS		
MASTER OF THE CARRAND MADONNA		
MASTER OF CEREMONIES	see	ROYAL HOUSEHOLD
MASTER OF THE CHIOSTRO DEGLI ARANCI		
MASTER OF FLEMALEE		
MASTER OF GERIA		
MASTER OF THE HOUSEBOOK	see	MASTER OF THE AMSTERDAM CABINET
MASTER OF THE LAST JUDGEMENT		
MASTER OF THE MAGDALEN		
MASTER OF MARY OF BURGUNDY		
MASTER OF MOULINDS		
MASTER OF NAUMBERG		
MASTER OF LOZAI		
MASTER OF THE PALAZZO VENEZIA		
MASTER OF THE PENTHESILES CYLIX		
MASTER OF PORTILLO		
MASTER OF QUEEN MARY TUDOR		
MASTER OF RAIGERN		

MASTER OF ROUSILLON		
MASTER OF ST. CECILIA		
MASTER OF S. GIOVANNI		
MASTER OF ST. GUDULE		
MASTER OF THE ST. URSULA LEGEND		
MASTER OF THE STOCKHOLM PIETA		
MASTER OF THE VALOIS REVELS		
MASTER OF THE ...	see also	MAITRE DE ...
MASTIC		
MASTODON		
MATABELES (African Tribe)	see also	UNION OF SOUTH AFRICA
MATCHES & TINDER-BOXES	see also	FIRE-MAKING
MATER MAGNA	see	GREAT MOTHER OF THE GODS
MATER MATUTA	see	ROMAN MYTHOLOGY & RELIGION
MATHEMATICAL INSTRUMENTS	see	SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTS
MATHEMATICS	see also	ASTRONOMY: ENGINEERING: GEOMETRY: MECHANICS: NAVIGATION: NATURAL SCIENCE: NUMERALS: PENDULUMS: SURVEYING
MATHURIN (Saint)		
MATHURINS	see	MONASTIC ORDERS - Trinitarian
MATIERE DE BRETAGNE	see	ARTHUR, King of England
'MATINEES ROYALES'		
MAT-MAKING	see	MATTING & MAT-MAKING
MATTIACI (Tribe)		
MATRONAE	see	ROMAN MYTHOLOGY & RELIGION
MATTING & MAT-MAKING	see also	CARPETS
MATUTA MATER	see	ROMAN MYTHOLOGY & RELIGION
MAUNDY	see	FESTIVALS & HOLIDAYS - Maundy Thursday
MAUNDY MONEY	see	COINS & MEDALS - English
MAUR (Saint)	see also	MAURISTS
MAURETANIA	see also	Prehistory; By Place AFRICA, Roman North
MAURICE (Saint)		
MAURIENNE DIOCESE		
MAURISTS	see also	MAUR (Saint)

MAURITIUS		
MAURO (Saint)		
MAWES (Saint)		
MAXENTIUS (Saint)		
MAY FESTIVALS	see	FETIVALS & HOLIDAYS: SEASONS
MAYA (Myth)	see	MAIA
MAYAS & MAYA ANTIQUITIES	see also	AMERICA, Central: MEXICO: GUATEMALA: INDIANS, American: POTTERY & PORCELAIN - Americas
MAYENCE DIOCESE		
MAYFLOWER	see also	PILGRIM FATHERS
MAYORS		For Mayors of Boroughs, see under their Counties
	see also	LORD MAYOR OF LONDON
MAZERS	see also	DRINKING CUPS: WASSAIL BOWLS
MAZES		
MBUETI (African Tribe)		
MEASURES	see	WEIGHTS & MEASURES
MEAT & MEAT TRADE	see also	ANIMALS: FOOD & DIET
MEATH DIOCESE	see	IRELAND - Co. Meath
MEAUX DIOCESE		
MECHANICS	see also	ENGINEERING: HYDRAULICS & HYDRAULIC MACHINES: MATHEMATICS: NATURAL SCIENCE: SCIENCE: SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTS: STEAM & STEAM ENGINES
MECHITHARISTS	see	MONASTIC ORDERS - Mechitharists
MEDALLIONS, MEDALS	see	COINS & MEDALS
MEDALS, War	see also	ARMY: COINS & MEDALS: NAVY
MEDAN (Saint)		
MEDARD (Saint)		
MEDEA		
MEDESHAMSTEDE	see	NORTHAMPTONSHIRE - Peterborough
MEDIA		
MEDICINE	see also	General; By Country BATHS & MINERAL SPRINGS: CHOLERA: DEAF & DUMB: HERBALS: HOSPITALS: HYDROPHOBIA: INSANITY: LEPROSY: OCCULT SCIENCES: PLAGUES: SMALL-POX: SURGERY: ANATOMY: BOTANY: CHEMISTRY: APOTHECARIES: POISONS & POISONING: TEETH: VETERINARY SURGERY: DENTISTRY: AMULETS & CHARMS: MIDWIFERY: KING'S

MEDICINE (Cont.)	see also	EVIL: FOLKLORE & LOCAL CUSTOMS
MEDICINE BASKETS		
MEDICINE BOTTLES	see	BOTTLES & FLASKS
MEDICINE CHESTS	see	APOTHECARIES
MEDICINE MAN		by country; Burials - by country
MEDIEVAL ARCHAEOLOGY - by country		
MEDIEVAL ART & ANTIQUITIES	see also	BYZANTINE ART & ANTIQUITIES, GOTHIC ART, etc.
MEDIEVAL INSTITUTIONS	= Medieval art in general; for specific objects see entries for	SCULPTURE, POTTERY, etc.
MEDIEVAL RELIGIOUS DRAMA	see	MYSTERY & MORALITY PLAYS
MEDIOLANUM		
MEDITERRANEAN		Prehistory
MEDLEY (18th century periodical)		
MEDUNA		
MEDUSA		
MEDWAY RIVER & VALLEY		
MEEN (Saint)		
MEGALITHIC REMAINS	see	PREHISTORY - Stone Monuments; Dolmens; Menhirs; Stone Circles; Burials
MEGALOGRAPHY	see	WALL PAINTINGS
MEHIT		
MEIRION (Saint)		
MELAINE (Saint)		
MELANESIA	see also	PAPUANS, for Melanesians
MELIORE (Saint)		
MELOS	see	GREECE - Melos
MELQART (God)	see	BAAL
MEMNON		
MEMOIRS	see	BIOGRAPHY
MEMORANDA ROLLS	see	DOCUMENTS - Memoranda Rolls
MEMORY	see also	PSYCHOLOGY
MEN (God)		
MENAPII		
MENAS (Saint)		
MENDICANT ORDERS	see	MONASTIC ORDERS - Friars
MENDICITY	see	CHARITIES: POOR & POOR LAW
MENDIP HILLS	see	SOMERSET - Mendip Hills

MENETAPH	see	MIEPTAH
MENHIRS	see	PREHISTORY - Menhirs
MENNONITES	see also	ANABAPTISTS
MENOLOGIES	see	SAINTS: SERVICE BOOKS - Martyrologies
MENOMINI INDIANS	see	INDIANS - American
MENORCA	see	BALEARIC ISLANDS - Minorca
MENSURATION	see	SURVEYING: WEIGHTS & MEASURES
MENTAWI ISLANDS		
MERCANTILE LAW	see	COMMERCIAL LAW: MARITIME & NAVAL LAW
MERCANTILE MARINE	see also	COMMERCIAL LAW: MARITIME & NAVAL LAW: NAVY: SHIPS: SEA LIFE & SAILORS: TRADE - Ancient & Primitive: INSURANCE
MERCENARIES		
MERCHANT ADVENTURERS	see	COMPANIES & GILDS - England
MERCHANT MARINE	see	MERCANTILE MARINE
MERCHANTS OF THE STAPLE	see	COMPANIES & GILDS - England - General
MERCHANTS' MARKS	see also	TRADE MARKS
MERCHANT TAYLORS' COMPANY	see	COMPANIES & GILDS - England - London - Merchant Taylors.
MERCIA	see also	LICHFIELD DIOCESE
MERCIAN REGISTER		
MERCREDSBURN		
MERCURE (Abu Seifein, Saint)		
MERCURY (God)	see also	HERMES
MERCURY (Chemical)		
MERDOS		
MERDENE (Battle)	see	BATTLES & BATTLEFIELDS - England
MERETUNE (Battle)	see	BATTLES & BATTLEFIELDS - England
MERIADOC (Saint)		
MERIANS	see also	ETHNOLOGY
MERIDIAN	see	LATITUDE & LONGITUDE
MERMAIDS		
MEROITIC CULTURE		
MEROITIC LANGUAGE		
MEROVINGIAN ANTIQUITIES	see also	General; Burials FRANKS & FRANKISH ANTIQUITIES

MERS (Race)		
MERSEY RIVER & VALLEY		
MESOPOTAMIA	see	IRAK
MESOPOTAMIAN ART	see	IRAK - Antiquities
MESSAGE STICKS		
MESSAPII	see also	INSCRIPTIONS - Messapian
METALS & METALLURGY	- General; see also - Ancient & Prehistoric	Names of Individual Metals: ALCHEMY: CHEMISTRY: METAL WORK: MINES & MINING: PLATE: SOLDERING & WELDING: GEOLOGY
METAL WORK	- General & Miscellaneous see also - Ancient & Prehistoric	ENAMEL: NIELLO: GOLD & SILVER WORK: IRONWORK: METALS & METALLURGY: PLATE: MOULDS: INLAYING: ART: FUNERAL MONUMENTS - Brasses: COINS & MEDALS: DECORATION & ORNAMENT: CUTLERY: INDUSTRIAL ARTS: DOOR HANDLES & KNOCKERS: LEAD & LEADWORK: MIRRORS & MIRROR CASES: RELIQUARIES: ARMS & ARMOUR: VANES: WINE LABELS etc
METAPHYSICS	see also	PHILOSOPHY
METEMPSYCHOSIS		
METEORITE	see also	ASTRONOMY: GEOLOGY
METEOROLOGY	see also	AURORA BOREALIS: BAROMETERS: LIGHTNING: SEA: METEORITES: SEASONS: STORMS & FLOODS: WIND: EARTHQUAKES: RAIN: FOLKLORE & LOCAL CUSTOMS - Weather Signs: VANES: ELECTRICITY: NATURAL SCIENCE: SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTS
METHODISM	see also	NONCONFORMISTS
METHUEN TREATY		
METULUM (Ancient City)		
MEUSE RIVER & VALLEY		
MEXICAN ART & ANTIQUITIES	see also	AZTECS: MEXICO: MAYAS & MAYA ANTIQUITIES: INDIANS - American. <i>OLMEC CULTURE</i>
MEXICAN RELIGIONS		
MEXICO, Republic of		Prehistory; Antiquities; Churches; Documents; By Place
	see also	AZTECS
MEXICO, New	see	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA - New Mexico
MEZZOTINTS	see	ENGRAVING & ENGRAVINGS
MICE	see	MOUSE
MICHAEL (Saint)		
MICMAC INDIANS	see	INDIANS - American
MICROLITHS	see	PREHISTORY - Flint Implements - Pygmy
MICRONESIA (Islands, Pacific)	see also	CAROLINE ISLANDS: OCEANIA
MICROPHOTOGRAPHY	see	PHOTOGRAPHY - Microphotography

MICROSCOPES	see	OPTICAL INSTRUMENTS
MID-DAY PARAIYANS	see	PARAIYANS
MIDDLESEX		General; Antiquities; Antiquities - Roman; Churches; Documents; Families & Notable Persons; Guides, Maps & Drawings; History & Topography; Houses, Estates etc.; Prehistory; By Place
	see also	LONDON: SURREY: LONDON DIOCESE: THAMES RIVER
MIDDLE TEMPLE	see	INNS OF COURT & CHANCERY - Middle Temple
MIDGETS	see	PYGMIES & DWARFS
MIDIAN	see	ARABIA
MIDLANDS, West	see	STAFFORDSHIRE, WARWICKSHIRE, WORCESTERSHIRE
MIDSUMMER DAY	see	FESTIVALS & HOLIDAYS - Midsummer
MIDWIFERY	see	MEDICINE
MIEPTAH		
MIGDOLS	see	EGYPTIAN ANTIQUITIES - Migdols
MIGRATION PERIOD	see also	ARYANS: HUNS: TEUTONIC RACES: VANDALS & VANDAL ANTIQUITIES
MILBURGA (Saint)		
MILDRED (Saint)		
MILESTONES		By Country
	see also	BOUNDARIES
MILITARY ARCHITECTURE	see also	CASTLES: EARTHWORKS: FORTIFICATIONS: PREHISTORY - Forts: ROMAN ANTIQUITIES - Camps; ROMAN ANTIQUITIES - Forts; ARCHITECTURE: MILITARY ART & SCIENCE
MILITARY ART & SCIENCE	see also	ARMY: BATTLES & BATTLEFIELDS: CASTLES: FORTIFICATIONS: NATIONAL DEFENCE: WAR: CONSCRIPTION: ARMS & ARMOUR: FLAGS & BANNERS: MAPS: MARTIAL LAW: Names of Individual Wars & Battles: SPORTS & PASTIMES - Fencing: MILITARY -
MILITARY BANDS		
MILITARY DIPLOMAS		
MILITARY EDUCATION	see also	MILITARY ART & SCIENCE
MILITARY HISTORY	see also	ARMY: BATTLES & BATTLEFIELDS: Names of Particular Battles
MILITARY LAW	see	MARTIAL LAW
MILITARY ORDERS	see	KNIGHTHOOD, ORDERS OF: MONASTIC ORDERS
MILITARY LIFE & SERVICE	see also	ARMY: CONSCRIPTION
MILITARY PICTURES		

MILITIA	see also	ARMY - British - Regiments
MILK	see also	BUTTER: CHEESE: DIARY: FOOD & DIET
MILKMAIDS		
MILKY WAY	see also	ASTRONOMY
MILLS		General; By Country, with a section on windmills under England
	see also	MILL STONES: QUERNS: MORTARS & PESTLES: CORN & GRAIN: INDUSTRY: INDUSTRIAL ARCHAEOLOGY: MACHINES
MILL STONES	see also	CORN & GRAIN
MILTIADES		
MIMASA (Philosophy)		
MINARETS	see	ARCHITECTURE - Arabic, Mohammedan & Moorish
MINDANAO ISLAND		
MINDASSA (Tribe)		
MINERAL SPRINGS	see	BATHS & MINERAL SPRINGS
MINERS' BONDS		
MINERVA	see also	ATHENA
MINES & MINING		Ancient & Prehistoric; Byzantine; Roman; By Country
	see also	Names of Individual Substances mined; BLASTING: ENGINEERING: INDUSTRIES: METALS & METALLURGY
MING DYNASTY		
MINIATURES		Collections; Exhibitions
	see also	ILLUMINATION OF MSS & BOOKS: PORTRAITURE: PAINTING: PLUMBAGO DRAWINGS: Names of Individual Miniaturists
MINING	see	MINES & MINING
MINISTERS' & RECEIVERS' ACCOUNTS	see	DOCUMENTS - Ministers' & Receivers' Accounts
MINISTERS OF THE GOSPEL	see	CHURCH DIGNITARIES - Clergy
MINISTRY OF PUBLIC BUILDINGS & WORKS		
MINNESINGERS	see	GERMAN LITERATURE
✓ MINOAN ART & ANTIQUITIES	see also	GREECE - Crete - Antiquities: SCULPTURE - Cretan
<del>MINOAN ANTIQUITIES</del>		
MINOAN INSCRIPTIONS	see	INSCRIPTIONS - Cretan
MINOAN LANGUAGE		
MINORCA	see	BALEARIC ISLANDS - Minorca
MINORESSES	see	MONASTIC ORDERS - Franciscans
MINOTAUR		



MINSTRELS	see also	BALLADS, RHYMES & SONGS: GERMAN LITERATURE, for MINNESINGERS: TROUBADOURS: BARDISM
MINTS & MINTING	see also	By Country COINS & MEDALS: MONEY & CURRENCY
MINYANS (Ancient People)		
MIRACLE PLAYS	see	MYSTERY & MORALITY PLAYS
MIRACLES	see also	BIBLE: JESUS CHRIST: FAITH HEALING: FRANCE - Lourdes: MARY, Blessed Virgin: RELICS: SAINTS: THEOLOGY & RELIGION: WELLS
MIRIN (Saint)		
MIRRORS & MIRROR CASES	see also	Celtic; Chinese; English; Etruscan & Greek; Italian; Japanese; Roman etc FURNITURE & WOODWORK: METALS & METALLURGY
MISERICORDS	see also	By Country FURNITURE & WOODWORK - Ecclesiastical
MISSALS	see	SERVICE BOOKS - Missals
MISSIONS	see also	BIBLE, for the Diffusion of the Gospels: CHURCH HISTORY: JESUITS: ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH etc
MISTECAS (Tribe)		
MISTLETOE		
MITANNI (People)		
MITHRADATIC WAR	see also	ASIA MINOR - Pontus
MITHRAISM		
MITHURAS	see	MITHRAISM
MITLA	see	MEXICO - Mitla
MITRES	see	VESTMENTS - Mitres
MNEMONICS	see also	MEMORY
MOA (Bird)		
MOAB	see	SYRIA - Moab
MOABITE STONE	see	INSCRIPTIONS - Hebrew - Moabite Stone
MOATS	see	EARTHWORKS
MOCHAOI (Saint)		
MOCHLOS (Island near Crete)		
MOCHONNA (Saint)		
MOCHULLA (Saint)		
MOCK CORPORATIONS		

MOCK SUNS		
MODELLING	see	SCULPTURE
MODILLIONS	see	ARCHITECTURE - Modillions
MODIOMOC (Saint)		
MODUS TENENDI PARLIAMENTUM	see	PARLIAMENT
MODWEN (Saint)		
MOEDOC (Saint)		
MOESIA	see also	ROUMANIA
MOGHUL ART & ANTIQUITIES		
MOGHUL DYNASTY	see also	MOHAMMEDAN
MOHAMMEDAN ART	see	ARABIC, MOHAMMEDAN & MOORISH ART
MOHAMMEDANS & MOHAMMEDANISM	see also	DERVISHES: KORAN: ORIENTAL -: Countries in which Mohammedanism is practised
MOHAWKS	see also	INDIANS - American
MOKSHA RACE		
MOLAISE (Saint)		
MOLDAVIA	see	ROUMANIA - Moldavia
MOLES (Animals)		
MOLLUSCS	see also	NATURAL HISTORY: OYSTERS & MUSSELS: PEARLS: SHELLS & SHELLWORK
MOLNACH (Saint)		
MOLUA (Saint)		
MOLUCCA ISLANDS		
MON (People)		
MONACO, Principality of		
MONARCHY	see	ROYALTY
✓ MONASTERIES & MONASTICISM	see also	General; By Country & County within England; England - Suppression of the Monasteries CHANTRIES: HISTORY - Ecclesiastical: HOSPITALS: KNIGHTHOOD, ORDERS OF: TONSURE: VISITATION BOOKS: ARCHITECTURE - Windows: CONFRATERNITIES: BUDDHA & BUDDHISM: CHURCH HISTORY: ARCHITECTURE - Ecclesiastical: COSTUME: JESUITS: POPES: ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH: VOWS
✓ MONASTIC ORDERS		General; Arroasians; Augustinians; Beguines; Benedictines <u>see also</u> BENEDICT, St.: ITALY - Monte Cassino Black Canons <u>see</u> Augustinians Black Friars <u>see</u> Dominicans Black Monks <u>see</u> Benedictines Blue Nuns <u>see</u> Immaculate Conception, Order of the Bridgittines; Camaldoli; Capuchin; Carmelites; Carthusians; Cistercians; Culdees; <u>See Over</u>

MONASTIC ORDERS (Cont.)		Cluniac Benedictines <u>see also</u> FRANCE - Cluny; Crutches Friars <u>see</u> Friars, Crutched; Dominicans; Franciscans; Friars <u>see also</u> Carmelites: Dominicans: Franciscans: Trinitarians: Friars, Crutched; Friars of the Sack; Gilbertines <u>see also</u> GILBERT of Sempringham, St.; Grandmontines; Grey Friars <u>see</u> Franciscans; Immaculate Conception, Order of; Khimyar; Jansenists <u>see</u> JANSENISM; Maturine Friars <u>see</u> Trinitarians; Mechitharists; Minorites <u>see</u> Franciscans; Norbertines <u>see</u> Premonstratensians; Observantines <u>see</u> Franciscans; Paulines; Premonstratensians; Redemptionists <u>see</u> Trinitarians; St. Antoine de Viennois; Ste. Marie- Madeleine; St. Vanne <u>see</u> Benedictines; Savignians; Star of Bethlehem; Trinitarians; Ursuline; White Canons <u>see</u> Premonstratensians
MONEMA (Saint)		
MONEY & CURRENCY	<u>see also</u>	By Country BANKS & BANKING: COINS & MEDALS: EXCHEQUER: FISH HOOK MONEY: PAPER MONEY: RING MONEY: RED FEATHER MONEY: ARMY - Prize Money: FINANCE: KIMMERIDGE SHALE & COAL MONEY: GOLD: PRICES: WEALTH: RAINBOW CUPS: WEIGHTS & MEASURES - Money Weights
MONEY BAGS	<u>see</u>	PURSES & PURSE STRETCHERS
MONEY BOXES		
MONEYERS' COMPANY	<u>see</u>	COMPANIES & GILDS
MONEY FIEFS		
MONEY LENDING	<u>see</u>	PAWNBROKING
MONEY WEIGHTS	<u>see</u>	WEIGHTS & MEASURES - Moneyweights
MONGOLIA		
MONGOLIANS & MONGOLIAN ANTIQUITIES		
MONINNA (Saint)		
MONMOUTHSHIRE		General; Antiquities; Buildings; Castles; Churches; Documents; Families & Notable Persons; History & Topography; Prehistory; By Place
	<u>see also</u>	MONNOW RIVER: SEVERN RIVER
MONNOW RIVER & VALLEY		
MONOGRAMS, AUTOGRAPHS & SIGNATURES	<u>see also</u>	ABBREVIATIONS: HALL MARKS: MASONS' MARKS: MERCHANTS' MARKS: NOTARIES' MARKS: POTTERY MARKS: PRINTERS' MARKS: SWANS & SWAN MARKS: TRADE MARKS: ALPHABETS

MONOLITHS	see	PREHISTORY - Menhirs
MONOTHEISM	see also	THEOLOGY & RELIGION
MONS BADONICUS	see	BADON, Mount
MONS CLAUDIUS	see	CLAUDIUS, Mons
MONS GRAMPIUS	see	SCOTLAND - General
MONSTERS	see	FABULOUS MONSTERS: DWARFS: GIANTS: GRIFFINS: UNICORNS: FOLKLORE & LOCAL CUSTOMS - Animal.
MONSTRANCES		
MONSUN EXPEDITION		
MONTANISM	see also	CHURCH HISTORY
MONTE DI PIETA	see	PAWNBROKING
MONTENEGRINS		
MONTENEGRO	see	YUGOSLAVIA - Montenegro
MONTE OLIVETO MASTER		
MONTGOLFIERES	see	AERONAUTICS
MONTHS	see	CALENDARS & ALMANACKS: SEASONS, for the Occupations of the Months & Seasons; CHRONOLOGY
MONTSERRAT	see also	WEST INDIES
MONUMENTA GERMANIAE HISTORICA		
MONUMENTS		
MONUMENTS, Preservation of Ancient	see also	General; By Country ARCHITECTURE: FUNERAL MONUMENTS: ARCHAEOLOGY - Study & Technique: CONSERVATION
MONUMENTS, Funeral	see	FUNERAL MONUMENTS
MONUMENTS, Stone	see	INSCRIPTIONS - Prehistoric: PREHISTORY - Stone Monuments
MONUMENTS, Turf	see	TURF MONUMENTS
MONUMENTS HISTORIQUES, COMMISSION DE		
MOON & MOON WORSHIP	see also	ASTRONOMY: ECLIPSES: TIDES & CURRENTS
MOON, MOUNTAINS OF THE (Africa)		
MOORLAND & MARSHLAND	see also	FENS
MOORS	see also	ARABS: ARABIC, MOHAMMEDAN & MOORISH ART: MOHAMMEDANS & MOHAMMEDANISM: MOROCCO: ITALY - Sicily: SPANISH HISTORY
MOOTHOUSE		
MOOTS, Folk	see	FOLK MOOTS
MOQUIS INDIANS	see	INDIANS - American
MORA	see	SPORTS & PASTIMES - Mora

MORALITY PLAYS	see	MYSTERY & MORALITY PLAYS
MORALS & MORALITY	see also	CHARACTERS & CONDUCT
MORAVIA	see	CZECHOSLOVAKIA - Moravia
MORAVIAN BRETHREN	see also	HUSSITES: PROTESTANT, Foreign
MORAY DIOCESE	see	SCOTLAND - Moray Diocese
MORDVA	see	MORDVINNIANS
MORDVINNIANS (Ungrian Tribe)		
MORIDUNUM	see	DEVONSHIRE - Moridunum
MORINI		
MORMONS		
MORNING STARS	see	ARMS & ARMOUR - Morning Stars
MOROCCANS		
MOROCCO		General; Antiquities; Documents; History & Topography; Plagues; Prehistory; By Place
	see also	AFRICA, Roman North
MOROCCO-MEN	see	LOTTERIES
MORRIS DANCE	see	DANCING
MORTALITY	see also	POPULATION: STATISTICS: VITAL STATISTICS: CHILDREN
MORTALITY, Bills of	see	BILLS OF MORTALITY
MORTARIUM STAMPS	see	POTTERY MARKS
MORTAR	see	BUILDING MATERIALS
MORTARS & PESTLES	see also	BULLAUNS
MORTMAIN	see	LAND LAWS - England - Mortmain
MORTSAFES	see	BURIALS
MORTUARY CROSSES	see	CROSSES - Mortuary
MORTUARY HOUSES		
MORTUARY ROLLS		
MOSAICS		General; By Country
	see also	INLAYING: ARCHITECTURE - Byzantine; BYZANTINE ART & ANTIQUITIES: ROMAN ANTIQUITIES - Pavements: DECORATION & ORNAMENT: TILES
MOSAN ART	see also	DUTCH & FLEMISH ART: FRENCH ART
MOSELLE RIVER AND VALLEY		
MOSLEM	see	MOHAMMEDAN
MO-SO (Tribe)	see	NA-KHI

MOSQUES	see	ARCHITECTURE - Arabic, Mohammedan & Moorish
MOSQUITO COAST & RESERVE (Central America)	see	NICARAGUA
MOSQUITO NETS	see	NETS & NETTING
MOSUL	see	ASSYRIA
MOTETS	see	MUSIC
MOTHER GODDESSES	see	ROMAN MYTHOLOGY & RELIGION: GREAT MOTHER OF THE GODS
MOTHER OF THE LARES		
MOTHERING SUNDAY	see	FESTIVALS & HOLIDAYS - Mothering Sunday
MOTHER-OF-PEARL	see	PEARL
MOTHER SHIPTON	see also	DIVINATION & PROPHECIES
MOTTOES	see	BADGES & MOTTOES
MOULDS	see also	FORGERIES
MOULINS, MAITRE DE	see	MAITRE DE MOULINS
MOUNTAINS	see also	GEOLOGY: TOPOGRAPHY: VOLCANOES: Names of Individual Mountains & Ranges
MOUNTAINS OF THE MOON	see	MOON, MOUNTAINS OF THE
MOUNTING STONES		
MOUNTS OF PIETY	see	PAWNBROKING
MOURNING	see	BURIALS: COSTUME: FUNERAL CUSTOMS
MOUSE		
MOUTH-BANDS		
MOZAMBIQUE	see	PORTUGUESE EAST AFRICA
MOZARABIC ART	see	SPANISH ART
MOZARABIC LITURGY	see	LITURGY & RITUAL
MUADHUAT (Saint)		
MUDD (Arabic Measure)	see	WEIGHTS & MEASURES - Arabic
MUDEJAR ART	see	ARABIC, MOHAMMEDAN & MOORISH ART
MUFADDALIYAT		
MUFFS	see also	COSTUME
MUGENT (Saint)		
MUGGLETONIANS		
MULBERRIES & MULBERRY TREES		
MUMMERS & FOLK PLAYS	see also	MYSTERY & MORALITY PLAYS: DRAMA: THEATRE & ACTING: MASQUERADES: MASQUES

MUMMIES	see also	EGYPTIAN ANTIQUITIES - Burials: CORN & GRAIN, for Mummy Wheat: CANOPI
MUMMLOIN (Saint)		
MUMMY LABELS		
MUNDA LANGUAGE		
MUNDRUCUS (South American Tribe)	see also	INDIANS - American
MUNECEASTER	see	NORTHUMBERLAND - Newcastle
MUNICIPAL GOVERNMENT	see	TOWNS & MUNICIPAL GOVERNMENT
MUNSTER, BOOK OF		
MUNTATORES		
MURA (Saint)		
MURALS	see	WALL-PAINTINGS
MURDER	see	CRIME & CRIMINALS: INFANTICIDE: TRIALS: POISONS & POISONING
MURDER STONES		
MURI GALLICI	see	MURUS GALLICUS
MURRA		
MURRAIN	see	PLAGUES
MURUS (Saint)		
MURUS GALLICUS	see also	EARTHWORKS - France: PREHISTORY - Forts - France
MUSES, The		
MUSEUMS & ART GALLERIES	see also	General; By Country; BRITISH MUSEUM
MUSIC	see also	AESTHETICS: ART: COPYRIGHT: ACOUSTICS: MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS: MUSICIANS: BALLADS, RHYMES & SONGS: MINSTRELS: TROUBADOURS: MILITARY BANDS
MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS	see also	General; General works on stringed Instruments; Bag Pipes <u>see</u> Pipes Barrel-Organs; Barytones; Bassoons; Citterns; Clarinets; Clavichords; Cliquettes; Crotals; Crwth; Cymbals; Drums; Flutes; Guitars & Mandolins; Harmonicas; Harps; Hurdy-Gurdies; Harpsichords <u>see also</u> Spinets; Horns <u>see</u> HORN; Lutes; Lutes; Lyres; Mandolins <u>see</u> Guitars & Mandolins; Oboes; Organs; Pianofortes; Pipes; Psalmodikons; Recorders <u>see</u> Flutes; Serpents; Spinets <u>see also</u> Harpsichords; Tambourines; Trumpets; Vases Sigfleurs; Violins; Viols; Virginals; Whistles <u>see</u> WHISTLES
	see also	MILITARY BANDS

MUSIC PRINTING & PUBLISHING		By Country
MUSICIANS	see also	AESTHETICS: COPYRIGHT: HYMNS: ILLUMINATION OF MSS: PALAEOGRAPHY: BALLADS, RHYMES & SONGS: ACOUSTICS: MUSIC
MUSIC TITLE-PAGES		
MUSKETS	see	ARMS & ARMOUR - Muskets
MUSK-OX		
MUSLIM	see	MOHAMMEDAN
MUSSELS	see	OYSTERS & MUSSELS
MUSSULMANS	see	MOHAMMEDANS
MUSTARD		
MUSTERS OF MILITIA	see	MILITIA
MUSULUAMII		
MUTUA PER TALLIAM	see	DOCUMENTS - Receipt Rolls
MUTILATION	see also	TATTOOING: TREPHINATION
MUTINY	see	INDIAN MUTINY: MARITIME & NAVAL LAW: MARTIAL LAW
MYCENAEAN ANTIQUITIES	see also	GREECE - Mycenae
MYRRHA	see	MURRA
MYRRH		
MYSIA	see	ASIA MINOR - Mysia
MYSTERY & MORALITY PLAYS	see also	DRAMA: MASQUES: MUMMERS & FOLK PLAYS
MYTICS & MYSTICISM	see also	CHURCH HISTORY: QUIETISM: THEOLOGY & RELIGION: VISIONS
MYTHOLOGY	see	GREEK MYTHOLOGY & RELIGION: ROMAN MYTHOLOGY & RELIGION: THEOLOGY & RELIGION: ESCHATOLOGY: FOLKLORE & LOCAL CUSTOMS: FAIRIES & FAIRY TALES: ETHNOLOGY: FLOOD, The: IDOLS & IDOLATORY: LEGENDS: PAGANISM: SWANS & SWAN MARKS: SYMBOLISM: TOTEMISM: TREE WORSHIP: HINDUISM
NABATAEAN RELIGION		
NABATAEANS	see also	INSCRIPTIONS - Nabataean: SYRIA - Nabatene: ARABS: ARAMEANS: ARAMAIC: PALESTINE: SEMITIC RACE
NABU (Assyrian God)		
NAGAS (Tribe)	see also	ETHNOLOGY: INDIA - Assam
NAHE RIVER		
NAIL CLEANERS	see	TOILET
NAILS		
NAILS & NAILMAKERS		



NA-KHI (Tribe)		
NAMES	see also	General; Forenames; Surnames NICKNAMES: PSEUDONYMS, for fictitious Names: PLACE-NAMES: GENEALOGY: Particular Names
NAMNETI (Tribe)		
NANDAKUMA (Tribe)		
NANDI (Tribe)		
NANTES, Edict of	see also	HENRY IV, King of France: LOUIS XIV, King of France: PROTESTANTS, Foreign: FRANCE - History
NANTOSVELTA (Goddess)		
NANUSA ISLANDS		
NAPOLEONIC WARS	see also	FRENCH REVOLUTIONARY WARS: PENINSULAR WARS
NAQSHBANDI ORDER		
NAR RIVER		
NARBONENSIS	see	FRANCE - Gallia Narbonensis
NARCISSUS		
NARD	see	SPIKENARD
NARISTI (People)		
NARRAGANSETT (Tribe)	see	INDIANS - American
NASRIDES OF GRANDA (Mohammedan Dynasty)		
NATAL	see	UNION OF SOUTH AFRICA - Natal
NATCHEZ INDIANS	see	INDIANS - American
NATIONAL ART COLLECTIONS FUND		
NATIONAL COVENANT OF SCOTLAND (1638)	see	PRESBYTERIANS
NATIONAL DEBT	see also	FINANCE
NATIONAL DEFENCE	see also	ARMY: CONSCRIPTION
NATIONAL GALLERY		
NATIONAL GALLERY OF IRELAND	see	IRELAND - Co. Dublin - Dublin - National Gallery
NATIONALISM		
NATIONAL PETITION (Scotland)	see	PRESBYTERIANS
NATIONAL PORTRAIT GALLERY		
NATIONAL TRUST		
NATIVITY, The		

NATRON		
NATUNA ISLANDS		
NATURAL HISTORY	see also	NATURAL SCIENCE: Names of Individual Sciences: SCIENCE: EVOLUTION: FOLKLORE & LOCAL CUSTOMS - Animal: BIRDS: SPORTS & PASTIMES - Various Subheadings
NATURALIZATION	see also	INTERNATIONAL LAW
NATURAL SCIENCE	see also	SCIENCE, for the History of Science: Names of Other Sciences
NAUMBERG, Bishop	see	GERMANY - Naumberg
NAUTICAL INSTRUMENTS	see	SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTS
NAUTICAL RESEARCH, SOCIETY FOR		
NAUTICAL SURVEYING	see	HYDROGRAPHY
NAUTICAL TERMS	see	NAVAL ART & SCIENCE
NAVAL ADMINISTRATION	see	ADMIRALTY ADMINISTRATION
NAVAL ART & SCIENCE	see also	BATTLES & BATTLEFIELDS: BATTLES - Naval: MAPS: NAVY: NAVAL EDUCATION: NAVIGATION: SHIPS & SHIPPING
NAVAL BATTLES	see	BATTLES - Naval
NAVAL CONSTRUCTION	see also	SHIPS & SHIPPING
NAVAL EDUCATION	see also	NAVAL ART & SCIENCE
NAVAL HISTORY	see also	BATTLES - Naval: NAVY
NAVAL LAW	see	MARITIME & NAVAL LAW
NAVARRE	see	SPAIN - Navarre
NAVES	see	ARCHITECTURE - Naves
NAVICULAS	see	CENSERS
NAVIGATION	see also	COMPASS: MAPS: HYDROGRAPHY: CANALS & WATERWAYS: NAVAL ART & SCIENCE: SEA LIFE & SAILORS: STORMS & FLOODS: YACHTING: TRAVELS
NAVIGATION LAWS	see	MARITIME & NAVAL LAW
NAVIO		
NAVY	see also	By Country; British <u>see also</u> ADMIRALTY MARITIME & NAVAL LAW: NATIONAL DEFENCE: BRIGANDS & PIRATES: PRIVATEERS & PRIVATEERING: SEA LIFE & SAILORS: GALLEYS: SHIPS & SHIPPING: COURTS MARTIAL: MEDALS - War
NEANDERTHAL PERIOD	see	PREHISTORY: ANTHROPOLOGY - Neanderthal Man
NEAR EAST		
NECROMANCY	see	OCCULT SCIENCES: WITCHES & WITCHCRAFT
NECTAN (Saint)		
NEEDLES & PINS	see also	Ancient & Prehistoric <del>SCARF PINS: TOGGLE PINS: NEEDLEWORK:</del> LACE: TAPESTRY

NEEDLEWORK		Collections; By Country LACE: KNOTTING: PALLS: NEEDLEWORK PICTURES: SAMPLERS: TAPESTRY: BRAIDING: VESTMENTS: WINDING CLAMPS
	see also	
NEEDLEWORK PICTURES	see also	TAPESTRY
NEFS (Table Ornaments)		
NEGRITOS (People)		
NEGROES & NEGRO ART	see also	AFRICA: BALLADS, RHYMES & SONGS: UNITED STATES: SLAVES & SLAVERY: HAITI
NEHALENNIA (Goddess)		
NEHEBKAU (God)		
NEMESIS		
NEN RIVER & VALLEY	see	NENE RIVER & VALLEY
NENE RIVER & VALLEY		
NEOT (Saint)		
NEPAL		
NEPALESE LANGUAGE & LITERATURE		
NEPHRITE	see	JADE
NEPTUNE		
NEREIDS		
NERGAL (God)		
NERTHUS (Goddess)		
NETHERLANDS		Antiquities; Buildings; Churches; Documents; Families & Notable Persons; History; Prehistory; Topography; War Damage & Reconstruction; By Place
	see also	DUTCH -
NETS & NETTING	see also	FISHERIES & FISHING
NET SINKERS		
NETSUKE	see also	JAPANESE ART: IVORY & IVORYWORK: FURNITURE & WOODWORK
NEUSTRIA (Frankish Kingdom)		
NEUTRALITY	see also	INTERNATIONAL LAW: MARITIME & NAVAL LAW: PRIVATEERS & PRIVATEERING
NEVERS DIOCESE		
NEVIS	see also	WEST INDIES
NEW ENGLAND	see	UNITED STATES - New England
NEW ENGLAND CHRONOLOGY (Prince's Chronology)	see	PRINCE, Thomas
NEW ENGLAND COMPANY	see	MISSIONS: COMPANIES & GILDS

NEW ENGLAND COUNCIL (1620)		
NEW ENGLAND GUARDS		
NEW ENGLAND PRIMER		
NEW ENGLAND, SOCIETY FOR PROMOTING & PROPAGATING THE GOSPEL	see	MISSIONS
NEWFOUNDLAND	see	CANADA - Newfoundland
NEW GUINEA	see also	By Place PAPUANS: OCEANIA: MELANESIA: AUSTRALIA - Queensland - Torres Straits
NEW HEBRIDES	see also	SANTA CRUZ ISLANDS: OCEANIA: MELANESIA: PACIFIC OCEAN
NEW IRELAND (Island)		
NEW PROVIDENCE (Island)	see	BAHAMAS
NEW RIVER		
NEW SPAIN	see	MEXICO
NEW YEARS' DAY	see	FESTIVALS & HOLIDAYS - New Years' Day
NEW ZEALAND	see also	By Place OCEANIA: TOPOGRAPHY: TRAVELS: MAORIS
NEWCASTLE DIOCESE		
NEWCASTLE UPON TYNE, Society of Antiquaries of		
NEWCOMEN SOCIETY		
NEWS, DISTRIBUTION & SPEED OF		
NEWSPAPERS	see	PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS
NEWTON STONE	see	SCOTLAND - Aberdeenshire - Garioch
NGONI (Tribe)		
NHEENGAUT LANGUAGE		
NIAGARA RIVER		
NIAS ISLANDS (Malaya)		
NIBELUNGENLIED	see	GERMAN LITERATURE
NICAISE (Saint)		
NICARAGUA	see also	AMERICA
NICE DIOCESE		
NICETIUS (Saint 527-566)		
NICHOLAS (Saint of Ardtole; of Cusa; of Myra)		
NICKEL		
NICKNAMES	see also	PSEUDONYMS: NAMES: SLANG
NICOBAR ISLANDS		

NICODEMUS, GOSPEL OF	see	APOCRYPHA
NICOPOLIS AD ISTRUM	see	BULGARIA
NIELLO	see also	ITALIAN ART & ANTIQUITIES: ENGRAVING & ENGRAVINGS: METAL WORK
NIGER RIVER & VALLEY		
NIGERIA		
NIGERIAN ART & ANTIQUITIES		
NIGHT CAPS	see	HEADDRESS
NIGHTINGALES		
NIGRITIA	see also	AFRICA
NIKAL (Deity)		
NIKE		
NIKKAL-WIB (Ugaritic Goddess)		
NILE RIVER & VALLEY		
NIMADI	see	MOORS
NIMBUS		
NIMRUD	see	IRAK - Nimrud
NIMRUD DAGH (Mountains)	see	TURKEY
NIN-EGAL (Syrian Goddess)		
NINE MEN'S MORRIS	see	SPORTS & PASTIMES - Nine Men's Morris
NINEVAH	see see also	IRAK - Nineveh ASSYRIA
NINE WORTHIES		
NINGIZZIDA (Assyrian God)		
NINIAN (Saint)		
NIOBE		
NIPPUR	see	BABYLONIA
NIZAM SHAHI (Dynasty)		
NOBATAE	see	NUBIANS
NOBILITY	see also	By Country PEERAGES & BARONETAGES, for British Nobility: GENEALOGY: HERALDRY: TITLES OF HONOUR: KNIGHTHOOD, ORDERS OF
NOCTES AMBROSIANAE		
NOMADS		
NOMADISM	see	MIGRATION OF RACES
NOMS DE PLUME	see	PSEUDONYMS

NON (Saint)

NONCONFORMISTS

see also

By Country, *Engl. by county*

CHURCH HISTORY: PROTESTANTS, Foreign: QUAKERS:  
CREEDS: METHODISM: NONJURORS: PRESBYTERIANS: TEST  
ACT: PURITANS: PERSECUTION - Religious: LIBERTY -  
Religious & Intellectual: THEOLOGY & RELIGION

NONCONFORMIST MEETING HOUSES

NONJURORS

see also

JACOBITES: NONCONFORMISTS: WILLIAM III, King of  
England

NONNA (Saint)

NORBERT (Saint)

NORDALINGIANS

NORE, The

NOREIA (Goddess)

NORFOLK

Antiquities; Antiquities - Roman; Buildings;  
Churches; Documents; Families & Notables; History  
& Topography; Manor Houses, Lands etc.; Prehistory;  
Religious Houses; By Place

NORICUM

see also

AUSTRIA

NORMAN ART & ANTIQUITIES

see also

FRANCE - Normandy

NORMAN CONQUEST

see also

ENGLISH HISTORY - 1066: WILLIAM I, King of  
England: FRANCE - Normandy

NORMAN DIALECT

see

ANGLO-FRENCH LANGUAGE

*NORMAN LITERATURE*

see

*FRENCH LITERATURE*

NORMAN ROLLS

see

DOCUMENTS - Norman Rolls

NORMANS

see

NORTHMEN & NORMANS: FRANCE - Normandy

NORSAIRIANS

see

NORSAIRIS

NORSE

see

SCANDINAVIAN -

NORTH AMERICA

see

AMERICA, North: UNITED STATES: CANADA

NORTH AMERICAN INDIANS

see

INDIANS - American

NORTH SEA

NORTHAMPTONSHIRE

Antiquities; Churches; Documents; Families &  
Notable Persons; History & Topography; Houses,  
Estates etc.; Prehistory; By Place

see also

LINCOLN DIOCESE: PETERBOROUGH DIOCESE: FENS:  
TOPOGRAPHY

NORTH BORNEO COMPANY

NORTHERN LIGHTS

see

AURORA BOREALIS

NORTH LONSDALE FIELD CLUB

NORTHMEN & NORMANS

see also

DANES: COMPANIONS OF THE CONQUEROR: NORWEGIANS:  
VIKINGS: RUNES: SAGAS: SCANDINAVIANS: VARINI

NORTH POLE

see

POLAR REGIONS

NORTHUMBERLAND		Antiquities; Antiquities - Roman; Church; Documents; Families & Notables; Guides, Maps & Views; History & Topography; Houses, Lands etc.; Industries; Prehistory; By Place
NORTHUMBRIA	see also	BERNICIA: CUMBERLAND: DEIRA: DURHAM etc
NORTHWEST PASSAGE	see also	POLAR REGIONS: CANADA - Hudson's Bay
NORTIA (Goddess)		
NORWAY		Antiquities; for Castles, <u>see</u> CASTLES - Norway; Churches; Documents; Families & Notables; History; Industries; Prehistory; Topography; By Place
NORWEGIAN LANGUAGE	see	DANISH & NORWEGIAN LANGUAGE
NORWEGIANS	see also	NORTHMEN & NORMANS: SCANDINAVIANS: VIKINGS
NORWICH DIOCESE		
NOSAIRIS (Tribe)		
NOSE-BANDS		
NOSES	see also	ANTHROPOLOGY, for Skulls
NOTARIES' MARKS		
NOTITIA DIGNITATUM	see also	ROMAN HISTORY
NOTTINGHAMSHIRE		Antiquities; Churches; Documents; Families & Notables; Guides & Maps; History & Topography; Houses, Land etc; Prehistory; By Place
NOVA SCOTIA	see	CANADA - Nova Scotia
NOVELS	see	FICTION
NOVEM POPULANA	see	FRANCE
NOVIOMAGIAN SOCIETY		
NOVIOMAGUS	see also	NETHERLANDS - Nijmegen
NOWAR LANGUAGE	see	NURI LANGUAGE
NOYADES DE NANTES		
NUBIA	see also	ETHIOPIA: SUDAN
NUBIAN LANGUAGE		
NUBIANS	see also	ETHIOPIA: SUDAN
NUMAIRID DYNASTY		
NUMERALS	see also	MATHEMATICS: LANGUAGE: SYMBOLISM
NUMIDIA	see	AFRICA: ALGERIA
NUMIDIAN LANGUAGE	see also	BERBERS
NUMISMATIC SOCIETY OF LONDON		

NUMISMATICS	see	COINS & MEDALS
NUNNERIES	see	MONASTERIES & MONASTICISM
NUNS	see	MONASTIC ORDERS
NUPE (African Tribe)		
NURAGHI (African Tribe)		
NURI LANGUAGE		
NURSERY RHYMES	see	BALLADS, RHYMES & SONGS: FOLKLORE & LOCAL CUSTOMS
NUT (Egyptian Goddess)		
NUTCRACKERS		
NUTMEG GRATERS		
NUTS	see also	BOTANY: PLANTS & TREES
NYASALAND	see	MALAWI
NYMPHS	see	GREEK MYTHOLOGY & RELIGION
OAK, St. Augustine's	see	AUGUSTINE (Saint)
OAK TREES	see also	FORESTS & FORESTRY: PLANTS & TREES: TREE WORSHIP
OARS	see also	INSIGNIA, for silver oars
OASTS or OAST HOUSES	see	STOVES & OVENS
OATH ROLLS	see	DOCUMENTS - Oath Rolls
OATHS	see also	VOWS: CURSES: PRESBYTERIANS, for NATIONAL COVENANT OF 1638: TEST ACT
OBEDIENCE	see	CHARACTER & CONDUCT
OBEDIENTARS' ACCOUNTS	see	ACCOUNTS
OBELISKS	see also	EGYPTIAN ANTIQUITIES
OBITS	see also	CHANTRIES: MORTUARY ROLLS
OBITUARY ROLLS	see	MORTUARY ROLLS
OBOES	see	MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS - Oboes
OBRINGA RIVER		
OBSERVANTINES	see	MONASTIC ORDERS - Franciscans
OBSIDIAN		
OCCULT SCIENCES	see also	ALCHEMY: ASTROLABES: ASTROLOGY: DIVINATION: DIVINING ROD: DEMONOLOGY: DEVIL: DREAMS: FOLKLORE & LOCAL CUSTOMS: GHOSTS & APPARITIONS: LOT CASTING: MAGIC SQUARES: PALMISTRY: SIBYLLINE ORACLES: SYMBOLISM: ORACLES: EGYPTIAN POPYRI - Magic: WITCHES & WITCHCRAFT: AMULETS & CHARMS: SPORTS & PASTIMES - Conjuring



OCEAN	see	SEA
OCEANIA	see also	ADMIRALTY ISLANDS: EASTER ISLANDS: FRIENDLY ISLANDS: NEW HEBRIDES: SOCIETY ISLANDS: PACIFIC OCEAN
OCEANIANS		
OCEANOGRAPHY	see	SEA
OCHRE		
OCTOPUS		
OCULI		
OCULISTS' STAMPS		
ODILON (Saint)		
ODIN	see also	WODEN
ODIYA LANGUAGE		
ODON (Saint)		
ODYSSEUS		
ODYSSEY, The		
OFFA'S DYKE	see also	WALES
OFFERAND STOK	see	OFFERTORY BOXES
OFFERINGS, EASTER	see	EASTER OFFERINGS
OFFERTORY BOXES	see also	FURNITURE & WOODWORK - Ecclesiastical
OFFICE OF WORKS		
OFFICERS' TRAINING CORPS		
OGAM	see also	ALPHABETS: CELTIC ANTIQUITIES
OGBONI		
OGHAM	see	OGAM
OGRES	see	GIANTS & OGRES
OIL	see also	FUEL: GEOLOGY: INDUSTRIES: LAMPS & LIGHTING: CHRISMATORIES, for vessels containing sacred oil
OINTMENT POTS		
OISE RIVER		
OJIMI (Japanese Beads)		
OKA RIVER	see	RUSSIA - General
OKER RIVER		
OLD AGE	see	LONGEVITY
OLD ENGLISH CHRONICLE	see	ANGLO-SAXON CHRONICLE

OLIVE OIL	see	OIL
OLMEC CULTURE		
OLYMPIC GAMES	see	SPORTS & PASTIMES - Olympic Games
OMAN, OMENS	see also	ASTROLOGY: DIVINATION: DREAMS: ORACLES
OMER (Saint)		
OMERITIC	see	HIMYARITIC
OPERA PLAY BILLS	see	PLAYBILLS
OPERA	see	BALLADS, RHYMES & SONGS: MUSIC: THEATRE & ACTING
OPTICAL INSTRUMENTS		Microscopes; Spectacles; Stereoscopes
ORACLES	see also	DIVINATION: SIBYLLINE ORACLES: GREECE - Delphi: THEOLOGY & RELIGION
ORAL DELIVERY	see	ORATORY & RHETORIC: RECITATION
ORAN	see	ALGERIA
ORANGE INSTITUTION	see also	IRELAND - History
ORANGERIES	see	ARCHITECTURE - England - Domestic
ORATORIES		Private
ORATORY & RHETORIC	see also	LITERATURE: RECITATION
ORB	see also	REGALIA
ORDEALS		
ORDER BOOKS	see	TRADEMEN'S BOOKS: ARMY - Order Books
ORDERS	see	CHURCH DIGNITARIES: KNIGHTHOOD, ORDERS OF: MONASTIC ORDERS
ORERS, Military	see	COINS & MEDALS: MEDALS - War
ORDINATION	see	CHURCH DIGNITARIES: LITURGY & RITUAL: SACRAMENTS
ORDINARIES		
ORDNANCE	see	ARMS & ARMOUR - Ordnance
ORDNANCE, Board of		
ORDNANCE SURVEY	see	MAPS
ORDOVICES	see also	BRITONS: ETHNOLOGY: WELSH PEOPLE
ORGANS	see	MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS - Organs
ORIELS	see	ARCHITECTURE - Oriels
ORIENTAL ART & ANTIQUITIES	see also	BYZANTINE ART: JEWISH ANTIQUITIES & CUSTOMS: BRITISH MUSEUM, in the A.C. for catalogues of Oriental Books & Mss in the B.M.
ORIENTAL CERAMIC SOCIETY		
ORIENTAL HISTORY		

ORIENTAL LANGUAGES	see also	INSCRIPTIONS: INDIAN LANGUAGES
ORIENTAL LITERATURE	see also	ARABIC LITERATURE: HEBREW LITERATURE
ORIENTAL STUDIES	see also	ORIENTAL ART & ANTIQUITIES: ORIENTAL HISTORY
ORIENTATION	see also	ARCHITECTURE - Ecclesiastical: TEMPLES
ORIYA LANGUAGE	see also	INDIAN LANGUAGE & LITERATURE
ORKNEY DIOCESE	see	SCOTLAND - Orkney Diocese
ORMOLU		
ORNAMENT	see	DECORATION & ORNAMENT
ORNAMENTS, Personal	see	COSTUME: JEWELLERY: GEMS
OROMO (African Tribe)		
OROSIA (Saint)		
ORPHANS	see	CHARITIES
ORPHREYS	see	VESTMENTS - Orphreys
ORRERY		
ORTHOGRAPHY	see	PHILOLOGY
ORWELL RIVER & VALLEY		
OSGITH (Saint)	see	OSYTH (Saint)
OSIRIS		
OSISMII (Armorican Tribe)		
OSITH (Saint)	see	OSYTH (Saint)
OSMUND (Saint)		
OSSARN CULTURE	see	HUNGARY - Prehistory
OSTEND COMPANY		
OSTRACA	see also	EGYPTIAN ANTIQUITIES - Ostraca: GREEK ANTIQUITIES: INSCRIPTIONS - Aramaic; - Coptic; - Greek; - Hebrew; - Punic
OSTRACISM		
OSTRICHES		
OSTROGOTHS	see	GOTHS
OSWALD (Saint)		
OSYTH (Saint)		
OT (Saint)		
OTHONA		
OTOMIS (Mexican Tribe)	see also	INDIANS - American
OTTONIAN ART & ANTIQUITIES		

OUEN (Saint)		
OULCH (God)		
OUSE RIVER & VALLEY		
OVENS	see	STOVES & OVENS
OVERSEERS' ACCOUNTS	see	PARISH BOOKS
OVIMBUNDU (Tribe, Angola)		
OWASOOS	see	INDIANS - American
OWEN (Saint)		
OWLS	see	BIRDS
OXEN	see	CATTLE
OXFORD, Archdeaconry of		
OXFORD DIOCESE		
OXFORD MOVEMENT	see also	CHURCH OF ENGLAND: ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH
OXFORD, PROVISIONS OF		
OXFORD ARCHITECTURAL & HISTORICAL SOCIETY		
OXFORDSHIRE		General; Antiquities; Buildings; Churches; Documents; Families; Guides & Maps; History & Topography; Military Forces; Prehistory; By Place. N.B. Oxford is divided by town and by University Colleges
OX-SHOES		
OXUS RIVER & VALLEY		
OYSTERS & MUSSELS	see also	MOLLUSCS: PEARLS
PACHOMIUS (Saint)		
PACIFIC ISLANDS	see	OCEANIA
PACIFIC OCEAN		
PACKET SERVICE	see	POST & POSTAGE
PACK SADDLES	see	HARNESS - Saddles
PADDLES	see	OARS
PADLOCKS	see	LOCKS & KEYS
PAGANISM	see also	CHRISTIANITY: GREEK MYTHOLOGY & RELIGION: IDOLS & IDOLATORY: PERSECUTION - Religious: PHILOSOPHY: THEOLOGY & RELIGION: ROMAN MYTHOLOGY & RELIGION: SACRIFICE
PAGE (Attendants)		
PAGEANTS	see	PROCESSIONS & PAGEANTS
PAGODAS		

PAGUS CARUCUM	see	GERMANY - Pagus Carucum
PAGUS LANDUNENSIS	see	LANDUNENSIS, Pagus
PAHLAVI LANGUAGE & LITERATURE	see also	INSCRIPTIONS - Pahlavi: PERSIAN LANGUAGE
PAINT BRUSHES	see	BRUSHES
PAINTED GLASS	see	GLASS - Stained
PAINTED PEBBLES		
PAINTED WALL-CLOTHS	see	WALL DECORATION - Painted Cloths
PAINING		Collections & Catalogues; Collections - British; Collections - British, Royal; Dictionaries; Exhibitions & Catalogues; Preservation & Restoration of Works of Art; * By Country
	<i>Byz. c. cc Byz. A. A.</i>	
	* Still-Life (7.1.85)	CHRISTIAN ART: CUBISM: DIPTYCHS: ILLUMINATION OF MSS & BOOKS: MINIATURES: PANEL PAINTING: PASTEL: PORTRAITURE: POSTER ART: ROCK PAINTING: TEMPERA PAINTING: WALL PAINTING: TRIPTYCHS: WATER COLOUR PAINTING: AESTHETICS: ANATOMY: ART: COLOUR & COLOURS: DECORATION & ORNAMENT: DRAWING & DRAWINGS: ENAMEL: PERSPECTIVE: POTTERY & PORCELAIN: BOOKBINDING & DECORATION GLASS - Stained: Names of Individual Painters
	see also	
PAKISTAN		Antiquities; Bibliography; History; Documents; Prehistory; By Place
PALACES	see	ARCHITECTURE
PALAEOBOTANY	see	BOTANY
PALAEOECOLOGY	see	<i>ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES; ANIMALS; PLANTS &amp; TREES;</i> Collections; By Country
PALAEOGRAPHY & MSS	see also	ILLUMINATION OF MSS & BOOKS: WRITING MATERIALS, <i>SERVICE BOOKS</i>
PALAEONTOLOGY	see	GEOLOGY
PALES (Roman Goddess)		
PALESTINE	<i>See card for sub-divisions</i>	Antiquities; Churches; Excavations: History; Prehistory; Topography; Travel & Description; By Place
PALETTES	see also	EGYPTIAN ANTIQUITIES - Palettes
PALFREY SILVER		
PALI LANGUAGE & LITERATURE	see also	INDIAN LANGUAGE & LITERATURE: ORIENTAL LANGUAGE & LITERATURE: INSCRIPTIONS - Pali
PALINDROMES	see	RIDDLES & PUZZLES
PALLISADOES	see	ARMS & ARMOUR - Pallisadoes
PALL MALL (Game)	see	SPORTS & PASTIMES - Pall Mall

PALLS & PALLIUMS	see also	VESTMENTS
PALMISTRY	see also	HAND: DIVINATION & PROPHECY: OCCULT SCIENCES
PALNATOKI (Viking)		
PALSTAVES	see	PREHISTORY - Bronze Implements - Palstaves
PALYNOLOGY	see	BOTANY - Pollen Analysis
PAMIRS (Central Africa)		
PAN		
PANAMA	see also	AMERICA, South: COLOMBIA
PANATHENAEA (Athenian Festival)		
PANCHALAS (People of India)		
PANDYA DYNASTY		
PANEL PAINTING	see also	REREDOSES: ALTARS: SCREENS: WALL DECORATIONS
PANELS & PANELLING	see	FURNITURE & WOODWORK - English - Panels & Panelling
PANELS/QUARRIES, Ventilating	see	VENTILATING PANELS or QUARRIES
PANESNIN (Saint)		
PANJABI LANGUAGE		
PANNONIA	see	HUNGARY - Pannonia
PANORAMAS		
PANT, River	see	BLACKWATER RIVER
PANTHEON		
PANTHERS (Heraldic)		
PAPACY	see	POPES
PAPAL BULLS	see also	SEALS - Papal
PAPAL DECRETALS		
PAPAL LETTERS		
PAPAL PROPHECIES	see	DIVINATION & PROPHECIES
PAPAL REGISTERS	see also	BIBLIOTHEQUE DES ÉCOLES FRANÇAISES D'ATHENESE ET DE ROME, in A.C.
PAPER & PAPER MAKING	see also	Lining Papers; Watermarks WRITING MATERIALS: WALL DECORATION, for Wallpapers: INDUSTRIAL ART: PAPYRUS: PARCHMENT: PALAEOGRAPHY & MSS
'PAPER CONSTITUTION'		
PAPER FLOWERS		
PAPER MONEY	see also	BANKS & BANKING: BILLS OF CREDIT: MONEY & CURRENCY
PAPER MOSAIC		
PAPER WEIGHTS	see also	GLASS
PAPER WINDOWS		

PAPHLAGONIA	see	ASIA MINOR - Paphlagonia
PAPIER MACHE		
PAPHI (Tribe, Persia)		
PAPUA	see	NEW GUINEA - Papua
PAPUANS	see also	NEW GUINEA
PAPYRI	see also	GREEK PAPYRI: EGYPTIAN PAPYRI: LATIN PAPYRI: POPYRUS
PAPYRUS	see also	PAPYRI
PARADISE	see	HEAVEN
PARAGUAY	see also	INDIANS - American
PARAIYANS (Caste)		
PARCHMENT	see also	BOOKBINDING & DECORATION: BIBLIOGRAPHY: WRITING MATERIALS: VELLUM
PARCLOSES	see	SCREENS
PARDONERS		
PARDON ROLLS	see	DOCUMENTS - Pardon Rolls
PARDONS	see	INDULGENCES: LAW
PARFILAGE		
PARGETTING	see	PLASTER WORK
PARHELIA	see	MOCK SUNS
PARIAN CHRONICLE		
PARIS, Council of (1210)		
PARIS, Peace of (1762)		
PARISH BOOKS	see also	By Country CHURCHWARDENS' BOOKS: REGISTERS - Parish: For Parochial Documents, see Respective Parishes under Counties
PARISH CAGES		
PARISH CHESTS	see	CHESTS - Ecclesiastical
PARISH CLERKS	see also	COMPANIES & GILDS - England - London - Parish Clerks
PARISHES	see also	LOCAL GOVERNMENT
PARISH REGISTERS	see	REGISTERS - Parish
PARISI		
PARKER CHRONICLE	see	ANGLO-SAXON CHRONICLE
PARKS	see also	FORESTS & FORESTRY: GARDENS & GARDENING: SPORTS & PASTIMES - Hunting: LAND LAWS - England - Commons & Inclosures

PARLIAMENT		House of Commons and General Works on Both Houses; Representation, Theory & practice of; House of Lords; Ireland; Scotland
	see also	DOCUMENTS: ENGLISH HISTORY - Constitutional; POLITICAL SCIENCE: STATUTES: PRIVY COUNCIL: PARLIAMENTARY HISTORY - Constitutional: LAW - English: LAW COURTS - English: PEERAGES & BARONETAGES: MIDDLESEX - Westminster, for the Houses of Parliament
PARLIAMENT, Members of	see also	PARLIAMENT - Representation, Theory & practice of
PARLIAMENT ROLLS	see	DOCUMENTS - Parliament Rolls
PARLIAMENTARY ELECTIONS	see also	BALLOT, Election by: PARLIAMENT - Representation, Theory & Practice of: CENTURIATION
PARLIAMENTARY HISTORY		Constitutional
PARLIAMENTARY REGISTERS		
PARMENIDES		
PARODIES	see	CARICATURES: SATIRE: POETRY
PARRETT RIVER	see	SOMERSET - Parrett River
PARSALVA	see	PAHLAVA
PARSEES	see also	ZOROASTRIANISM: INDIA - Caste System
PARTHAVA	see	PAHLAVA
PARTHIANS	see	PERSIA - Parthia
PARZIVAL		
PASAPATAS (Sect)		
PASGUARDS	see	ARMS & ARMOUR - Pasguards
PASSAGE GRAVES	see	PREHISTORY - Burials
PASSIONARIES		
PASSION PLAYS	see	MYSTERY & MORALITY PLAYS
PASSOVER	see	FESTIVALS & HOLIDAYS - Passover; - Easter: JEWISH RELIGION
PASSPORTS		
PASTE (Jewellery)		
PASTEL	see also	ART: DRAWING
PASTILLE BURNERS		
PASTIMES	see	SPORTS & PASTIMES
PASTORAL STAVES	see	CROSIERS & PASTORAL STAVES
PATAGONIA		By Place
PATCH BOXES		



PATENS	see	CHALICES & PATENS
PATENT ROLLS	see	DOCUMENTS - Patent Rolls
PATENTS FOR INVENTIONS	see	INVENTIONS & DISCOVERIES
PATERAE		
PATERN (Saint)		
PATERNITY, Primitive	see	FOLKLORE & LOCAL CUSTOMS - Primitive Paternity
PATILLI	see	SPORTS & PASTIMES - Patilli
PATINA (Incrustation)		
PATMOS	see	ASIA MINOR
PATRIARCHS	see also	EASTERN ORTHODOX CHURCH
PATRICK (Saint)		
PATRONAGE (Art)	see	Art - Patronage & Collecting (General)
PATRONAGE (Church)	see	AVOWRIES & ADVOWSONS
PATTENS	see	BOOTS & SHOES
PATTERN	see	DECORATION & ORNAMENT
PATTERN BOOKS		
PAUL (Saint)		
PAULINES	see	MONASTIC ORDERS - Paulines
PAUPERS	see	POOR & POOR LAW
PAVEMENTS	see	MOSAICS: TILES: ROADS: ASPHALT: ROMAN ANTIQUITIES - Pavements: ROME - Niger Lapis
PAWNBROKING		
PAX DEI	see	TRUCE OF GOD
PAXES		
PE (Egyptian Goddess)		
PEACOCK FEST		
PEARL ISLANDS		
PEARLS	see also	JEWELLERY: OYSTERS & MUSSELS
PEASANTS	see also	FEUDALISM: VILLEINAGE: AGRICULTURE - England: LAND LAWS: ENGLAND - Social Life
PEASANTS' REVOLT (1381, England)	see also	ENGLISH HISTORY - Middle Ages
PEASANTS' WAR (1525, Germany)	see also	GERMAN HISTORY
PEAT	see also	BOGS: FUEL: TURF & TURF CUTTING
PECEL CULTURE	see	HUNGARY - Prehistory
PECHTS (Peti, Pets, Pigmies)	see	PETS

PECTORALS (Pectoral Plates)	see also	SCARABS: CROSSES - Pectoral
PECULIAR PEOPLE		
PECULIARS	see	ECCLESIASTICAL LAW
PEDDLARS WAY	see	ROADS - Great Britain - Roman - Peddlars Way
PEDLARS	see	HAWKERS & PEDDLARS: POOR & POOR LAW
PEDIGREES	see	GENEALOGY: HERALDRY
PEDOMETERS	see	SURVEYING
PEEP SHOWS		
PEERAGES & BARONETAGES	see also	Particular Titles, for peerage cases: NOBILITY, for the Peerages & Baronetages of foreign Countries
PEGASUS		
PEG MERYLL	see	SPORTS & PASTIMES - Nine Men's Morris
PEHLEVI (Language)	see	PAHLAVI
PEHTS	see	PICTS
PEKO (God)		
PELASGIANS	see also	GREEK ART & ANTIQUITIES: GREECE - History: ITALY - History: ITALIAN ART & ANTIQUITIES
PELICANS		
PELIGNI (Tribe)		
PELLAIKON		
PELOPONNESIAN WAR	see also	GREEK HISTORY
PEN PITS	see also	SOMERSET - Penselwood
PENANCES	see	DISCIPLINE
PEN DRAWINGS	see	DRAWING & DRAWINGS
PENDULUMS	see also	CLOCKS & WATCHES
PENENDEN HEATH	see	KENT - Boxley
PENIARTH MS.	see	RHYS, John David (1534-1609)
PENINSULAR WAR (1808-14)	see also	NAPOLEONIC WARS: SPAIN - Corunna: GEORGE III, King of England: MILITARY HISTORY: NAPOLEON I
PENITENTIALS	see	DISCIPLINE
PENNINE RANGE		
PENNY BLOODS	see	PENNY DREADFULS
PENNY DREADFULS		
PENOBSCOT INDIANS	see	INDIANS - American
PENS	see	WRITING MATERIALS

PENSIONS	see	ANNUITIES & PENSIONS
PENTATEUCH	see also	BIBLE: HEBREW LITERATURE
PEPYS ISLAND		
PEQUOTS	see	INDIANS - American
PERAMBULATOIRES (Instruments)	see	SURVEYING
PEREGRINUS (Saint)		
PERFORATION		
PERFUMES	see also	COSTUME: WOMEN: POMANDERS
PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS	see also	By Country; Newspapers, by Country ADVERTISEMENTS: SOCIETIES & CLUBS: PRESS Liberty of the: NEWS, Speed & Distribution of: WAR CORRESPONDENCE: CHILDREN'S BOOKS: TIMES, The
PERSECUTION, Religious	see also	ALBIGENSES: CHURCH HISTORY: INQUISITION: LIBERTY: SERVICE BOOKS - Martyrologies: PAGANISM: SAINTS: NONCONFORMISTS: PROTESTANTS - Foreign: ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH: TORTURES: LOUIS XIV, for the St. Bartholomew's Day Massacre
PERSEPOLIS	see PERSIA - Persepolis	
PERSIA	see also	Documents; Prehistory; By Place MEDIA: MOHAMMEDANS: PERSIAN - : TOPOGRAPHY
✓ PERSIAN ART & ANTIQUITIES	see also	ILLUMINATION OF MSS & BOOKS - Persian: CARPETS: POTTERY & PORCELAIN: PERSIA - Luristan, for Luristan Bronzes: ROCK PAINTINGS
PERSIAN GULF	see also	ARABIA: IRAK, for Mesopotamia: PERSIA
PERSIAN HISTORY	see also	KURDISTAN: KURDS: MEDIA: IRAK: INSCRIPTIONS - Persian: AFGHANISTAN, for Sogdina: ZOROASTRIANISM
PERSIAN LANGUAGE	see also	INDO-EUROPEAN LANGUAGES: ORIENTAL LANGUAGES: PAHLAVI LANGUAGE & LITERATURE: INSCRIPTIONS - Cuneiform; - Persian
PERSIAN LITERATURE	see also	ORIENTAL LITERATURE: ZOROASTRIANISM: ILLUMINATION OF MSS & BOOKS - Persian
PERSIAN RELIGION	see also	MITHRAISM: ZOROASTRIANISM: MANICHAISM: MOHAMMEDANS: SHIITES
PERSIANS	see also	ETHNOLOGY: PERSIANS
PERSPECTIVE	see also	DRAWING & DRAWINGS
✓ PERU	see also	By Place AMAZON RIVER: AMERICA, South: INDIANS - American
PERUVIAN ANTIQUITIES		
PESTILENCES	see	PLAGUES
PESTLES & MORTARS	see	MORTARS & PESTLES

PETER (Saint)		
PETER BALSAMUS (Saint)		
PETERBOROUGH DIOCESE	see also	NORTHAMPTONSHIRE - Peterborough
PETER'S PENCE	see	TAXATION
PETITION OF RIGHT (1628)	see also	CHARLES I, King of England: ENGLISH HISTORY - Constitutional; - 1500-1640
PETITIONS	see also	PARLIAMENT
PETROC (Saint)		
PETROGLYPHS	see	ROCKPAINTING & ENGRAVING
PETROLEUM PETROLOGY	see	OIL
PETS (or Pechts, Pits or Pigmies)		
PEUTINGER, Conrad	see also	MAPS - Tabula Peutingeriana
PEWS	see also	FURNITURE & WOODWORK - Ecclesiastical: MISERICORDS
PEWTER	see also	DRINKING CUPS - Pewter: METALWORK
PHALERAE		
PHALLICISM	see also	SYMBOLISM: THEOLOGY & RELIGION
PHARISEES	see also	JEWISH RELIGION
PHARMACY JARS	see	APOTHECARIES: GLASS - English - Bottles
PHARMACY	see	MEDICINE: APOTHECARIES
PHILATELY	see	POSTAGE STAMPS
PHILIBERT (Saint)		
PHILIPPINE ISLANDS	see also	Names of the Individual Islands
PHILIPPINOS (People)		
PHILISTINES	see also	SYRIA - Philistia: PALESTINE
PHILOLOGY	see also	ALPHABETS: LITERATURE: ORATORY & RHETORIC: PICTOGRAPHY: SLANG: WRITING: TRANSLATION: Names of Individual Languages & Groups of Languages: DRAVIDIAN LANGUAGES: POSITIVISM: ROMANCE LANGUAGE & LITERATURE: SEMITIC LANGUAGE: PALAEOGRAPHY
PHILOSOPHY	see also	CHARACTER & CONDUCT: PSYCHOLOGY: DEATH, Dance of: LOGOS: STOICS: AESTHETICS: ATHEISM: BIOLOGY: ESCHATOLOGY: EVOLUTION: IMMORTALITY: LOGIC: ANTHROPOLOGY: MYSTERIES & MYSTICISM: POSITIVISM: RATIONALISM: THEOLOGY & RELIGION: SCIENCE: SOUL: ROMANTICISM
PHILOTHEUS (Saint)		
PHOENICIAN ART & ANTIQUITIES	see also	COINS & MEDALS - Phoenician: INSCRIPTIONS - Phoenician
PHOENICIAN LANGUAGE	see also	INSCRIPTIONS - Phoenician: CYPRUS: SEMITIC LANGUAGE

PHOENICIAN RELIGION		
PHOENICIANS	see also	AFRICA, Roman North; - Carthage: SYRIA - Phoenicia: PUNIC - : SEMITIC -
PHOENIX (Myth)		
PHONETICS	see	ALPHABETS: PHILOLOGY
PHOSPHATE		
PHOTOGRAMMETRY		
PHOTOGRAPHY	see also	Air; Micro-Photography FILMS & CINEMAS
PHRENOLOGY	see also	PHYSIOGNOMY: ANTHROPOLOGY, for skulls
PHRYGIAN	see	ASIA MINOR - Phrygia
PHRYGIAN CAP		
PHTANITE		
PHYLACTERIES	see	AMULETS & CHARMS
PHYLOGENY		
PHYSICIANS, ROYAL COLLEGE OF		
PHYSICS	see	NATURAL SCIENCE
PHYSIOGNOMY	see also	ETHNOLOGY: PHRENOLOGY
PHYSIOLOGUS	see	BESTIARIES & BEASTS
PHYSIONOTRACE		
PIANOS	see	MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS - Pianos
PIAT (Saint)		
PIBCORNS	see	MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS
PICTOGRAPHY	see also	INDIANS - American: AZTECS: EGYPTIAN LANGUAGE - Hieroglyphs: SYMBOLISM: ROCK PAINTINGS & ENGRAVING: WRITING: INSCRIPTIONS: PHILOLOGY
PICTS	see also	PETS (Pechts/Pets/Pigmies): CELTIC ANTIQUITIES: CELTS: SCOTLAND - History
PICTS' HOUSES	see	PREHISTORY - Brochs: CAVES & SUBTERRANEAN DWELLINGS
PICTS' WORK DITCH	see	CATRAIL
PICTURE BOARD DUMMIES		
PICTURE BOOKS	see	BOOK ILLUSTRATION
PICTURE FRAMES	see also	FURNITURE & WOODWORK
PICTURES	see	PAINTING: DRAWING: ENGRAVING: MUSEUMS & ART GALLERIES: PASTELS: PORTRAITS: ART: PHOTOGRAPHY: etc.

PICTURE WRITING	see	PICTOGRAPHY
PIERRES A CHAUFFER	see	POT BOILERS
PIERS	see also	HARBOURS
PIGEON HOUSES		By Country
PIGMENTS	see	COLOUR & COLOURS: DYES & DYING: PAINT
PIGMIES & DWARFS	see	PYGMIES & DWARFS
PIGS	see also	AGRICULTURE: DOMESTIC ANIMALS
PIKES	see	ARMS & ARMOUR - Pikes
PILA	see	ARMS & ARMOUR - Spears
PILASTERS	see	ARCHITECTURE - Pilasters
<del>PILE DWELLINGS</del>	<del>see</del>	<del>PREHISTORY - Lake Dwellings</del>
PILGRIMAGE OF GRACE	see also	HENRY VIII, King of England: ENGLISH HISTORY 1500-1640
PILGRIM BOTTLES	see	COSTRELS
PILGRIM FATHERS	see also	MAYFLOWER: UNITED STATES - Massachusetts: PURITANS: SOCIETIES & CLUBS - Pilgrim Society
PILGRIMS & PILGRIMAGES	see also	BUDDHA, BUDDHISM & BUDDHIST ART: CRUSADES: HEART BURIAL: KNIGHTHOOD, ORDERS OF: Names of Places to which Pilgrimages made: ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH: RELIQUARIES: Badges & Signs
PILGRIM TRUST		
PILGRIMS' WAY	see	ROADS - Great Britain - Pilgrims' Way
PILLARS	see	COLUMNS: PREHISTORY - Menhirs, for Pillar Stones
PILLAR WORSHIP		
PILLORIES	see	PUNISHMENTS - England
'PILLOW' MOUNDS		
PILLOWS, Wooden	see	FURNITURE & WOODWORK
PILTDOWN SKULL	see	ANTHROPOLOGY - Piltdown Skull
PINCERS & TWEEZERS		
PINDARRI WAR	see	MAHRATTA WARS
PINS	see	JEWELLERY - Brooches; - Pins: NEEDLES & PINS
PINTADERAS	see also	TATTOOING
PIPE ROLLS	see	DOCUMENTS - Pipe Rolls
PIPES	see	MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS - Pipes: TOBACCO & TOBACCO PIPES: SMOKE & SMOKING
PIPLES (Tribe)		
PIQUE WORK (Metal Inlay)	see	METAL WORK

PIRATES	see	BRIGANDS & PIRATES
PISCINAS		Domestic; Ecclesiastical
PISIDIA	see	ASIA MINOR - Pisidia
PISKY GRINDING STONES	see	WHORLS
PISTOLS	see	ARMS & ARMOUR - Pistols
PITCAIRN (Island, Pacific)	see also	COLONIES - English: PACIFIC OCEAN
PITCH PIPES		
PITCH POT	see	SPORTS & PASTIMES - T'ouhu
PIT-DWELLINGS	see	PREHISTORY - Hut Circles & Pit Dwellings
PITHECANTHROPUS	see	ANTHROPOLOGY - Pithecanthropus
PIX, Trial of the	see	MINTS & MINTING
PLACARDS	see	POSTERS & POSTER ART
PLACE NAMES	see also	General; By Country NAMES: MAPS
PLAGIARISM	see also	COPYRIGHT: LITERATURE: MUSIC
PLAGUES	see also	By Country MEDICINE: Names of Individual Diseases
✓ PLANTS & TREES	see also	DENDROCHRONOLOGY: BOTANY - Pollen analysis: CORN & GRAIN: TREE WORSHIP: FOLKLORE & LOCAL CUSTOMS, for Plant Folklore: WOOD: FORESTS & FORESTRY: GARDENS & GARDENING
PLAQUES & PLAQUETTES	see also	BOOKBINDING & DECORATION
PLASTER WORK	see also	SCULPTURE: STUCCO: ARCHITECTURE - Ceilings: ARCHITECTURE
PLATA RIVER (Plate)		
PLATE	<i>Ecclesiastical - by country - England - by country</i> see also	College; Companies & Gilds; Domestic; Corporation; Ecclesiastical; Municipal; By Country DISHES & PLATES: MAZERS: CUTLERY: DRINKING CUPS: FORKS: CANDLES & CANDLESTICKS: SNUFF BOXES: SNUFFERS: SPOONS: WINELABELS: GOLD & SILVER WORK: ALMS DISHES: CALFACTORIES: CHALICES & PATENS: CHRISMATORIES: CENSERS: CIBORIA: CRUETS: FLAGONS: MONSTRANCES: PYXES: RELIQUARIES: ARMS & ARMOUR - Swords of State: INSIGNIA: MACES: HALL-MARKS: PEWTER: SHEFFIELD PLATE: ELECTRIC PLATE
PLATE GLASS	see	GLASS
PLATES	see	DISHES & PLATES
PLATE RIVER	see	PLATA RIVER
PLATING	see	ELECTRO PLATE: GOLD & SILVER WORK: METALS & METALLURGY

PLATINUM	see also	METALS & METALLURGY
PLAY BILLS		
PLAYING CARDS	see	SPORTS & PASTIMES - Cards, Playing
PLAYTHINGS	see	TOYS
PLEA ROLLS	see	DOCUMENTS - Plea Rolls: and under the relevant Countries & Counties
PLEISTOCENE PERIOD	see	GEOLOGY
PLITANIE ISLANDS	see	PRINCES' ISLAND (Sea of Marmora)
PLOUGHS & PLOUGHING	see also	AGRICULTURAL IMPLEMENTS
PLUMBAGO DRAWINGS	see also	DRAWING & DRAWINGS
PLUMBERS		
PLUMES	see	COSTUME
PO RIVER	see	ITALY - Po River & Valley
POACHING	see also	GAMEKEEPERS: GAME LAWS
POCKET BOOKS		
POELOC SI MALOE, Island	see	HOG ISLAND
POETRY	see also	ENGLISH POETRY, & Similar Headings: AESTHETICS: BALLADS, RHYMES & SONGS: DRAMA: EMBLEMS & EMBLEM BOOKS: PROVERBS & EPIGRAMS: HYMNS: LITERATURE: MINSTRELS: TROUBADOURS
POGGI ISLANDS		
POINTELS	see	WRITING MATERIALS
POINTS OF WAR	see	SIGNALS
POISONS & POISONING	see also	CRIME & CRIMINALS: MURDER: TRIALS: MEDICINE
P'O JEN (People)		
POLAND		Bibliography; Antiquities; History; Prehistory; By Place
POLAR REGIONS		Explorations
	see also	AURORA BOREALIS
POLE AXES	see	ARMS & ARMOUR - Axes
POLECATS		
POLES (People)		
POLICE	see also	CONSTABLES: CRIME & CRIMINALS: PRISONS & PRISONERS
POLIS	see	SPORTS & PASTIMES - Polis
POLISH ART		
POLISH HISTORY	see	POLAND - History
POLISH LANGUAGE	see also	SLAVONIC LANGUAGE & LITERATURE



POLISH LITERATURE	see also	SLAVONIC LANGUAGE & LITERATURE
POLISH SUCCESSION WAR		
POLITICAL PARTIES		
POLITICAL SCIENCE	see also	HISTORY - Constitutional: ENGLISH HISTORY: PARLIAMENT: BALLOT, Election by: BOROUGHs: CIVILIZATION: COLONIES: CRIME & CRIMINALS: DIPLOMACY: WOMEN: PARLIAMENTARY ELECTIONS: FINANCE: IDEAL STATES: ROYALTY: LIBERTY: LOCAL GOVERNMENT: POLICE: POPULATIONS: PRISONS: PUNISHMENTS: SLAVES & SLAVERY: SOCIALISM: TAXATION: TOWNS & MUNICIPAL GOVERNMENT: TREATIES: TYRANTS: VILLAGES
POLLEN ANALYSIS	see	BOTANY - Pollen Analysis
POLL TAX	see	TAXATION - Poll Tax
POLYCARP (Saint)		
POLYCHROMY	see	COLOUR & COLOURS
POLYHEDRA		
POLYNESIA	see	OCEANIA
POLYTHEISM	see also	PAGANISM: THEOLOGY & RELIGION
POMAKS		
POMANDERS	see also	PERFUMES
POMES	see	CALEFACTORIES
POND BARROWS	see	PREHISTORY - Pond Barrows
PONIARDS	see	ARMS & ARMOUR - Daggers
PONTIFICALS	see	SERVICE BOOKS - Pontificals
PONTIFICIA ACCADEMIA ROMANA DI ARHEOLOGIA		
PONTUS	see	ASIA MINOR - Pontus
POOR BOXES	see	OFFERTORY BOXES
POOR & POOR LAW	see also	By Country ALMSHOUSES: CHARITY: HOUSING: LABOUR: LABOURERS' PASSES: LOCAL GOVERNMENT: POPULATION: SANITATION: VILLEINAGE CHILDREN: PEASANTS: LONGEVITY: ANNUITIES & PENSIONS: WEALTH
'POOR CAITIFF', The	see	SERVICE BOOKS
POPES	see also	CHURCH HISTORY: COINS & MEDALS: PAPAL - : ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH: ROME - History; - Vatican; HISTORY - Ecclesiastical: Names of Individual Popes
POPPON (Saint)		
POPULATION	see also	General; By Country VITAL STATISTICS: STATISTICS

PORCELAIN	see	POTTERY & PORCELAIN
PORCHES	see	ARCHITECTURE - Porches
PORCUPINES		
PORPHYRY (Rock)		
PORT BOOKS	see	CUSTOMS & EXCISE
PORTLAND VASE	see also	POTTERY & PORCELAIN
PORTOLAN CHARTS	see	MAPS - Portolan Charts
PORTRAITURE		These to be subdivided according to the nationality of the <u>sitter</u> where possible. <u>Collections</u> to be subdivided according to the country in which they are to be found. Under Portraits - English, a separate section for <u>British Royalty</u> .
	see also	CARICATURES: COINS & MEDALS: ENGRAVING & ENGRAVINGS: PAINTING: MINIATURES: NATIONAL PORTRAIT GALLERY: PLUMBAGO & PLUMBAGO DRAWINGS: PASTEL: SCULPTURE - Portraiture: SILHOUETTES: WAX & WAX MODELLING: Names of Individual Artists
PORTS	see	HARBOURS
PORTUGAL		Bibliography; General; Antiquities; Documents; Prehistory; By Place
	see also	IBERIAN PENINSULA
PORTUGUESE ART		
PORTUGUESE EAST AFRICA		By Place
PORTUGUESE GUINEA (W. Africa)		
PORTUGUESE HISTORY		
PORTUGUESE LANGUAGE	see also	ROMANCE LANGUAGE & LITERATURE
PORTUGUESE LITERATURE	see also	ROMANCE LANGUAGE & LITERATURE: BALLADS, RHYMES & SONGS: ILLUMINATION OF MSS & BOOKS - Spanish & Portuguese
PORTUGUESE PEOPLE	see also	LUSITANIANS
PORTUS ADURNI	see	ADURNI, Portus
PORTUS ITIUS	see	FRANCE - Portus Itius
PORTUS LEMENIS	see	KENT - Lympne
PORTWAY	see	ROADS
POSEN, Bishops of	see	GERMANY - Posen
POSITIVISM	see also	PHILOSOPHY
POST & POSTAGE		By Country
	see also	POSTAGE STAMPS: CARTS & CARTAGE
POSTAGE STAMPS	see also	POST & POSTAGE
POSTERS & POSTER ART	see also	ADVERTISEMENTS: PLAYBILLS: DRAWING & DRAWINGS: INDUSTRIAL ARTS
<i>Post-Medieval Archaeology - by country</i> (16.85)		
POST MORTEM INQUISITIONS	see	DOCUMENTS - Inquisitiones post Mortem

POSTSCRIPTS	see	LITERATURE
POSY-HOLDERS	see	FLOWERS
POTATOES		
POT BOILERS	see	PREHISTORY - Pot-Boilers
POT LIDS	see	POTTERY & PORCELAIN
POTS & PANS	see	DOMESTIC UTENSILS
POTTERS' KILNS	see	POTTERY KILNS
POTTERS' STAMPS	see	POTTERY MARKS
POTTERY & PORCELAIN *		N.B. Wherever possible, the pottery of a particular country should be subdivided into prehistoric and other. General Works - General; Prehistoric - Bandkeramik; Schnurkeramik; Collections; Afghanistan; Africa - this heading should be used to denote native African pottery other than that from Egypt & Nubia. For convenience, this section is further divided into Africa & Africa, (North). Africa, North <u>see also</u> Carthaginian; Egyptian; Moorish; Nubian; Roman, found in Africa. Aleutian Islands <u>see</u> Americas; Algeria <u>see</u> Africa, North; Americas; Anatolia <u>see</u> Asia Minor; Ancient Britain <u>see</u> English - Prehistoric; Anglo-Saxon <u>see</u> English - Anglo-Saxon; Arabian <u>see</u> Near East; Asia Minor - this heading is used for those areas which formed the ancient territories of Cicilia and Mesopotamia, and those countries which form modern Turkey and Irak <u>see also</u> Persia; Australia; Austria <u>see also</u> Hungary; Balearic Islands; Balkans <u>see</u> Slavonic; Baluchistan; Bandkeramik <u>see</u> General - Prehistoric - Bandkeramik; Belgian & Flemish; Belgic; Borneo <u>see</u> Malaysia; Bulgarian <u>see also</u> Slavonic; Byzantine; Canary Islands; Carthaginian <u>see also</u> Africa, North; Celtic; Central America <u>see</u> Americas; Chile <u>see</u> Americas; Chinese - General & Miscellaneous; Bibliography; Collections; Exhibitions; <u>see also</u> Oriental; Colombia <u>see</u> Americas; Coptic <u>see</u> Egyptian;

*-Roulette Ware*

*Amphorae (1174)*

POTTERY & PORCELAIN (Cont.)

*Corinthian*

Cretan see also Greek;  
 Cypriot see also Greek;  
 Czechoslovakia;  
 Denmark see also Scandinavian;  
 Dutch see also Belgian & Flemish;  
 Egyptian see also African;  
 English - General & Miscellaneous (this section to include general works re British pottery & Porcelain. The relevant sections of the catalogue should be consulted for further information re the pottery of the individual Counties of the U.K.);  
     Prehistoric - General; - by County;  
     Anglo-Saxon;  
     Saxo-Norman;  
     Medieval & 16th century;  
     17th century & Later - Bow; Bristol; Chelsea; Derby; Lambeth; Leeds; Liverpool; Longton Hall; Lowestoft; Plymouth; Rockingham; Staffordshire; Sussex; Wedgwood; Werksworth; Worcester; Collections;  
 Lustreware  
 Finnish see also Scandinavian;  
 Fijian;  
 Flemish see Belgian & Flemish;  
 French;  
 Gaulish see also Roman - Romano-Gaulish;  
 German;  
 Greek\* see also Rhodian  
     - Collections; - Painters; - Found in Italy;  
 Hispano-Moorish see Moorish;  
 Hungarian see also Austrian;  
 Iberian see also Spanish; Portuguese;  
 Indian see also Oriental;  
 Iraq see Asia Minor;  
 Ireland see also England, for works on British pottery in general;  
 Islamic see Oriental;  
 Italian;  
 Japanese see also Oriental;  
 Jordan see Near East;  
 Yugoslavia see Yugoslavia;  
 Kenya see Africa;  
 Korea see also Oriental;  
 Linearbandkeramik see General - Prehistoric - Bandkeramik;  
 Lydia see Asia Minor;  
 Majorca see Balearic Islands;  
 Malaysia see also Oriental;  
 Mallorquina see Moorish; Spanish;  
 Malta;  
 Meroitic see Africa, North;  
 Mesopotamia see Asia Minor;  
 Mexican see Americas;  
 Minoan see Cretan;  
 Moorish see also African; Spanish;  
 Moroccan see Africa, North;  
 Nabataeans see Near East;  
 Near East - this heading is used for those countries which now form modern Palestine, Israel, Syria, Lebanon etc. see also Greek; Oriental; Persia;  
 Netherlands see Dutch;  
 New Guinea see Malaysia;  
 New Mexico see Americas;  
 Nicaraguan see Americas;  
 Norwegian see also Scandinavian;  
 Nubian see also African;  
 Nzca see Americas;  
 Oriental see also Chinese; Indians; Japanese; Korean; Malaysia; Near East; Siamese;

POTTERY & PORCELAIN (Cont.)

Palestine see Near East;  
 Panama see Americas;  
 Persian see also Asia Minor;  
 Peruvian see Americas;  
 Phoenician see Near East;  
 Polish;  
 Portuguese see also Iberian;  
 Prehistoric see relevant sections  
 under relevant Countries;  
 Pueblo See Americas;  
 Punic see Carthaginians;  
 Rhodian see also Greek;  
 Roman - General & Miscellaneous; \*  
 Arretine Ware;  
 Romano-Gaulish;  
 Terra Sigillata;  
 \* By Country of Find  
 Roumanian;  
 Russian see also Slavonic;  
 Scandinavian see also Individual  
 Countries;  
 Schnurkeramik see General -  
 Prehistoric - Schnurkeramik;  
 Scottish see also England - General,  
 for works on the pottery of G.B. as  
 a whole;  
 Serbian see Slavonic;  
 Siamese see also Oriental;  
 Slavonic see also Bulgarian; Russian;  
 Yugoslavia;  
 South America see Americas;  
 Spanish see also Iberian;  
 Swedish see also Scandinavian;  
 Swiss;  
 Syrian see Near East;  
 Thrace see Greek;  
 Transjordan see Near East;  
 Trojan see Asia Minor;  
 Turkish see Asia Minor;  
 United States see Americas;  
 Welsh see also England, for works on  
 the pottery of G.B. as a whole;  
 Yugoslavia see also Slavonic;  
 ACOUSTIC JARS: PATERA: ART: TILES:  
 TERRACOTTA: Names of Individual  
 Pieces, e.g. PORTLAND VASE: CLAY

\* Roulette Ware

see also

POTTERY INSCRIPTIONS

see

POTTERY MARKS

POTTERY KILNS

General; By Country & County; Roman  
- Found in -

POTTERY MARKS

*by country*

POTTERY TOOLS

POUNCE BOXES

POUNDS (Enclosures)

POWDER HORNS

see also

ARMS & ARMOUR - Gunpowder

POYNING'S LAW

POZO

see

PERU

PRAENESTE

see

ITALY - Palestrina

PRAGMATIC SANCTIONS	see also	TREATIES
PRAKRIT	see	SANSKRIT
PRATHAMASAKHA BRAHMANS	see	PARAIYANS
PRATTINTON COLLECTIONS		
PRAYER BOOKS	see	SERVICE BOOKS - General; - Common Prayer
PRAYERS	see also	LORD'S PRAYER: SAINTS: SERVICE BOOKS: THEOLOGY & RELIGION
PRAYER STICKS		
PREACHERS, Order of	see	MONASTIC ORDERS - Dominicans
PREBENDS	see	CHURCH DIGNITARIES: PEWS, for Prebend Stalls
PRECEDENCY	see	HERALDRY
PREDESTINATION	see also	JANSENISM: SIN: THEOLOGY & RELIGION
PREDICTIONS	see	DIVINATION & PROPHECIES
PRE-EMPTION, Right of		
PREHISTORIC ART	see	<p><i>Art - Primitive Art: PREHISTORY - General: ROCK PAINTING - ENGRAVING, SCULPTURE</i></p> <p>General; Bibliographical Aids, Reference Books, Periodicals etc.; Chronology; Congresses; Study &amp; Teaching; Terminology; Abaschevo Culture; Acheulian <u>see also</u> Flint Implements; France - St. Acheul; Adzes <u>see</u> Bronze/ Flint/ Stone Implements - Adzes; Allees Couvertes <u>see</u> Dolmens; Anchor Ornaments <u>see</u> ANCHOR ORNAMENTS; Arrowheads <u>see</u> Flint/ Stone Implements - Arrowheads: <i>* Asturian Period</i> * ARMS &amp; ARMOUR - Archery; Aterian <u>see</u> Mousterian; Aunjetizer Culture; Aurignac Period; Azes <u>see</u> Flint/ Stone Implements - Axes: ARMS &amp; ARMOUR - Axes; Azilien Culture; Baden Culture <u>see</u> HUNGARY - Prehistory; Beaker Folk <u>see</u> BEAKER FOLK; Beehive Huts <u>see</u> BEEHIVE HOUSES; Boats <u>see</u> SHIPS &amp; SHIPPING - Prehistoric; Bodrogkeresztur Culture; Bone &amp; Horn Implements - Axes; - Picks; <u>see also</u> HARPOONS: HORN &amp; HORNS: BONE &amp; BONE CARVINGS; Borers <u>see</u> Flint Implements - Borers; Brass Implements - Celts <u>see also</u> BRASS; Brassards; Brochs <u>see also</u> Nuraghi: TOWERS &amp; SPIRES; Bronze Age; <i>* Arrowheads</i> Bronze Implements *Axe-heads; Axes; Celts; Chisels; Daggers; Gouges; Halberds; Hammers; Knives; Lances; Mace-Heads; Palstaves; Razors; Sickles; Spearheads; Swords <u>see also</u> ARMS &amp; ARMOUR - Swords; Vessels; Bronze Moulds; Burghs <u>see</u> Brochs; Burials - By Country. <u>See also</u> Dolmens; SHIP BURIALS: HUT URNS &amp; FACE URNS: CHARIOTS &amp; CHARIOT BURIALS; <i>HORFUARY HOUSES</i> Campignian; Camps <u>see</u> Forts;</p>
PREHISTORY *		

PREHISTORY (Cont.)

CHALCOLITHIC *see* Perigordian Culture.

Chalcolithic *see* Copper Age

Copper Age

- Corded Ware Culture - by country  
(31.10-25)

\* Adzes

xx Use Wear Studies

Canoes *see* SHIPS & SHIPPING -  
Prehistoric;  
Capsien Culture *see* MAGHRIB;  
Carlingford Culture;  
Caves *see* CAVES & SUBTERRANEAN  
DWELLINGS;  
Celts *see* Flint etc. Implements -  
Celts;  
Chasseen;  
Chert Implements;  
Chisels *see* Flint/ Stone Implements -  
Chisels;  
Clactonian Industry;  
Cooking Places *see* Hearths;  
Copper Implements - Axes; Celts;  
Daggers; Halberds; Spearheads;  
*see also* COPPER & COPPER MINES;  
Crannogs *see* Lake Dwellings;  
Cromlechs *see* Dolmens; *see also*  
Stone Circles, for French Cromlechs  
Cucuteni;  
Cult Places;  
Cup & Ring Markings *see* CUP & RING  
MARKINGS;  
Curcuses;  
Dolmens - by Country *see also* STONE  
MONUMENTS;  
Dorset Culture;  
Dug-Out Canoes *see* SHIPS & SHIPPING  
- Prehistoric;  
Dwellings *see* Earth-Houses; Hut  
Circles & Pit Dwellings; Lake  
Dwellings; Pigsty Houses;  
Settlements;  
Earth Houses  
Environment *see* ENVIRONMENTAL  
STUDIES - Prehistory;  
Eoliths *see* Flint Implements -  
Eoliths;  
Fatjanovo Culture;  
Flint Implements - \*arrowheads; Axe-  
Hammers; Axe-Heads; Axes; Borers;  
Burins; Celts; Chisels; Cones;  
Daggers; Eoliths; Flakes; Gravers;  
Gun-Flints; Hammers; Hand-Axes;  
Knives; Micro-Burins; Picks;  
Polishers; Pygmy; Razors; Rostro-  
Carinates; Rubbing-Stones; Saws;  
Scrapers; Sickles; Spear-Heads;  
Fogous *see* CORNWALL - Prehistory;  
Food *see* FOOD & DIET;  
Food Gathering Implements;  
Forts *see also* Vitriified Forts;  
MURUS GALLICUS: EARTHWORKS - by country  
Gallauns *see* Menhirs;  
Gold & Silver Work *see* GOLD & SILVER  
WORK: JEWELLERY - Ancient &  
Prehistoric;  
Gravers *see* Flint Implements -  
Gravers;  
Gravettian Culture;  
Hallstatt Period;  
Hammers *see* Flint/ Stone/ Bronze  
Implements - Hammers;  
Handaxes *see* Flint Implements -  
Hand-Axes;  
Harpoons *see* HARPOONS;  
Hearths;

PREHISTORY (Cont.)

Hunting & Fishing

Linear Pottery Culture - see POTTERY  
 & PORCELAIN - Bandkeramik  
 Linearbandkeramik see Potl. & Porc. -  
 Bandkeramik

\* MESOLITHIC - by country

\* NEOLITHIC - by country

Pleistocene

Henge Monuments see also Timber Circles; Stone  
 Circles; WILTSHIRE - Stonehenge;  
 Hoar Stones see Menhirs;  
 Holed Stones;  
 Horn Implements see Bone & Horn Implements;  
 Houses see also Earth Houses; Hut Circles; Lake  
 Dwellings; Pigsty Houses; Settlements; Stone Houses;  
 Hunebedden see Dolmens;  
 Hunsruck-Eifel Culture;  
 Hut Circles & Pit Dwellings;  
 Iberomaursui Culture see MAGHRIB;  
 Implements see also Under Various Materials,  
 from which Implements manufactured, subdivided  
 to PREHISTORY;  
 Incense Cups;  
 Iron Age;  
 ✓ Iron Implements see also ARMS & ARMOUR: IRON &  
 IRONWORK; - Arrowheads; Axes; Hammers; Linch-Pins;  
 Spearheads; Spears;  
 Ivory Implements see IVORY & IVORYWORK - Prehisto;  
 Jastorf Culture;  
 Kitchen Middens see Shell Mounds;  
 Knives see Flint/ Wood/ Stone Implements - Knives;  
 Kiukais see FINLAND - Prehistory;  
 Lake Dwellings - By Country; see also PILE DWELLINGS;  
 La Tène Period;  
 Lausitz Period see also GERMANY - Lusatia;  
 Lengyel Culture;  
 Levalloisian Period;  
 Lusatian Period see Lausitz Period;  
 Mace-Heads see also Under Name of Substance from  
 which manufactured;  
 Magdalenien Period;  
 Maglemose Period;  
 Man see ANTHROPOLOGY;  
 Megaliths see Stone Monuments; Dolmens; Menhirs;  
 Stone Circles; WILTSHIRE - Stonehenge;  
 Menhirs - by Country see also Stone Monuments;  
 \* Microliths see Flint Implements - Pygmy;  
 Middens see Shell Mounds;  
 Monoliths see Menhirs;  
 Mortars;  
 Moulds see MOULDS;  
 Mousterian Period;  
 Natufian Culture;  
 Neanderthal;  
 \* Linearbandkeramik see POTTERY & PORCELAIN - General -  
 Prehistoric - Bandkeramik;  
 Needle Grinders see NEEDLE GRINDERS;  
 Noua Culture;  
 Nuraghi see also Brochs: TOWERS & SPIRES;  
 Painted Pebbles see Pebbles, Painted;  
 Palstaves see Bronze Implements - Palstaves;  
 Passage Graves see Burials;  
 Pebble Culture;  
 Pebbles, Painted;  
 Pecel Culture see HUNGARY - Prehistory;  
 Perigordien Culture;  
 Pfahlbauten see Lake Dwellings;  
 Picks see Bone & Horn Implements - Picks;  
 Picts' Houses see Brochs; Earth Houses;  
 Pigsty Houses;  
 PILE  
 DWELLINGS;  
 Pillar Stones see Menhirs;  
 Pincers see PINCERS & TWEEZERS;  
 Pintaderas see PINTADERAS;  
 Pit Dwellings see Hut Circles & Pit Dwellings;  
 \*



PREHISTORY (Cont.)

x Polishers;  
Pond-Barrows;  
Pot Boilers;  
Pottery see POTTERY & PORCELAIN;  
Pygmy Implements see Flint Implements  
- Pygmies;  
Quartz Implements;  
Quaternary;  
Quoits see Dolmens;  
Raths & Rath Caves see RATHS & RATH  
CAVES;  
Rinaldone Culture;  
Ring Forts see Forts;  
Sarsen Stones see Menhirs;  
Schist Implements;  
Scrapers see Flint Implements -  
Scrapers;  
Settlements - By Country. See also  
Brochs; Earth-Houses; Forts;  
Hearths; Hut-Circles; Lake Dwellings  
Shell Mounds; Terramara; Vitrified  
Forts; Houses: BEEHIVE HOUSES;  
Shell Mounds;  
Shrines;  
Sickles see Bronze/ Flint Implements  
- Sickles; see also SICKLES &  
\* SCYTHES;  
Solutrean Period;  
Souterrains see Earth-Houses;  
Spearheads see Bone & Horn/ Flint  
Implements - Spearheads: ARMS &  
ARMOUR - Spears;  
Spear Throwers;  
Starcevo Culture; *Engl. - by county*  
Stone Circles - By Country. See also  
Stone Monuments; WILTSHIRE -  
Stonehenge;  
Stone Houses;  
Stone Implements - Adzes; Arrowheads;  
Axe-Hammers; Axes; Celts; Chisels;  
Eoliths; Hammers; Hoes; Knives;  
Mace-Heads; Palaeoliths; Scrapers;  
Spear-Heads; Wedges  
Stone Monuments - By Country. See also  
Brochs; Dolmens; Holed Stones;  
Menhirs; Stone Circles; WILTSHIRE -  
Stonehenge: ROCKING STONES:  
SCULPTURED STONES  
Swords see ARMS & ARMOUR - Swords -  
Prehistoric;  
Talayote see Stone Monuments -  
Balearic Islands;  
Tardenoisian Period see also Flint  
\* Implements;  
Temples;  
Terpen see also Lake Dwellings:  
Terramara;  
Terramara;  
Timber Circles;  
Tiszapolgar Culture;  
Trichterbecher Culture;  
Tripolye Culture;  
Turf Monuments see TURF MONUMENTS;  
Urnfield Culture;  
Vitrified Forts see also Forts;  
ylaardingeng Culture;  
Wags;  
wheelhouses see Brochs;

\* Single Grave Culture

\* Taubachian

\*\* Wielbark Culture

\* Vortausitz Culture

\*\*

PREHISTORY (Cont.)		'Wood Circles <u>see</u> Timber Circles; Wood Implements <u>see also</u> WOOD; <i>Woodbury Culture</i> ARCHAEOLOGY
	see also	
PREMONASTERIANS	see	MONASTIC ORDERS - Premonasterians
PREROGATIVE COURTS	see	ECCLESIASTICAL COURTS
PRESBYTERIANS	see also	CHURCH IN SCOTLAND: NONCONFORMISTS: PURITANS: PROTESTANTS
PRESCRIPTIONS, Medieval	see	MEDICINE
PRESELITE		
PRESERVATION OF ANCIENT MONUMENTS	see	MONUMENTS, PRESERVATION OF ANCIENT
PRESERVATION OF WOOD	see	WOOD, Preservation of
PRESS	see	PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS: PRESS, LIBERTY OF
PRESS GANG	see also	NAVY - British
PRESS, Liberty of the	see also	CENSORSHIP: COPYRIGHT: LIBERTY: PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS: PROHIBITED BOOKS: PROPAGANDA
PRETENDERS	see	JACOBITES
PRIAPUS		
PRICES		
PRIEST HOLES	see also	PERSECUTION, Religious: SECRET HIDING PLACES
PRIESTS	see	CHURCH DIGNITARIES
PRIMANI		
PRIMERS	see	LITURGY & RITUAL: SERVICE BOOKS
PRIMITIVE PATERNITY	see	FOLKLORE & LOCAL CUSTOMS - Primitive Paternity
PRIMOGENITURE	see	SUCCESSION
'PRINCE OF ENGLAND'		
PRINCE'S CHRONOLOGY	see	PRINCE, Thomas
PRINCE'S ISLANDS (Sea of Marmora)		
PRINTERS, Early		In Alphabetical Order of Name
PRINTERS' MARKS & IMPRINTS	see also	EMBLEMS & EMBLEM BOOKS: PRINTING
PRINTERS' SIGNATURES	see	PRINTERS' MARKS & IMPRINTS
PRINTING		General Works; General Catalogues of Incunabula; Invention of, and Early Printing; By Country, with further Subdivision into Incunabula and Early Printing
	see also	ALPHABETS: BOOKSELLING & PUBLISHING: BOOK COLLECTING: LIBRARIES: BIBLIOGRAPHY: BLOCK BOOKS: EMBLEMS & EMBLEM BOOKS: BIBLE: PALAEOGRAPHY: MANIFOLD WRITERS & COPYING MACHINES: PRINTERS, Early: MUSIC PRINTING & PUBLISHING
PRINTS	see	ENGRAVING & ENGRAVINGS

PRIORIES	see	MONASTERIES & MONASTICISM
PRISONS & PRISONERS	see also	By Country CRIME & CRIMINALS: CRIMINAL LAW: LAW: PRISONERS OF WAR: PUNISHMENTS: POLICE: POLITICAL SCIENCE: REFORMATORIES & INDUSTRIAL SCHOOLS
PRISONERS OF WAR	see also	INTERNATIONAL LAW: PRISONS & PRISONERS
PRIVATEERS & PRIVATEERING	see also	INTERNATIONAL LAW: NAVY: NEUTRALITY: BRIGANDS & PIRATES
PRIVATE ORATORIES	see	ORATORIES, Private
PRIVIES	see	JAKES & CLOSE STOOLS
PRIVY COUNCIL	see also	ECCLESIASTICAL LAW: LAW, English: DOCUMENTS - Privy Council Office
PRIVY PURSE EXPENSES	see	ACCOUNTS
PRIVY SIGNET BILLS	see	DOCUMENTS - Privy Signet Bills
PRIZES OF WAR	see	ARMY - British - Prize Money: MARITIME & NAVAL LAW
PROBATE	see	SUCCESSION: WILLS
PROCESSIONAL CROSSES	see	CROSSES - Processional
PROCESSIONS & PAGEANTS	see also	LITURGY & RITUAL, for Ecclesiastical Processions: ELIZABETH, Queen of England: FESTIVALS & HOLIDAYS: ENGLAND - Social Life: MASQUES: MYSTERY & MORALITY PLAYS: CORONATION: TOURNAMENTS: Fairholt, F. W. in the Author Catalogue for the <u>Fairholt Collection</u> re. this subject.
PROCLAMATIONS & BROADSIDES		Collections; Catalogues; Discussion; For the Society's Collection of Printed Broadsidés <u>see</u> Catalogue by R. Lemon. For Collection of Proclamations (England, 1464-1820) (Ireland, 1672-90) (Scotland, 1570-1688), <u>see</u> M. S. Calendar.
	see also	BALLADS, RHYMES & SONGS: BIBLIOGRAPHY: ENGLISH HISTORY
PROCLITIA	see	NORTHUMBERLAND - Warden
PROCOP (Saint)		
PROCURATORS		
PRODIGIES	see	FOLKLORE & LOCAL CUSTOMS - Prodigies
PROGNOSTICATIONS	see	CALENDARS & ALMANACKS: DIVINATION & PROPHECIES
PROGRESSES, Royal	see	PROCESSIONS & PAGEANTS
PROHIBITED BOOKS	see also	BIBLIOGRAPHY: CENSORSHIP: PRESS, LIBERTY of the. ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH
PROJECTILES	see	ARMS & ARMOUR - Projectiles

PROOF-READING	see	PRINTING - General
PROPAGANDA	see also	ADVERTISING: CENSORSHIP: POLITICAL SCIENCE: PRESS, liberty of the
PROPER NAMES	see	NAMES
PROPHECY	see	DIVINATION & PROPHECY
PROTECTION OF ANCIENT MONUMENTS	see	MONUMENTS, PRESERVATION OF ANCIENT
PROTECTOR OF ENGLAND, Office of		
PROTECTORATE	see	ENGLISH HISTORY - Civil War & Commonwealth
PROTESTANTS, Foreign	see also	By Country CHURCH HISTORY: NONCONFORMISTS: PRESBYTERIANS: REFORMATION: PERSECUTION - Religious: WALLOONS: WALDENSES: CHARLES IX, King of France, for the Massacre of St. Bartholomew: NANTES, Edict OF: LOUIS XIV, King of France, for the Revocation of the Edict of Nantes: LONDON CHURCHES - French: REGISTERS - Protestant Refugees
PROTESTATION RETURNS		
PROTOCOL BOOKS	see	SCOTLAND - Documents
PROTOGEOMETRIC		
PROVENCAL LANGUAGE & LITERATURE	see also	CATALAN LANGUAGE & LITERATURE: ROMANCE LANGUAGE & LITERATURE: FRENCH LANGUAGE & LITERATURE: TROUBADOURS
PROVERBS & EPIGRAMS	see also	LITERATURE
PROVIDENCE, OLD, Island (Caribbean)		
PROVISIONS OF OXFORD	see	OXFORD, Provisions of
PRUDENCE (Saint)		
PRUSSIA	see	GERMANY - Prussia
PSALMODIKONS	see	MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS - Psalmodikons
PSALMS	see	BIBLE: APOCRYPHA
PSALTERS	see	SERVICE BOOKS - Psalters
PSEUDO-BRASSARDS	see	PREHISTORY - Brassards
PSEUDONYMS	see also	BIBLIOGRAPHY: LITERATURE: NICKNAMES
PSEUDO-TURPIN		
PSYCHOLOGY	see also	AESTHETICS: BIOLOGY: CHARACTER & CONDUCT: CRIME & CRIMINALS: DREAMS: EDUCATION: ESCHATOLOGY: HEREDITY: INSANITY: LOGIC: LOVE: MEMORY: SOUL: PHILOSOPHY: PHRENOLOGY: PHYSIOGNOMY
PUBLIC OFFICES		
PUBLIC RECORD OFFICE	see	LONDON - Faringdon Without - Chancery Lane - PRO
PUBLISHING	see	BOOKSELLING & PUBLISHING
PUEBLO INDIANS	see	INDIANS - American

PUERTO RICO	see also	WEST INDIES
PUGILISM	see	SPORTS & PASTIMES - Boxing
PULPITS	see also	By Country FURNITURE & WOODWORK - Ecclesiastical ARCHITECTURE - Ecclesiastical: LECTERNS
PULPITUM	see	SCREENS
PUMPS	see also	HYDRAULICS & HYDRAULIC MACHINES: WATER SUPPLY
PUNCH BOWLS, LADLES & POTS		
✓ PUNIC ANTIQUITIES	see also	PHOENICIANS: CARTHAGINIANS: COINS & MEDALS - Carthaginian: INSCRIPTIONS - Punic
PUNIC LANGUAGE		
PUNIC WARS	see also	ROMAN HISTORY
PUNISHMENTS	see also	By Country DISCIPLINE: TORTURES: CRIMINAL LAW: CRIME & CRIMINALS: LAW: POLITICAL SCIENCE: PRISONS & PRISONERS: FETTERS
PUNS & PUNNING		
PUPPETS	see	MARIONETTES
PURBECK MARBLE	see	DORSET - Isle of Purbeck
PURGATORY	see also	CHANTRIES: ESCHATOLOGY: INDULGENCES: ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH: THEOLOGY & RELIGION
PURITANS	see also	CHARLES I, King of England: ELIZABETH I, Queen of England: CHURCH OF ENGLAND: QUAKERS: JAMES I, King of England: ENGLISH HISTORY - Civil War & Commonwealth: MARPRELATE CONTROVERSY: PRESBYTERIANS: PILGRIM FATHERS: NONCONFORMISTS
PURPLE (Dye)	see	DYES & DYING
PURSES & PURSE STRETCHERS		
PURVEYANCE		
PUSEYISM	see	OXFORD MOVEMENT
PUSHTU LANGUAGE & LITERATURE	see also	AFGHANISTAN: ORIENTAL LANGUAGE & LITERATURE
PUTTING THE SHOT	see	SPORTS & PASTIMES - Putting the Shot
PUZZLES	see	RIDDLES & PUZZLES
PYE BOOKS		
PYGMIES & DWARFS		
PYGMY IMPLEMENTS	see	PREHISTORY - Flint Implements - Pygmies

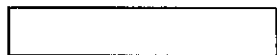
PYRAMIDS	see also	EGYPT - Gizeh, for the Great Pyramid
PYRENEES		
PYRENEES, Treaty of		
PYXES	see also	BOXES & CASKETS: PLATE - Ecclesiastical
QARAITES	see	INSCRIPTIONS - Hebrew
QATAR		
QUADI (Tribe)		
QUADRANTS	see	SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTS
QUAKERS	see also	NONCONFORMISTS: PURITANS
QUARRIES	see	VENTILATING PANELS: QUARRIES
QUARRIES & QUARRYING	see also	BLASTING: MARBLE: MINES & MINING: SLATE: STONE
QUARTER SESSIONS	see	JUSTICES OF THE PEACE: <u>Documents</u> under the County concerned
QUECHUA	see	INDIANS, American
QUEEN ANNE'S WAR		
QUENTIN (Saint)		
QUERNS	see also	BULLAUNS: CORN & GRAIN: MORTARS & PESTLES
QUICHE (Tribe)		
QUICHUA (S. American Tribe)	see	INDIANS, American: PERU
QUIETISM	see also	MYSTICS & MYSTICISM: ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH
QUILTS & COVERLETS	see also	NEEDLEWORK
QUIRINUS (Saint)		
QUIVERS	see	ARMS & ARMOUR - Archery
QUMRAN		
QUOITS	see	SPORTS & PASTIMES - Quoits
RABBITS	see also	DOMESTIC ANIMALS: GAME LAWS
RACING	see	SPORTS & PASTIMES - Racing
RACK	see	TORTURES
RADEGUNDE	see	RHADEGUNDE
RADIMICHI (Tribe)		
RADIOACTIVITY	see also	ELECTRICITY: NATURAL SCIENCE: LIGHT
✓ RADIO CARBON DATING		

RADIUM	see	RADIOACTIVITY
RAELINN	see	RAOLINN
RAETIA		
RAFTS		
RAGENER (Saint)		
RAILWAYS	see also	By Country BRIDGES: ENGINEERING: FERRIES & FORDS: LOCOMOTIVES: STEAM & STEAM ENGINES: SURVEYING: TRANSPORT
RAIN	see also	METEOROLOGY: STORMS & FLOODS
RAINBOW CUPS	see also	COINS & MEDALS - Celtic
RAIN WATER HEADS		
RAM (Of a Ship)		
RAMADAN	see	MOHAMMEDANS
RAMS	see also	SHEEP
RAMS, Battering	see	ARMS & ARMOUR - Battering Rams
RAMSBURY DIOCESE	see also	WILTSHIRE
RANSOM	see also	INTERNATIONAL LAW
RAOLINN (Saint)		
RAPIERS	see	ARMS & ARMOUR - Swords
RATES	see	TAXATION
RATHS & RATH CAVES	see also	IRELAND - Prehistory: CAVES & SUBTERRANEAN DWELLINGS - Ireland
RATIONALISM	see also	ATHEISM: LIBERTY - Religious: PHILOSOPHY: THEOLOGY & RELIGION
RAVENNA COSMOGRAPHY	see	MAPS - Ravenna Cosmography
RAVENS	see	BIRDS
RAZORS	see also	HAIR & HAIR DRESSING: TONSURE
REA, River		
REBECCA RIOTS	see	TOLLS & TURNPIKES
REBUS	see	RIDDLES & PUZZLES
RECEIPT ROLLS	see	DOCUMENTS - Receipt Rolls
RECEIVERS' ACCOUNTS	see	ACCOUNTS
RECIPES	see	COOKERY & COOKERY BOOKS
RECITATION	see also	THEATRES & ACTING: ORATORY & RHETORIC
RECLUSES	see	ANCHORITES
RECORDERS	see	MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS - Flutes

RECORD OFFICE, PUBLIC	see	LONDON, Faringdon Without - Chancery Lane - P.R.O.
RECORDS	see	DOCUMENTS
RECRUITING	see	ARMY - British - Recruiting
RECTORS' STAVES		
RECUSANTS	see also	By Country ROMAN CATHOLIC
REDEMPTIONISTS	see	MONASTIC ORDERS - Trinitarians
REDEWYND RIVER		
RED FEATHER MONEY	see also	MONEY & CURRENCY
RED HILLS		
RED SEA	see also	Names of Countries bordering on it
REED MATS		
REEDS, Eucharistic	see	CALAMUS
REEVES	see	TOWNS & MUNICIPAL GOVERNMENT
REFORMATION	see also	CHURCH HISTORY: HENRY VIII, King of England: EDWARD VI, King of England: ALBIGENSES: HUSSITES: LOLLARDS: ANABAPTISTS: CHURCH IN -: POPES: PEASANTS' WAR: ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH
REFORMATORIES & INDUSTRIAL SCHOOLS	see also	CRIME & CRIMINALS: PRISONS & PRISONERS: SCHOOLS
REFUGE	see	SANCTUARIES
REFUGEES	see	ALIENS: PROTESTANTS - Foreign - Huguenots
REGALIA	see also	CORONATION: SCEPTRES: JEWELLERY: PLATE: MACES: JEWELLERY - Rings - Coronation
REGIMENTAL BANDS	see	MILITARY BANDS
REGIMENTAL MUSEUMS	see	ARMY - British - Regimental Museums
REGIMENTS	see	ARMY
REGINA	see	REYNE
REGISTERS		Archdiaconal; Confraternities & Gilds; Colleges & Schools <u>see</u> Names of Schools under their Counties; Episcopal, by Diocese; Dioceses of Great Britain in one alphabetical sequence; Land <u>see</u> LAND REGISTERS; Marriage; Monastic - General; By County; Non-Conformist; Non-parochial <u>see also</u> Protestant Refugees: Roman Catholic Registers; Ordination; Papal; Parish - General; By County - <u>see also</u> BIRTH CERTIFICATES; Protestant Refugees - <u>see also</u> LONDON CHURCHES - French: PROTESTANTS - Foreign; Roman Catholic; Schools & Universities <u>see also</u> Names of those places under their counties see also FASTI, for Roman Registers: LAND REGISTERS
REGNOBERT (Saint)		
REGULUS (Saint)		



REINDEER	see also	DEER
RELICS	see also	HEART BURIALS: RELIQUARIES: BUDDHA, BUDDHISM & BUDDHIST ART: MIRACLES: PILGRIMS & PILGRIMAGES: ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH: Names of Individuals
RELIGIONS	see	THEOLOGY & RELIGION
RELIGIONS + BELIEFS - Prehistoric		
RELIGIOUS HOUSES - Primitive	see	MONASTERIES & MONASTICISM
RELIGIOUS LIBERTY	see	LIBERTY, Religious
RELIGIOUS ORDERS	see	KNIGHTHOOD, Orders of: MONASTIC ORDERS
RELIGIOUS PERSECUTION	see	PERSECUTION - Religious
RELIQUARIES	see also	By Country HEART BURIALS: RELICS: CHRISTIAN ART
REMACLUS (Saint)		
REMEDIES		
REMEMBRANCERS		
REMI (Saint)		
RENAISSANCE	see also	ARCHITECTURE: ART: LITERATURE: Names of Individual Arts: History of Individual Countries: CIVILIZATION: HUMANISTS & HUMANISM: MEDIEVAL ART & ANTIQUITIES: PAINTING: SCULPTURE
RENTS	see also	LAND LAWS - England - Rents
REPHAIM (Tribe)		
REPRESENTATION	see	PARLIAMENT - Representation, Theory & Practice
REPUBLIC OF DJIBOUTI	see	SOMALILAND
REQUESTS, COURT OF	see	DOCUMENTS - Requests, Court of
REREDOCES	see also	By Country ALTARS
RESIN	see also	MASTIC: VARNISH: OIL
RESTORATION	see	MONUMENTS, Preservation of Ancient
RESURRECTIONISTS	see also	BODY-SNATCHING: THEOLOGY & RELIGION: ESCHATOLOGY
RETABLES	see	REREDOSES
REUNION ISLAND		
REVENUE	see	CUSTOMS & EXCISE: FINANCE: TAXATION
REVENUE COMMISSIONERS	see	CIVIL SERVICE
REYNE (Saint)		
REZAT RIVER		



RHADEGUNDE (Saint)		
RHAETIA	see	RAETIA
RHEA	see	GREAT MOTHER OF THE GODS
RHETORIC	see	ORATORY & RHETORIC
RHEYDOL RIVER & VALLEY	see	WALES - Cardiganshire
RHINE RIVER & VALLEY	see also	GERMANY - Rhineland
RHINOCEROS		
RHODES ISLAND	see	GREECE - Rhodes
RHODESIA, Northern	see	ZAMBIA
RHODESIA, Southern		Prehistory; By Place
RHODESIAN MAN	see	ANTHROPOLOGY - Rhodesian Man
RHONE RIVER & VALLEY		
RHUDDMARCH		
RHYMES	see	BALLADS, RHYMES & SONGS
RIBAT	see	MARABOUTS
RIBBLE RIVER		
RIBBON WALLS		
RICEMARSH	see	RHYDDMARCH
RICHARD (Saint)		
RIDDLES & PUZZLES	see also	PUNS & PUNNING
RIDING	see	SPORTS & PASTIMES - Riding
RIFLES	see	ARMS & ARMOUR - Rifles
RIGHT OF WAY	see	LAND LAWS - England - Commons & Enclosures
RIGVEDA	see also	HINDUISM
RIKNILD STREET	see	ROADS - Great Britain - Ricknild Street
RINALDONE CULTURE	see	PREHISTORY - Rinaldone Culture
RING FORT	see	ARCHAEOLOGY - Forts
RING MONEY	see also	MONEY & CURRENCY
RING STONES		
RINGING	see	BELLS & BELL-RINGING
RINGS	see	JEWELLERY: ROSARIES: LIP RINGS: SANCTUARY RINGS
RIOTS	see	Name of Monarch under whom riots took place; or Name of Leader: CHARTISTS & CHARTISM: LAW: TRIALS
RIOUW ISLANDS		
RIPON DIOCESE		
RIPUARIANS		

RITUAL, <i>Pre-historic &amp; Non-Christian</i>	see also	LITURGY & RITUAL
RIVERS	<i>see also Greek Myth. &amp; Rel. Roman Myth. &amp; Rel. Paganism</i> - by country	see also WEIRS, LOCKS & DAMS: HYDROGRAPHY: EROSION: EARTHWORKS: CANALS & WATERWAYS: DRAINAGE & SEWAGE: STORMS & FLOODS: TIDES & CURRENTS
RIVER GODS		
RIVETTING	see also	SOLDERING & WELDING
ROADS		General Works; General - Roman; Antonini Itinerarium; By Country with a sub-section for Roman roads within each country, and individual roads within Great Britain and Italy where possible
	see also	ENGINEERING: ROMAN ANTIQUITIES - Pavements: LAND - England - Commons & Enclosures
ROBBEN ISLAND		
ROBBERS	see	BRIGANDS & PIRATES
ROBERT (Saint)		
ROCH (Saint)		
ROCHESTER DIOCESE		
ROCK (Saint)		
ROCK CRYSTAL	see	CRYSTAL
ROCKETS	see	ARMS & ARMOUR - Rockets; FIREWORKS: LIFE BOATS & LIFE SAVING
ROCKING STONES	see also	PREHISTORY - Stone Monuments
ROCK PAINTING & ENGRAVING	see also	By Country CAVES & SUBTERRANEAN DWELLINGS: SCULPTURED STONES
ROCK SHELTERS		
ROCKY MOUNTAINS	see also	CANADA: UNITED STATES
ROCOCO ART		
RODEZ DIOCESE		
ROD TRIPODS	see	TRIPODS
ROGATIEN (Saint)		
ROLLING PINS	see	DOMESTIC UTENSILS
ROLLS	see	DOCUMENTS - Patent; Pipe; Plea Rolls
ROLLS OF ARMS	see	HERALDRY - British - Rolls of Arms
ROMAIN (Saint)		
ROMAN ANTIQUITIES *		Altars - By Country <u>see also</u> ROME - Ara Pacis Augusta; Amphitheatres <u>see</u> THEATRES & ACTING - Roman;

ROMAN ANTIQUITIES (Cont.)

		<p>Baths <u>see</u> BATHS &amp; MINERAL SPRINGS;          Bazinas <u>see</u> ROMAN ANTIQUITIES - Temples;          Burials - By Country &amp; County <u>see also</u> COFFINS:          SARCOPHAGI;          Camps - By Country;          Cippi;          Coins <u>see</u> COINS &amp; MEDALS - Roman;          Diptychs <u>see</u> DIPTYCHS;          Dodecahedron;          Fasti <u>see</u> FASTI;          Fora <u>see</u> FORA;          Forts - By Country <u>see also</u> ROMAN ANTIQUITIES -          Signal Stations: SIGNALS;          Houses -by country          Inscriptions <u>see</u> INSCRIPTIONS - Latin; - Greek;          Lamps <u>see</u> LAMPS &amp; LIGHTING;          Limes <u>see also</u> BOUNDARIES: MILESTONES;          Medals <u>see</u> COINS &amp; MEDALS - Roman;          Milestones <u>see</u> MILESTONES;          Paterae <u>see</u> PATERAE;          Pavements <u>see also</u> MOSAICS: TILES - Flooring;          Roads <u>see</u> ROADS;          Settlements - By Country;          Shrines;          Temples <u>see also</u> ROME - Temples;          Theatres <u>see</u> THEATRES &amp; ACTING - Roman;          Tesserae Hospitales <u>see</u> TESSERAE;          Towns - By Country;          Villas - By Country &amp; County <u>see also</u> ARCHITECTURE -          Roman;          Wall - Antonine; Hadrian's <u>see also</u> Places in the          counties which touch the Wall;          Weights &amp; Measures <u>see</u> WEIGHTS &amp; MEASURES;          POTTERY &amp; PORCELAIN: GLASS: SCULPTURE etc., <sup>SANCTUARIES</sup></p>
	<p><i>Cerases <u>see also</u>          Sports &amp; Pastimes.          Games etc.</i></p> <p><i>* Farm Houses          -by country</i></p> <p><i>* Mausolea -by country</i></p> <p><i>Sanctuaries <u>see</u> SANCTUARIES</i></p>	
ROMAN ARMY	<u>see</u>	ARMY - Roman
ROMAN ART	<u>see also</u>	ARCHITECTURE - Roman: SCULPTURE etc.
ROMAN BRITAIN	<u>see also</u>	Under Place, for Individual Settlements
ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH	<u>see also</u>	INDULGENCES: BIBLE: CANONIZATION: ECCLESIASTIC LAW: CHURCH DIGNITARIES: CATECHISMS: CHURCH -: CREEDS: DISCIPLINE: FASTING & FASTS: IMAGES: INQUISITION: JANSENISM: EASTERN ORTHODOX CHURCH: LITURGY & RITUAL: SACRAMENTS: MARONITES: MARY, Blessed Virgin: MIRACLES: MISSIONS: MONASTERIES & MONASTICISM: LAND LAWS - England - Mortmain: MYSTICS & MYSTICISM: NANTES, Edict of: POPES: PATRIARCHS: PRAGMATIC SANCTIONS: PRAYERS: PROHIBITED BOOKS: PURGATORY: QUIETISM: REFORMATION: RUTHENIANS: SAINTS: SHRINES: THEOLOGY & RELIGION: ROME, City of - Vatican: VESTMENTS
ROMAN CITIZENSHIP	<u>see</u>	ROMAN HISTORY - Constitution & Government
ROMAN DE LA ROSE		
ROMAN FESTIVALS	<u>see</u>	ROMAN MYTHOLOGY & RELIGION
ROMAN HISTORY	<u>see also</u>	General Works; Chronology; Constitution & Government; Provinces & Colonies; Economic Names of Individual Emperors: NOTITIA DIGNITATUM: PUNIC WARS: CENTURIATION
ROMAN LAW	<u>see</u>	LAW - Roman

ROMAN LIFE	see also	AGRICULTURE - Roman: CHILDREN: COOKERY & COOKERY BOOKS: COSTUME: EDUCATION: FESTIVALS & HOLIDAYS: GLADIATORS: LAND: LAW - Roman: ROMAN -: SLAVES & SLAVERY: WOMEN
ROMAN LITERATURE	see	LATIN LITERATURE
ROMAN LONDON	see	LONDON, City of - Roman London
ROMAN MYTHOLOGY & RELIGION	see also	ROMAN ANTIQUITIES - Altars; - Temples: PATERAE: FESTIVALS & HOLIDAYS: MITHRAISM: MYSTERIES & MORALITY PLAYS: PAGANISM: THEOLOGY & RELIGION: SALII: SACRIFICE: VESTA & VESTAL VIRGINS: VOTIVE OFFERINGS: Names of Individual Deities
ROMAN RIG	see	YORKSHIRE - Antiquities
ROMANCE LANGUAGE & LITERATURE		
ROMANCES	see	BALLADS, RHYMES & SONGS: FICTION: POETRY
ROMANESQUE ART	see also	ARCHITECTURE - Romanesque; SCULPTURE - Romanesque
ROMANTICISM	see also	LITERATURE
ROMANY	see	GIPSIES
ROME		Prehistory <u>see also</u> ITALY - Latium; Antiquities; Aqueducts <u>see</u> AQUEDUCTS; Ara Maxima; Ara Pacis Augusta; Arches; Aventine Hill; Basilicas <u>see</u> Churches & Basilicas; Baths; Caelian Hill; Caligula - Palazzo; Campagna <u>see</u> ITALY - Campagna di Roma; Campidoglio; Campo Marzio; Cancellaria; Capitol; Catacombs & Cemeteries - By Name; Churches & Basilicas - By Name; Circuses; Colosseum; Comitium; Domiziano Stadio; Domus Augustinian; English College; Esquiline; Excavations; Exhibitions; Families; Fora - By Name; Funeral Monuments; Gates <u>see</u> Porta; History; Libraries <u>see</u> Museums & Libraries; Maps, Views, Guides etc.; Museums & Libraries - By Name; Meta; Palaces - By Name; Palatine; Porta;

ROME (Cont.)		Quirinal; Regia; Religious Houses; Temples; Tiberina Isola; Tombs; Trevi; Topography; Trajan's Column; Vatican <u>see also</u> Museums & Libraries - Vatican; Via; Villas; Walls
ROOD LOFTS	see	SCREENS
ROODS		
ROOF BOSSES	see also	ARCHITECTURE - Roofs
ROOFS	see	ARCHITECTURE - Roofs
ROPES & ROPE-MAKING	see also	KNOTTING: KNOTS
ROQUE (Saint)	see	ROCH
ROSARIES	see also	BEADS: MARY, Blessed Virgin: SERVICE BOOKS: PRAYERS
ROSES, Wars of the	see also	EDWARD VI, King of England: HENRY VI, King of England: RICHARD III, King of England: ENGLISH HISTORY - Middle Ages
ROSETTA STONE	see also	EGYPTIAN LANGUAGE: EGYPTIAN LITERATURE
ROSICRUCIANS	see	ALCHEMY: FREEMASONRY
ROTULI DE DOMINABUS	see	DOCUMENTS - Serjeants' Fees
ROTUND (Heraldry)	see	ROUNDELS (Heraldry)
ROUMANIA	see also	Antiquities; Prehistory; By Place BALKANS: DACIA
ROUMANIAN ART & ANTIQUITIES		
ROUMANIAN LANGUAGE	see also	ROMANCE LANGUAGE
ROUMANIANS		
ROUNDELS (Heraldry)		
ROUNDELS (Dishes)	see	TRENCHERS
ROUNDHEADS	see	ARMS & ARMOUR - Roundheads: ENGLISH HISTORY - Civil War & Commonwealth
ROUND TOWERS	see	PREHISTORY - Brochs: TOWERS & SPIRES
ROWE DITCH		
ROWING	see	SPORTS & PASTIMES - Rowing

ROYAL ARMS	see	HERALDRY - British - Royal Arms
ROYAL ARSENAL		
ROYAL FAVOURITES	see	FAVOURITES - Royal
ROYAL HOUSEHOLD	see also	HERALDRY: PUBLIC OFFICES: GENTLEMEN-AT-ARMS: YEOMEN OF THE GUARD
ROYAL WARDROBE	see	ROYAL HOUSEHOLD
ROYALIST COMPOSITION PAPERS	see	DOCUMENTS: ENGLISH HISTORY - Civil War & Commonwealth
ROYAL TOUCH	see	KING'S EVIL
ROYALTY	see also	KING'S EVIL: ENGLISH HISTORY - Constitutional: POLITICAL SCIENCE: CORONATIONS
RUBBERT. (Saint)		
RUDGE CUP, The		
RUFFS		
RUGS	see	CARPETS
RULE OF THE ROAD		
RULERS OF THE CHOIR STAVES	see	RECTORS' STAVES
RUMANS (Ancient Race)		
RUMOLD (Saint)		
RUMON (Saint)		
RUNIC LANGUAGE & INSCRIPTIONS	see also	Calendars; By Country BRACTEATES: DENMARK - Antiquities: SCANDINAVIAN ART & ANTIQUITIES: INSCRIPTIONS - Scandinavian
RUNNEL STONES	see also	CRESSET STONES
RUNNYMEDE	see	SURREY - Egham
RURAL DEANS	see	CHURCH DIGNITARIES - Rural Deans
RUS (Race)		
RUSHLIGHT HOLDERS	see	CANDLES & CANDLESTICKS
RUSHES		
RUSSIA		Bibliography; Antiquities; Churches; Documents; Families; History; Prehistory; By Place
RUSSIAN & SLAVONIC ART	see also	ICONS
RUSSIAN LANGUAGE	see also	SLAVONIC LANGUAGE & LITERATURE
RUSSIAN PEOPLE		
RUSSIAN WAR	see	CRIMEAN WAR
RUSSIANS	see	RUSSIAN PEOPLE

RUTHENIANS		
RUTLANDSHIRE		General; Churches; Documents; Families; History; By Place
RUTUPIAE	see	KENT - Ash-next-Sandwich
RYE	see also	CORN & GRAIN
RYMES	see	BALLADS, RHYMES & SONGS
RYSWICK, Treaty of		
SAADI (Dynasty)		
SAALE RIVER		
SAAR RIVER		
SABAEABS (People of Arabia)	see also	ARABIA
SABAEAN LANGUAGE		
SABBATH & SUNDAY	see	FESTIVALS & HOLIDAYS - Sunday
SABINE MYTHOLOGY & RELIGION		
SABOTAGE	see also	LABOUR: STRIKES
SABRES	see	ARMS & ARMOUR - Swords
SABRETACHES		
SACHSENSPIEGEL		
SACRAMENTARIES	see	SERVICE BOOKS - Sacramentaries
SACRAMENTS	see also	SERVICE BOOKS: MARRIAGE: AUMBRIES: LITURGY & RITUAL: DISCIPLINE: THEOLOGY & RELIGION
SACRAMENT HOUSES	see	AUMBRIES
SACRARIUMS		
SACRED WAR		
SACRIFICE	see also	PAGANISM: TAUROBOLIA: GREEK MYTHOLOGY & RELIGION: JEWISH RELIGION: SACRAMENTS: THEOLOGY & RELIGION
SACRIFICIAL KNIVES	see	CUTLERY
SACRIFICIOS, ISLAND	see	MEXICO
SACRILEGE	see also	ECCLESIASTICAL LAW: LAW
SACRING OF KINGS	see	CORONATIONS
<del>SACRISTIES</del> SACRITIES		
SADDLES	see	HARNESS - Saddles
SADUCEES	see also	JEWISH RELIGION
SAFFRON		
SAGAS	see also	FOLKLORE & LOCAL CUSTOMS: ICELANDIC LITERATURE: SCANDINAVIAN LITERATURE



SAHARA	see also	Prehistory; By Place AFRICA: Individual Countries which border on to the Sahara
SAHIDIC	see	COPTIC
SAILING CARDS	see	SHIP SAILING CARDS
SAILORS	see	SEA LIFE & SAILORS
SAILS & SAIL MAKING	see also	SHIPS & SHIPPING
ST. ALBANS, Book of	see	BOOK OF ST. ALBANS
ST. ANTOINE DE VIENNOIS	see	MONASTIC ORDERS - St. Antoine de Viennois
ST. ASAPH DIOCESE	see also	WALES - Flintshire
ST. BARTHOLOMEW, Massacre of	see	CHARLES IX, King of France
ST. CROIX	see also	WEST INDIES
ST. - DAY	see	FESTIVALS & HOLIDAYS
ST. DAVID'S DIOCESE	see also	WALES - Pembrokeshire
SAINT DOMINGO	see	HAITI - St. Domingo
ST. EDMUNDSBURY CHRONICLE		
ST. HELENA		
ST. KITTS	see also	WEST INDIES
ST. LUCIA	see also	WEST INDIES
ST. MARIE-MADELEINE	see	MONASTIC ORDERS - St. Marie Madeleine
ST. THOMAS (Island)	see also	WEST INDIES
ST. VANNE, Congregation of	see	MONASTIC ORDERS - Benedictines
SAINTS	see also <i>by country</i>	CALENDARS & ALMANACS: FESTIVALS & HOLIDAYS: SERVICE BOOKS - Martyrologies: CANONIZATION: CHURCH HISTORY: FASTING & FASTS: HYMNS: LEGENDS: MARY, BLESSED VIRGIN: PRAYER: RELICS: ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH: DEDICATIONS: Names of Individual Saints
SAKAS	see also	SCYTHIANS: RUSSIA - Turkestan
SALADES	see	ARMS & ARMOUR - Helmets
SALASSI (Ancient People)		
SALCUQIDES	see	SELUCID DYNASTY
SALES	see	AUCTIONS & AUCTIONEERS: MARKETS & FAIRS: Catalogues - Sale (in the Author Cat.)
SALIC LAW	see also	LAW
SALINAE	see	WILTSHIRE - Salisbury
SALISBURY OATH		

SALMON	see also	FISH: FISHERIES & FISHING
SALSA (Saint)		
SALT	see also	By Country CHEMISTRY
SALT HOUSES		
SALTING MOUNDS	see	RED HILLS
SALTPETRE		
SALUTATIONS	see also	CHARACTER & CONDUCT: SOCIAL LIFE
SALUTES		
SALVE (Saint)		
SALWEEN RIVER		
SALYENS (Celtic-Ligurian Tribe)		
SAMARITAN LANGUAGE & LITERATURE	see also	ARAMAIC LANGUAGE & LITERATURE: HEBREW LANGUAGE & LITERATURE: SEMITIC LANGUAGE & LITERATURE
SAMARITANS	see also	SYRIA - Samaria
SAMARRA	see	IRAK
SAMBAQUIS (S. American Indians)	see	INDIANS - American
SAMEN (People)	see	LAPPLAND & LAPPS
SAMNITES		
SAMOA (Island)	see also	OCEANIA
SAMOSATA	see	IRAK
SAMOYEDE LANGUAGE		
SAMOYEDS	see also	OSTIAK-SAMOYEDS: SIBERIA
SAMPLERS	see also	NEEDLEWORK
SAMSON (Saint)		
SANCTUARIES	see also	LAW: SANCTUARY RINGS
SANCTUARY RINGS	see also	DOOR HANDLES & KNOCKERS
SANCY DIAMOND	see	GEMS
SAND	see also	BUILDING MATERIALS: FORESHORE
SANDALS	see	BOOTS & SHOES: VESTMENTS - Sandals
SAND-DESKS		
SANDEMANIANS	see	NONCONFORMISTS
SAND-GLASSES	see	HOUR-GLASSES
SAND-PAINTING		
SANDSTONE		

SANDWICH ISLANDS	see also	HAWAII
SANGIR ISLANDS		
SANGREAL	see	HOLY GRAIL
SANITATION	see also	FOOD & DIET: HEALTH: LONGEVITY: MEDICINE: SALT: HEATING & VENTILATION: ENGINEERING: DRAINAGE & SEWAGE: WATER SUPPLY
SAN JUAN RIVER (Nicaragua)		
SAN MARINO		
SAN SALVADOR ISLAND	see	BAHAMAS - San Salvador
SANSKRIT LANGUAGE	see also	INSCRIPTIONS - Sanskrit: INDIAN LANGUAGES
SANSKRIT LITERATURE	see also	DRAMA: BENGALI: HINDUISM
SANTA CRUZ ISLANDS	see also	OCEANIA: MELANESIA
SANTALS (Race)		
SANTO DOMINGO	see	HAITI
SAO (Ancient People)		
SAPROPELITE	see	LIGNITE
SARACENIC ART	see	ARABIC, MOHAMMEDAN & MOORISH ART
SARACENS	see	ARABS: CRUSADES
SARCOPHAGI		By Country; Subsection of Roman in each Country
	see also	ROMAN ANTIQUITIES - Burials: FUNERAL MONUMENTS
SARDINIA	see	ITALY - Sardinia
SARDINIAN LANGUAGE	see also	ITALIAN DIALECTS
SARK	see	CHANNEL ISLANDS - Sark
SARMATAE	see also	SCYTHIANS & SCYTHIAN ANTIQUITIES: SLAVS
SARMATIAN ART & ANTIQUITIES	see also	SCYTHIAN ART & ANTIQUITIES
SARRE RIVER	see	SAAR RIVER
SARSEN STONES		
SASANKA	see	INDIA - Gauda
SASANIAN CULTURE (Early Persian)	see	PERSIAN ART & ANTIQUITIES
SASANID DYNASTY		
SATAN	see	DEVIL
SATIRE	see also	FABLES: CARICATURE: FICTION: LITERATURE
SATOR FORMULA	see	RIDDLES & PUZZLES

SATYRS	see also	FOLKLORE & LOCAL CUSTOMS - Animal Folklore
SAUCEPANS	see	DOMESTIC UTENSILS
SAUDI ARABIA	see	ARABIA
SAULTEAUX INDIANS	see	INDIANS - American
SAURASENI LANGUAGE		
SAUVE (Saint)	see	SALVE (Saint)
SAVA (Saint)		
SAVIGNIANS	see	MONASTIC ORDERS - Savignians
SAVOYARDS		
SAVU ISLANDS		
SAW MILLS		
SAW PITS		
SAWS	see also	CARPENTRY
SAXON MYTHOLOGY	see	TEUTONIC MYTHOLOGY & RELIGION
SAXON SHORE	see	LITUS SAXONICUM
SAXONS	see also	ANGLO-SAXONS: ETHNOLOGY: GERMANY - Saxony
SAYINGS	see	PROVERBS & EPIGRAMS
SAYS	see	TEXTILES
SCABBARDS	see	ARMS & ARMOUR - Scabbards
SCALES	see	WEIGHING SCALES
SCALPING		
SCAMANDER RIVER		
SCANDINAVIA	see also	Bibliography; Antiquities; Prehistory SCANDINAVIAN ANTIQUITIES (Not found in Scandinavia): SCANDINAVIAN - : Names of Individual Scandinavian Countries
SCANDINAVIAN ART & ANTIQUITIES	see also	ROCK PAINTING & ENGRAVING
SCANDINAVIAN LANGUAGES	see also	DANISH & NORWEGIAN LANGUAGE: RUNIC LANGUAGE & INSCRIPTIONS: SWEDISH LANGUAGE: SWEDISH DIALECTS: ICELANDIC LANGUAGE
SCANDINAVIAN LITERATURES	see also	ICELANDIC LITERATURE: SAGAS
SCANDINAVIAN MYTHOLOGY	see also	RAGNEROK
SCANDINAVIANS	see also	DANES: NORWEGIANS: NORTHMEN & NORMANS: VIKINGS & VIKING ANTIQUITIES
SCARABS	see also	EGYPTIAN ANTIQUITIES
SCARPANTO		
SCEPTRES	see also	REGALIA

SCHELDT RIVER & VALLEY		
SCHOLARSHIP	see	LEARNING & SCHOLARSHIP
SCHOOL BOOKS	see also	HORN BOOKS: EDUCATION: POOR & POOR LAW: REFORMATORIES & INDUSTRIAL SCHOOLS: SCHOOLMASTERS & TEACHERS: UNIVERSITIES: LEARNING: MONASTIC ORDERS: HERALDRY - English - Colleges Universities & Schools <i>By County</i>
SCHOOLS		
SCIENCE	see also	EVOLUTION: INVENTIONS & DISCOVERIES: SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTS: Names of Individual Sciences. N.B. This heading to be used for the History of Science
SCIENCES, Natural	see	NATURAL SCIENCE
SCIENCES, Occult	see	OCCULT SCIENCE
SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTS	see also	ASTROLABES: SURVEYING: SURGERY: METEOROLOGY: Names of Individual Instruments
SCILLY ISLANDS	see	CORNWALL - Scilly Isles
SCIOPODES	see	FABULOUS MONSTERS
SCISSORS & SCISSOR CASES	see also	CUTLERY
SCOLD'S BRIDLE (or Branks)	see	PUNISHMENTS - England
SCORDISCI (Celtic Tribe)		
SCORPIONS		
SCOTI		
SCOTLAND		Antiquities; Buildings; Churches; Documents; Economic Conditions; Genealogy; Guides & Maps; History; Industries; Prehistory; Roman Scotland; Social Life; Topography; Travels; By Place
SCOTLAND, CHURCH IN	see see also	CHURCH IN SCOTLAND PRESBYTERIANS: Names of Dioceses under SCOTLAND
SCOTS DYKE	see	BLACK DYKE
SCOTS	see	CELTS: ETHNOLOGY: SCOTLAND
SCOTTISH DIALECT	see also	GAELIC LANGUAGE & LITERATURE: ENGLISH DIALECTS
SCOTTISH LANGUAGE		
SCOTTISH LITERATURE	see also	BALLADS, RHYMES & SONGS: PROVERBS
SCOTTISH PEOPLE		
SCOURGES	see	TORTURES
SCRATCHBACKS	see	BACKSCRATCHERS
SCRATCH DIALS	see	DIALS

SCREENS	see also	Ecclesiastical; By Country & County
SCRIMSHAW WORK		ARCHITECTURE - Ecclesiastical: FURNITURE & WOODWORK: REREDOSSES
SCRIPTS	see	PALAEOGRAPHY & MSS: WRITING MATERIALS
SCULPTURE		<p>General Works <u>see also</u> Greek; Roman, for general works on classical sculpture;</p> <p>Biographies;</p> <p>Collections <u>By Country</u>;</p> <p>Portraiture <u>see also</u> Greek - Portraiture: Roman - Portraiture;</p> <p>Primitive General works only. <u>see under</u> Individual Countries for Prehistoric Sculpture;</p> <p>African <u>see also</u> Egyptian;</p> <p>Africa, Roman North - <u>see also</u> Roman;</p> <p>Akkadian <u>see</u> Irak;</p> <p>Allamanian <u>see</u> Turkey;</p> <p>Americas <u>see also</u> AZTECS &amp; AZTEC ANTIQUITIES: MAYAS &amp; MAYA ANTIQUITIES;</p> <p>Arabic <u>see also</u> Palestine;</p> <p>Asia Minor <u>see</u> Sculpture of the Countries of Asia Minor;</p> <p>Assyrian <u>see</u> ASSYRIAN ART &amp; ANTIQUITIES;</p> <p>Australian <u>see</u> Oceania;</p> <p>Austrian;</p> <p>Aztec <u>see</u> AZTECS &amp; AZTEC ANTIQUITIES;</p> <p>Babylonian <u>see</u> BABYLONIAN ART &amp; ANTIQUITIES;</p> <p>Balkans <u>see</u> Bulgaria: Yugoslav;</p> <p>Belgian <u>see</u> Dutch &amp; Flemish;</p> <p>Brazil <u>see</u> Americas;</p> <p>Buddhist <u>see</u> BUDDHA, BUDDHISM &amp; BUDDHIST ART;</p> <p>Bulgaria</p> <p>Byzantine <u>see also</u> Roman: Turkish;</p> <p>Canadian <u>see</u> Americas;</p> <p>Canary Islands;</p> <p>Channel Islands;</p> <p>Chinese <u>see also</u> CHINESE ART &amp; ANTIQUITIES - Bronzes;</p> <p>Classical <u>see</u> General Works: Greek: Roman;</p> <p>Coptic <u>see also</u> Egyptian;</p> <p>Cretan <u>see also</u> Greek;</p> <p>Cypriote;</p> <p>Czech;</p> <p>Danish <u>see</u> Scandinavian;</p> <p>Dutch &amp; Flemish;</p> <p>Easter Island <u>see also</u> Oceania;</p> <p>Egyptian <u>see also</u> Coptic;</p> <p>England - General; By County <u>see also</u> FUNERAL MONUMENTS - England: SCULPTURE - Collections - England;</p> <p>Estonian <u>see</u> Russian;</p> <p>Etruscan <u>see also</u> Greek: Roman: Italian;</p> <p>Flemish <u>see</u> Dutch &amp; Flemish;</p> <p>French - General; Primitive; <u>see also</u> Roman - Miscellaneous - French; Roman - Miscellaneous - Gallo-Roman: Romanesque;</p> <p>Gaulish <u>see</u> French;</p> <p>German - General; Primitive;</p> <p>Great Britain <u>see</u> England;</p> <p>Greek - General; Catalogues &amp; Collections; Bronzes; Identified Sculptures - General; - in Corinth; - in Delphi; - in Halicarnassus; - in the Parthenon (including the Elgin Marbles); - in Pergamon; Mythological Subjects; Unidentified Subjects; Portraiture; Reliefs; Stelai;</p>

2

Gothic (6.12.85)

Greek - Identified - by name of sculpture, (e.g. "Rayet Head")

SCULPTURE (Cont.)

Greek see also Cretan; Cypriote;  
 General works for Classical;  
 Hittite see HITTITE ART & ANTIQUITIES;  
 Hungarian;  
 Iberian see also Portuguese: Spanish;  
 Indian;  
 Indonesian see Java;  
 Iraq;  
 Italian see also Etruscan: Roman;  
 Japanese see also NETSUKE;  
 Java see also Oceania;  
 Khmer;  
 Latvian see Russian;  
 Lebanon see Syrian;  
 Lombard see Italian;  
 Mesopotamian see Iraq;  
 Mexico see Americas;  
 Minoan see Cretan;  
 Nabataean;  
 Nepalese;  
 Netherlands see Dutch & Flemish;  
 New Guinea see Oceania;  
 New Ireland see Oceania;  
 New Zealand see Oceania;  
 Nigerian see African;  
 Norwegian see Scandinavian;  
 Oceania see also Easter Islands: Java;  
 Pakistan see India;  
 Palestine see also Syria;  
 Palmyrene see also Syria;  
 Persian see PERSIAN ART & ANTIQUITIES;  
 Phrygian see Turkish;  
 Polish;  
 Polynesian see Oceania see also  
 Easter Islands;  
 Portuguese see also Iberian;  
 Roman - General Works: Bronzes:  
 Reliefs: Portraiture - General;  
 Identified Figures; Identified  
 Mythological Figures: Miscellaneous  
 works - By Country see also Italian:  
 Etruscan: General Works for  
 Classical;  
 Romanesque;  
 Roumanian;  
 Russian;  
 Scandinavian;  
 Serbian see Yugoslavian;  
 Siamese see THAI ART & ANTIQUITIES;  
 Sicilian see Italian;  
 Spanish see also Iberian: Romanesque;  
 Sumerian see Iraq;  
 Swedish see Scandinavian;  
 Syrian see also Palestine: Palmyran;  
 Tibetan;  
 Tunisian see African, Roman North;  
 Turkish see also Byzantine;  
 Venetian see Italian;  
 Visigothic see Country in which Found;  
 Welsh;  
 Yugoslav;  
 see also ART - Primitive: ROCK PAINTING &  
 ENGRAVINGS: CHRISTIAN ART & SYMBOLISM:  
 BONE & BONE CARVING: IVORY & IVORYWORK  
 AESTHETICS: ANATOMY: ARCHITECTURE:  
 BRONZE: FIREBLOWERS: LEAD & LEADWORK:  
 CHIMNEY PIECES & FIREPLACES: FUNERAL  
 MONUMENTS: FURNITURE & WOODWORK:

SCULPTURE (Cont.)	see also	EGYPTIAN ANTIQUITIES: METALWORK: MUSEUMS & ART GALLERIES: RENAISSANCE: TERRACOTTA: SARCOPHAGI <i>Idols &amp; Idolatry,</i>
SCULPTURED STONES	see also	By Country FUNERAL MONUMENTS - Slabs: OGAM: ROCK PAINTINGS & ENGRAVINGS: INSCRIPTIONS: PREHISTORY - Stone Monuments
SCUTAGE	see	LAND LAWS - England - Scutage: FEUDALISM: TAXATION - England
SCYTHES	see	SICKLES & SCYTHES
SCYTHIA		
SCYTHIANS & SCYTHIAN ANTIQUITIES	see also	SARMATIAN ART & ANTIQUITIES: SAKAS
SEA	see also	HYDROGRAPHY: TIDES & CURRENTS: COASTAL EROSION: DRAINAGE & SEWAGE: EARTHWORKS: WEIRS, LOCKS & DAMS: FORESHORE
SEA BATHING		
SEAFARER, The (Poem)		
SEAL BAGS & SEAL BOXES		
SEAL ENGRAVERS		
SEA LIFE & SAILORS	see also	FISHERIES & FISHING: MERCANTILE MARINE: SHIPS & SHIPPING: SHIPWRECKS: TRAVEL
SEAL TAGS		
SEALS		General Works; Collections; Albanian; <i>Aramaic</i> Arabic <u>see</u> Hebrew; American <u>see</u> United States; Assyrian <u>see also</u> Babylonian: Cylinder Austrian Babylonian <u>see also</u> Assyrian: Cylinder; Belgian <u>see also</u> Flanders: Netherlands; Bohemian; Bulgarian; Byzantine & Latin East; Cappadocian <u>see</u> Syrian; Carthaginian; Channel Islands; Chinese; Classical (Greek & Roman) <u>see also</u> Greek: Byzantine Cylinder Seals; Cypriot <u>see</u> Classical; Czech <u>see</u> Bohemian; Danish; Egyptian; English - General: Companies & Guilds <u>see also</u> Statute Merchants: Ecclesiastical - General; - Bishops; - Religious Houses: Municipal <u>see also</u> Statute Merchants: Official - General & Misc.; - Cinque Ports; - Royal - General - then by Monarch: Personal: Schools: Statute Merchants: Universities <u>see also</u> Channel Islands: Isle of Man; Finnish; Flanders <u>see also</u> Belgian: Netherlands; French; German;



SEALS (Cont.)		Greek (Non-Classical); Hebrew; Hittite <u>see also</u> Syrian; Oriental; Hungarian; Indian; Irish; Isle of Man; Italian <u>see also</u> Classical, for Roman seals: Papal; Jewish <u>see</u> Hebrew; Manx <u>see</u> Isle of Man; <i>Mesopotamian</i> Minoan <u>see</u> Classical; Netherlands <u>see also</u> Flanders: Belgian; Norwegian; Orders of Knighthood; Oriental; Palestinian <u>see</u> Hebrew; Papal <u>see also</u> PAPAL BULLS; Persian; Phoenician <u>see</u> Syrian; Polish; Portuguese; Roman <u>see</u> Classical; Russian; Scandinavian; Scottish; Spanish; Sumerian; Swedish; Swiss; Syrian <u>see also</u> Hebrew: Hittite; Turkish; United States; Welsh
SEAMEN	<u>see</u>	SEA LIFE AND SAILORS
SEANAN (Saint) <i>SEA-PEOPLES</i>		
SEA-POWER	<u>see</u>	NAVIES: NATIONAL DEFENCE
SEAS	<u>see</u>	SEA
SEASHORE	<u>see</u>	FORESHORE
SEASONS	<u>see also</u>	CALENDARS & ALMANACKS: ASTRONOMY: METEOROLOGY
SEASONS (Church)	<u>see</u>	FASTS & FASTING
SABALDUS (Saint)		
SEBASTIAN (Saint)		
SECRETARIES		
SECRETARY AT WAR		
SECRET HIDING PLACES	<u>see also</u>	ARCHITECTURE: CAVES & SUBTERRANEAN DWELLINGS: PRIESTS HOLES
SECRET SERVICE	<u>see also</u>	POLICE
SECRET SOCIETIES	<u>see also</u>	SOCIETIES & CLUBS: FREEMASONRY
SECRETS, BOOKS OF	<u>see</u>	RECIPES
SECUNDINUS (Saint)		

SEDAN CHAIRS	see also	FURNITURE & WOODWORK - English - Chairs: CARRIAGES & CARS
SEDILIA		
SEGONTIUM	see	WALES - Caernarvonshire - Caernarvon
SEGUSIANI	see also	ETHNOLOGY
SELEUCUD DYNASTY		
SELENITE		
SELEVAN (Saint)		
SEMAPHORES	see	SIGNALS
SEMATOGRAPHY	see	PICTOGRAPHY
SEMITIC LANGUAGES & LITERATURE	see also	ARABIC: ASSYRIAN: ETHIOPIC: HEBREW: PHOENICIAN: SYRIAC: ARAMAIC: SAMARITAN: INSCRIPTIONS - Semitic
SEMITIC RACE	see also	ARABIA: ARABS: ARAMEANS: ASSYRIA: BABYLONIANS: CIVILISATION: ETHNOLOGY: HITTITES: JEWISH HISTORY: JEWISH RELIGION: MOHAMMEDANS: PALESTINE: SYRIA: PHOENICIANS
SEMITIC RELIGIONS		
SEMAN (Saint)		
SENGHUS MOR	see	BREHON LAWS
SENEGAL	see also	Prehistory; By Place AFRICA, West: NIGER RIVER & VALLEY: NIGERIA: COLONIES - French
SEPULCHRES, Easter	see	EASTER SEPULCHRES
SEQUANI		
SEQUENCES	see	HYMNS
SERBIA	see	YUGOSLAVIA - Serbia
SERBIAN ART		
SERBIAN LANGUAGE & LITERATURE	see also	SLAVONIC LANGUAGES
SERBIANS		
SERF (Saint)		
SERFS	see	VILLEINAGE
SERGIUS (Saint)		
SERJEANTS-AT-LAW	see also	INNS OF COURT & CHANCERY: LAW - English
SERJEANTS FEES	see	DOCUMENTS - Serjeants' Fees
SERMONS	see also	THEOLOGY & RELIGION: BOXES & CASKETS, for Sermon Cases
SERPENTS & SERPENT WORSHIP	see also	ANIMAL WORSHIP
SERPENTS (Musical Instruments)	see	MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS - Serpents

SERVAIS (Saint)		
SERVANTS	see	DOMESTIC SERVANTS
SERVIA	see	YUGOSLAVIA - Serbia
SERVICE BOOKS		Antiphonaries; Benedictionals; Books of Hours; Breviaries; Calendars <u>see</u> CALENDARS & ALMANACKS; Common Prayer; Evangelistaries; Graduals <u>see</u> Antiphonaries; Grayles <u>see</u> Antiphonaries; Horae <u>see</u> Books of Hours; Lectionaries; Manuals; Martyrologies; Missals; Pontificals; Processionals; Psalters; Sacramentaries; <u>see also</u> CALENDARS & ALMANACKS: ILLUMINATION OF MSS & BOOKS: LITURGIES & RITUAL: BIBLE: HYMNS: PRAYERS: COLOURS - Liturgical: CREEDS: SACRAMENTS: CORONATION, for Coronation Service
SERVICES, CHURCH	see	LITURGY & RITUAL
SESSIONS RECORDS (England)	see	DOCUMENTS, Under the various counties
SESSIONS	see	JUSTICES OF THE PEACE
SESUTO LANGUAGE		
SETTLEMENTS	see	PREHISTORY - Settlements: ROMAN ANTIQUITIES - Settlements
SEVON BISHOPS, Trial of the	see also	CHURCH IN ENGLAND: JAMES II, King of England
SEVEN SLEEPERS, The	see also	LEGENDS
SEVEN WISE MASTERS	see also	LEGENDS
SEVEN YEARS WAR		
SEVERN RIVER & VALLEY		
SEWAGE	see	DRAINAGE & SEWAGE
SEWING	see	NEEDLEWORK
SEWING RINGS		
SEXTONS' WHEELS	see also	DIALS
SEZNI (Saint)	see	SITHNEY (Saint)
SHABTIS	see	EGYPTIAN ANTIQUITIES - Ushabtis
SHADOWS	see	HERALDRY - Shadows, Ghosts
SHAKERS	see	NONCONFORMISTS
SHALE		
SHAMANISM	see also	BUDDHA, BUDDHISM & BUDDHIST ART
SHAMROCK		
SHANNON RIVER		
SHANS (Race)		

SHAVING	see	HAIR & HAIRDRESSING: TONSURE: RAZORS
SHAWLS		
SHEARS	see also	SCISSORS & SCISSOR CASES
SHEELAH-NA-GIGS		
SHEEP & SHEEP MARKING	see also	RAMS: WOOL & WOOL TRADE: AGRICULTURE: DOMESTIC ANIMALS: MEAT & MEAT TRADE
SHEEP BELLS		
SHEFFIELD PLATE	see also	PLATE
SHELL IMPLEMENTS	see also	SHELLS & SHELL WORK
SHELL MOUNDS, <i>Medical</i>	see also	PREHISTORY - Shell Mounds
SHELLS & SHELL WORK	see also	MOLLUSCS: MONEY & CURRENCY
SHELTA LANGUAGE		
SHEPHERDS' CROOKS	see	STAVES
SHEPHERDS		
SHERBORNE DIOCESE		
SHERBORNE RIVER		
SHERIFFS		By Country
	see also	JAVELINS & JAVELIN MEN
SHERIFFS ROLLS	see	LAW - English: BAILIFFS: DOCUMENTS - Sheriffs Rolls
SHERPAS	see	INDIANS
SHERWOOD FOREST	see	NOTTINGHAMSHIRE - Sherwood Forest
SHIELDS	see	ARMS & ARMOUR - Shields
SHIITES	see also	MOHAMMEDANS & MOHAMMEDANISM: PERSIAN HISTORY: PERSIAN RELIGION
SHINGUARDS	see	ARMS & ARMOUR - Shinguards
SHINGLING		
SHIP BUILDING	see	SHIPS & SHIPPING
SHIP BURIAL		By Country
SHIP MONEY	see	TAXATION - England - Ship Money: ENGLISH HISTORY - 1500-1640
SHIP SAILING CARDS		
SHIPS & SHIPPING		General; Ancient & Prehistoric - General; Models & Representations; By Country; British, sub-divided by Ancient, which includes ancient ships of e.g. Scandinavian origin found in Britain. Scandinavian used to describe ships of Norway, Sweden, Denmark & Finland
	see also	NAVAL -: SEA LIFE & SAILORS: RAM (Of a Ship): YACHTING: MERCANTILE MARINE: NAVIGATION: RAFTS: SAILS: BARGES: DOCKS & DOCKYARDS: PRIVATEERS:

SHIPS & SHIPPING (Cont.)	see also	LIGHTHOUSES, LIGHTSHIPS & BUOYS: CHAINS: ANCHORS: CANOES: GALLEYS
SHIPWRECKS	see also	FORESHORE RIGHTS: UNDERWATER ARCHAEOLOGY: LIFEBOATS & LIFESAVING: SEA LIFE & SAILORS: STORMS & FLOODS
SHOALS		
SHOE HORNS		
SHOES	see	BOOTS & SHOES
SHOE SCRAPERS		
SHOOTING	see	ARMS & ARMOUR - Firearms: SPORTS & PASTIMES
SHOP SIGNS	see	SIGNS & SIGN BOARDS
SHORTHAND	see	STENOGRAPHY: ABBREVIATIONS
SHOT MAKING & SHOT TOWERS	see	ARMS & ARMOUR - Shot Making & Shot Towers
SHOVEL BOARD	see	SPORTS & PASTIMES - Shovel Board
SHOVELS	see	SPADES & SHOVELS
SHRINES	see	PILGRIMS: HEART SHRINES & BURIALS: RELIQUARIES: Names of Individual Saints of Places: ROMAN ANTIQUITIES - Shrines
SHROPSHIRE		Antiquities; Civil War; Churches; Documents; Families; Geology; Guides, Maps etc.; History; Houses, Land etc.; Industries; Prehistory; Religious Houses; By Place
SHROVE TUESDAY	see	FESTIVALS & HOLIDAYS - Shrove Tuesday
SHUB-AD CULTURE		
SHUMER	see	SUMERIAN -
SHUTTLECOCK	see	SPORTS & PASTIMES - Battledore & Shuttlecock
SIAM	see	THAILAND
SIAMESE ART & ANTIQUITIES	see	THAI ART & ANTIQUITIES
SIBERIA		By Place
SIBYLLINE ORACLES	see also	GREEK MYTHOLOGY & RELIGION: ORACLES
SIBYLLS		
SICILIAN LANGUAGE	see also	ITALIAN DIALECTS
SICILY	see	ITALY - Sicily
SICKLES & SCYTHES	see also	PREHISTORY - Flint Implements
SICULI		

SIDNACESTER		
SIDON	see	SYRIA - Sidon
SIERADZ (Tribe)		
SIERRA LEONE		
SIEVES		
SIGILLOGRAPHY	see	SEALS
SIGISBERT (Saint)		
SIGNALS	see also	BEACONS: LIGHTHOUSES, LIGHTSHIPS & BUOYS: FLAGS & BANNERS: HELIOGRAPHS: NAVAL ART & SCIENCE: MILITARY ART & SCIENCE: RAILWAYS
SIGNATURES	see	MONOGRAMS, AUTOGRAPHS & SIGNATURES: PRINTERS' MARKS & IMPRINTS, For Printers' Signatures
SIGNET OFFICE		
SIGN POSTS	see also	MILESTONES: ROADS
SIGNS & SIGNBOARDS	see also	By Country ADVERTISEMENTS: INNS & INN SIGNS: PILGRIMS & PILGRIMAGES: BADGES & SIGNS
SIKH WARS		
SILENCE (Representation of)		
SILHOUETTES	see also	PORTRAITURE
SILICA GLASS		
SILK	see also	TEXTILES: FIBRES: INDUSTRIES
SILO (Agriculture)		
SILURIA	see	WALES - General Works
SILVER & SILVER MINES	see also	METALS & METALLURGY: MONEY & CURRENCY: GOLD & SILVER WORK
SILVER THREAD	see	GOLD & SILVER THREAD
SILVERSMITHS	see	COMPANIES & GILDS: GOLD & SILVER WORK
SILVERSMITHS' MARKS	see	HALLMARKS
SILVER WORK	see	GOLD & SILVER WORK: JEWELLERY: PLATE
SIMEON (Saint)		
SIMON (Saint)		
SIN	see also	INDULGENCES: CRIME & CRIMINALS: DISCIPLINE: THEOLOGY & RELIGION
SINAI (Mount Horeb)	see also	EGYPT - Sinai, for the Sinai Peninsula
SINANTHROPUS PEKINENSIS	see	ANTHROPOLOGY - Sinanthropus Pekinensis
SINDHI LANGUAGE & LITERATURE	see also	HINDI: INDIAN LANGUAGES
SIN EATERS	see	FUNERAL CUSTOMS

SINDI (Tribe)		
SINHALESE LANGUAGE	see also	CEYLON
SINHALESE LITERATURE		
SINKS	see	PISCINAS
SIPHONS		
<del>SIRENS</del> SIRNES	see also	GREEK MYTHOLOGY & RELIGION
SISTRA	see	MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS
SITHA (Saint)		
SITHNEY (Saint)		
SITULA ART	see also	BUCKETS
SKATES & SKATING	see also	SKIS: SNOW SHOES
SKELETONS	see	ANTHROPOLOGY
SKELLACHS	see	BELLS & BELL RINGING
SKILLETS	see	BUCKETS
SKIMMINGTONS	see	FOLKLORE & LOCAL CUSTOMS - Skimmington
SKIPPETS	see	BOXES & CASKETS
SKIS	see also	SKATES & SKATING: SNOWSHOES
SKITTLES	see	SPORTS & PASTIMES - Skittles
SKULL GOBLETS	see	DRINKING CUPS - Skull Goblets
SKULLS	see	ANTHROPOLOGY: TREPHINATION: ANATOMY: ETHNOLOGY
SLABS	see	COFFINS: FUNERAL MONUMENTS - Slabs
SLANG	see also	PHILOLOGY
SLATE	see also	ARCHITECTURE: BUILDING MATERIALS
SLAVES & SLAVERY	see also	INDENTURE: LIBERTY: NEGROES: NEGRO ART LABOUR: HAITI: VILLEINAGE: WEST INDIES ROMAN LIFE
SLAVONIC ANTIQUITIES		<i>Bibliography</i>
SLAVONIC LANGUAGES & LITERATURE	see also	Names of Individual Slavonic Languages
SLAVONIC MYTHOLOGY		
SLAVS	see also	ETHNOLOGY: SLAVONIC LANGUAGES
SLEDGES		
SLINGS & SLING STONES	see	ARMS & ARMOUR - Slings & Sling Stones
SLIP-PAINTING (Barbotin)	see	POTTERY & PORCELAIN
SLOGANS	see	WAR CRIES
SLOVAKS (Race)		

SLOVENES		
SLUICES	see	WEIRS, LOCKS & DAMS
SMALLPOX	see also	MEDICINE
SMOKE & SMOKING	see also	TOBACCO & TOBACCO PIPES: CUSTOMS & EXCISE
SMOOTHING IRONS	see	FLAT IRONS
SMUGGLING	see also	CRIME & CRIMINALS: CUSTOMS & EXCISE
SMYRNA	see	ASIA MINOR
SNAILS & SNAIL SHELLS		
SNAKES	see	SERPENTS & SERPENT WORSHIP
SNARES	see	TRAPPING
SNOWBALL LETTERS	see	CHAIN LETTERS
SNOW SHOES	see also	SKATES & SKATING: SKIS
SNUFF	see also	TOBACCO & TOBACCO BOXES
SNUFF BOXES	see also	ART: DECORATION & ORNAMENT
SNUFFERS	see also	CANDLES & CANDLESTICKS
SOAPSTONE	see	STEATITE
SOCAGE	see	LAND LAWS - England - Socage
SOCIALISM	see also	ANABAPTISTS: POLITICAL SCIENCE
SOCIAL LIFE	see also	ENGLAND - Social Life; ANTHROPOLOGY: CIVILIZATION: COSTUME: DUELS: CANNIBALISM: DRINK & DRINKING CUSTOMS: ETHNOLOGY: FESTIVALS & HOLIDAYS: FOLKLORE & LOCAL CUSTOMS: HAIR & HAIRDRESSING: HISTORY: MARRIAGE: BURIAL CUSTOMS: PUNISHMENTS: SALUTATIONS: SPORTS & PASTIMES: TATTOOING: THEOLOGY & RELIGION
SOCIAL STRATIFICATION		
SOCIAL WAR (90-98 B.C.)		
SOCIETIES & CLUBS		General; By Name
SOCIETY #	<i>- Prehistoric (by country)</i> <i>- Medieval (by country)</i> <i>- 16th c. &amp; later</i>	see also FREEMASONRY: JESUITS: INSURANCE, for Friendly Societies
SOICETY OF FRIENDS	see	QUAKERS
SOCIETY ISLANDS	see	TAHITI
SOCOTRA ISLAND	see also	AFRICA, East: INDIAN OCEAN
SODOR & MAN DIOCESE	see	MAN, Isle of
SOFAS	see	FURNITURE & WOODWORK
SOGDIANA	see	AFGHANISTAN
SOIL	see also	AGRICULTURE: GARDENS & GARDENING: GEOLOGY
SOLDERING & WELDING	see also	METALS & METALLURGY: RIVETTING
SOLENT, The	see also	HAMPSHIRE - Isle of Wight: HARBOURS - England



SOLITARIES	see	ANCHORITES
SOLLARETS	see	ARMS & ARMOUR - Sollerets
SOLLOK ISLANDS	see	SULU ISLANDS
SOLOMON ISLANDS		
SOLOR ISLANDS		
SOLUTREAN PERIOD	see	PREHISTORY - Solutrean Period
SOLWAY FIRTH		
SOMALILAND (Somalia)		
SOMERS ISLANDS	see	BERMUDAS
SOMERSETSHIRE		Antiquities; Churches; Coal Fields; Documents; Families; Geology; Guides; History & Topography; Industry; Prehistory; Religious Houses; By Place
SOMME RIVER		
SOMNUS		
SONDAY (Saint)		
SONGS	see	BALLADS, RHYMES & SONGS: CAROLS: MUSIC
SOPHISTS	see also	PHILOSOPHY
SOPHYTES		
SOPT		
SORBS	see	WENDS
SORCERY	see	WITCHES & WITCHCRAFT
SOUDAN	see	SUDAN
SOUL	see	IMMORTALITY: ANIMISM: ESCHATOLOGY: PHILOSOPHY: PSYCHOLOGY: THEOLOGY & RELIGION
SOULANES		
SOULDIER'S CATECHISME, The		
SOUND	see	ACOUSTICS
SOUTERRAINS	see	CAVES & SUBTERRANEAN DWELLINGS
SOUTH AFRICA	see	UNION OF SOUTH AFRICA, for the Political Entity: AFRICA, Southern, for the Geographical Area only
SOUTH AFRICAN WAR		
SOUTH AMERICA	see	AMERICA, South
SOUTH SEA COMPANY	see also	GEORGE I, King of England: TRADE
SOUTH SEA ISLANDERS		

SOUTH SEA ISLANDS	see	OCEANIA
<i>SOUVENIRS</i>	see also	SOUTH SEA COMPANY
SOVEREIGNTY	see	ROYALTY
SOW, RIVER		
SPACE	see also	PHILOSOPHY: TIME, Reckoning of
SPADES & SHOVELS		
SPAIN		Antiquities; Churches; Documents; Families; Guides; Industries; Prehistory; Roman Spain; Topography; Travels; By Place
	see also	IBERIAN PENINSULA
SPANIARDS	see also	IBERIANS
SPANISH ARMADA	see	ARMADA: SPANISH HISTORY: ENGLISH HISTORY - 1500- 1640: SPANISH WAR (1588-1603)
SPANISH ART	see also	ARABIC, MOHAMMEDAN & MOORISH ART
SPANISH GUINEA		
SPANISH HISTORY	see also	ARABS, MOHAMMEDANS & MOHAMMEDANISM
SPANISH LANGUAGE	see also	CATALAN LANGUAGE: PROVENCAL LANGUAGE
SPANISH LITERATURE	see also	CATALAN LITERATURE: PROVENCAL LITERATURE
SPANISH PEOPLE	see	SPANIARDS
SPANISH CONGREGATION OF LONDON		
SPANISH SUCCESSION, WAR OF THE		
SPANISH WAR (1588-1603)	see also	ARMADA: ENGLISH HISTORY - 1500-1640: SPANISH HISTORY
SPEARS	see	ARMS & ARMOUR: FISH SPEARS: PREHISTORY - Bone/Horn/ Flint Implements: PREHISTORY - Spear-Heads
SPECTACLES	see	EYES: OPTICAL INSTRUMENTS
SPECTRO ANALYSIS		
SPELLS	see	AMULETS & CHARMS: CURSES
SPELT	see	CORN & GRAIN
SPES VETUS		
SPHINXES	see also	EGYPT - Gizeh, for the Great Sphinx
SPICE DREDGER		
SPILLIKINS	see	SPORTS & PASTIMES - Spillikins
SPINDLES	see	SPINNING & WEAVING
SPINDLEWHORLS	see	WHORLS
SPINETS	see	MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS - Spinets
SPINNING & WEAVING	see also	LOOM WEIGHTS: TEXTILES: CARPETS: COTTON & COTTON PRINTING: WHORLS: INDUSTRIAL ARTS: KNITTING & CROCHET: TAPESTRY: BRAIDING

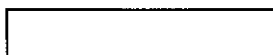
SPIRAL	see	DECORATION & ORNAMENT - Whorl
SPIRES	see	TOWERS & SPIRES
SPIRITUAL WIVES	see	AGAPEMONITES
SPITS		
SPLINT ARMOUR	see	ARMS & ARMOUR - Splint Armour
SPONSALIA	see	MARRIAGE
SPOONS	see also	PLATE: SILVER & SILVER MINES: GOLD & SILVERWORK: CUTLERY
SPORADES	see also	ASIA MINOR: RHODES
SPORTS & PASTIMES		Acrobats; Angling <u>see</u> FISHERIES & FISHING; Archery <u>see</u> ARMS & ARMOUR - Archery; Astragli; Backgammon; Battledore & Shuttlecock; Bear-Baiting; Bowls; Boxing; Bull-Baiting; Camping; Cards, Playing; Cat; Chess; Circus Games; Cock-Fighting; Conjuring <u>see</u> also OCCULT SCIENCES; Cottabus; Coursing; Cricket; Croquet; Crown & Anchor; Dancing <u>see</u> DANCING; Dibbs <u>see</u> Astragli; Dice <u>see</u> DICE; Disc-Throwing; Draughts; Dumb-Bells <u>see</u> Gymnastics; Falconry; Fencing; Fishing <u>see</u> FISHERIES & FISHING; Fives; Football; Gaming <u>see</u> also COINS & MEDALS - Jettons, for Counters; Golf; Gymnastics; Hawking <u>see</u> Falconry; Hopscotch; Hunting <u>see</u> also GAMEKEEPERS; GAME LAWS: TRAPS & TRAPPING; Hurling; Isthmian Games; Javelin Throwing; Juggling; Jumping; Khazza Lawizza; Long Bullets; Mail, jeu de <u>see</u> Pall Mall; Marbles; May Day Sports <u>see</u> FOLKLORE - May Customs; Mora; Nine Men's Morris; Olympic Games; Pall Mall Patolli; Peg Meryll <u>see</u> Nine Men's Morris; Pitch Pot <u>see</u> T'ouhu; Polis; Putting the Shot; Quoits; Racing <u>see</u> also GALLOP, Representations: HORSES; Riding <u>see</u> also HORSES; Rowing; Shooting <u>see</u> also ARMS & ARMOUR: FOWLING; Shovel Board; Skating <u>see</u> SKATES & SKATING; Skittles; Spillikins; String Games; Stoolball; Steeple Flying; Teetotum <u>see</u> Tops; Tennis; Throwing <u>see</u> Disc-Throwing: Putting the Shot: Hurling: Javelin Throwing; Tilting <u>see</u> also TOURNAMENTS; Tops; T'ouhu; Trap Ball; Wrestling
	see also	FISHERIES & FISHING: THEATRES & ACTING: DUELS: MAZES: TOURNAMENTS: LOTTERIES: HORN & HORNS, for Hunting Horns: FOWLING
SPRING	see	SEASONS
SPRINGS	see	BATHS & MINERAL SPRINGS: RIVERS: WATERWORKS
SPURS		

SQUEEZES		
SQUINTS	see	ARCHITECTURE - Squints
SQUIRRELS		
STAFF	see	STAVES
STAFFAN (Saint of Sweden)	see	STEPHEN
STAFFORDSHIRE		Antiquities; Churches; Documents; Families & Notables; Geology; Guides; History & Topography; Houses; Industries; Religious Houses; By Place
STAGE	see	THEATRES & ACTING
STAGS	see	DEER
STAINED GLASS	see	GLASS, Stained
STAIRCASES	see also	BUILDING: CARPENTRY
STALAGMITE		
STALL PLATES		
STALLS	see see also	CHOIR-STALLS: FURNITURE & WOODWORK: MISERICORDS STALL PLATES
STAMP DUTIES	see	POSTAGE STAMPS
STAMPS, Occulists	see	OCCULISTS' STAMPS
STANDARDS	see	FLAGS & BANNERS: WEIGHTS & MEASURES
STANDING STONES	see	PREHISTORY - Stone Monuments: SCULPTURED STONES
STANE STREET	see	ROADS - Great Britain - Roman - Stane
STANNARIES	see	TIN
STAPLE, MERCHANTS OF THE	see	COMPANIES & GILDS - England
STAPLE INN	see	INNS OF COURT & CHANCERY - Staple Inn
STAR CHAMBER	see also	LAW - English: LAW COURTS: DOCUMENTS - Star Chamber Proceedings: CHARLES I, King of England
STAR OF BETHLEHEM, ORDER OF	see	MONASTIC ORDERS - Star of Bethlehem
STARS	see	ASTROLOGY: ASTRONOMY: METEORITES: ZODIAC
STATE BARGES	see	BARGES
STATE PAPERS	see	DOCUMENTS - State Papers
STATIONERS' COMPANY	see	COMPANIES & GILDS - England - London - Stationers' Company
STATISTICS	see also	CALENDARS & ALMANACKS: POPULATION: VITAL STATISTICS: TRADE
STATUTE MERCHANTS	see	COMPANIES & GILDS - England
STATUTES	see also	DOCUMENTS: PARLIAMENT: ALMSHOUSES: OXFORDSHIRE - Oxford, for the Statutes of Oxford University: etc.
STAVES	see also	ARMS & ARMOUR - Halberts, for Feather Staves: CROZIER & PASTORAL STAVES: RECTORS' STAVES: TRUNCHEONS: ARMS & ARMOUR - Staves

STAY BUSKS		
STEAM & STEAM ENGINES	see also	ENGINEERING: FIRES & FIRE ENGINES: LOCOMOTIVES: MACHINES: NATURAL SCIENCE - Physics: RAILWAYS: TRANSPORT: FIRE- BLOWERS
STEATITE		
STEEL ORNAMENTS		
STEELYARDS	see	WEIGHTS & MEASURES - Steelyards
STEEPLES	see	TOWERS & SPIRES
STEEPLE FLYING	see	SPORTS & PASTIMES - Steeple Flying
STELAE	see	INSCRIPTIONS - Greek: SCULPTURE - Greek; - Primitive: FUNERAL MONUMENTS: PREHISTORY - Stone Monuments: 'EGYPTIAN ANTIQUITIES - Stelae
STENCILLING	see also	ART: DECORATION & ORNAMENT: WALL- PAINTINGS
STENOGRAPHY	see also	MANIFOLD WRITERS & COPYING MACHINES: ABBREVIATIONS
STEPHEN (Saint)		
STEPPING STONES		
STEREOSCOPIES	see	OPTICAL INSTRUMENTS
STEWARDSHIP OF SCOTLAND		
STICKS, Walking	see	STAVES
STIGMATIZATION		
STILES		
STILETTOS	see	ARMS & ARMOUR - Daggers
STOCKINGS	see	HOSIERY
STOCKS	see	PUNISHMENTS
STOICS & STOICISM	see also	PHILOSOPHY
STONE	see also	ALABASTER: BLASTING: BUILDING MATERIALS LIMESTONE: QUARRIES: MASONS: Names of Individual Varieties of Stone
STONE BALLS		
STONE CIRCLES	see	PREHISTORY - Stone Circles
STONEHENGE	see	WILTSHIRE - Stonehenge: PREHISTORY - Stone Monuments
STONE IMPLEMENTS (Ancient)	see	PREHISTORY - Stone Implements
STONE IMPLEMENTS (Modern)		
STONE MARKINGS		
STONE MASONS	see	MASONS

STONE MONUMENTS (Prehistoric)	see	PREHISTORY - Stone Monuments
STONE ROW	see	ROW DITCH
STONES, Sculptured	see	SCULPTURED STONES
STONE VESSELS	see also	BULLAUNS: PORPHYRY
STONE WORSHIP		
STOOL BALL	see	SPORTS & PASTIMES - Stool Ball
STOPPERS, Pipe & Tobacco	see	TOBACCO STOPPERS
STORMS & FLOODS	see also	METEOROLOGY: SHIPWRECKS: RAIN: WINDS: HYDROGRAPHY
STOUPS (Holy Water)		
STOUR RIVER		
STOVES & OVENS	see also	HYPOCAUSTS: LIME KILNS: POTTERY KILNS: HEATING & VENTILATION: BRAZIERS
STRAWBERRIES		
STRAW HAT INDUSTRY		
STRAW MARQUETRY		
STRAW PLAITING		
STREETS	see	ROADS
STRETCHERS, Purse	see	PURSES & PURSE STRETCHERS
STRIGILS		
STRIKE LIGHTS	see	FIRE MAKING: MATCHES & TINDER BOXES
STRIKES	see also	ECONOMICS: TRADE UNIONS: LABOUR
STRING	see	ROPES & ROPE MAKING
STRING FIGURES	see	SPORTS & PASTIMES - String Figures
STUCCO	see also	PLASTERWORK: DECORATION & ORNAMENT
SUAILIS (Tribe)		
SUABIANS		
SUBMARINE ARCHAEOLOGY	see	UNDERWATER ARCHAEOLOGY
SUBMARINE MINES		
SUBMERGED FORESTS	see	GEOLOGY
SUBSIDY ROLLS	see	DOCUMENTS - Subsidy Rolls: TAXATION: Subheading, Documents, under the Various Counties
SUBTERRANEAN DWELLINGS	see	CAVES & SUBTERRANEAN DWELLINGS
SUCCESSION	see also	LAND LAWS - England - Tenures - Gavelkind: WILLS: NOBILITY
SUCKING OBSTACLE		

SUDAN	see also	EGYPT: NUBIA
SUDANESE		
SUDANESE ART & ANTIQUITIES		
SUFFOLK		Antiquities; Churches; Documents; Drawings; Families; History & Topography; Industries; Manors, Land, & Houses; Prehistory; By Place
SUFFRAGAN BISHOPS	see	CHURCH DIGNITARIES - Bishops
SUFFRAGE	see	NATURALIZATION: POLITICAL SCIENCE: PARLIAMENTARY ELECTIONS: PARLIAMENT - Representation, Theory & Practice: ENGLISH HISTORY - Constitution
SUFISM	see also	MOHAMMEDANS & MOHAMMEDANISM: PERSIAN LITERATURE: PERSIAN RELIGION
SUGAR & SUGAR TRADE	see also	AGRICULTURE: SLAVES & SLAVERY: WEST INDIES
SUGAR TONGS		
SUICIDES	see also	INSANITY: LAW
SUL (Saint)		
SULPHUR	see also	CHEMISTRY
SULU ISLANDS	see also	INDONESIA: PHILIPPINE ISLANDS
SUMATRA	see also	By Place BATAVIANS: BATAVI: BATTAS
SUMER	see	IRAK
SUMERIAN LANGUAGE	see also	AKKADIAN LANGUAGE: BABYLONIAN LANGUAGE: INSCRIPTIONS - Cuneiform: HITTITE ART & ANTIQUITIES
SUMERIANS & SUMERIAN ANTIQUITIES	see also	AKKADIANS: ASSYRIANS: BABYLONIANS: HITTITE ART & ANTIQUITIES: POTTERY & PORCELAIN - Sumerian: IRAK
SUMPITANS	see	ARMS & ARMOUR - Blowguns
SUMPTUARY LAWS	see also	LAW: SOCIAL LIFE
SUN & SUN WORSHIP	see also	SUN DISCS: ASTRONOMY: MOCK SUNS: ECLIPSES
SUNDANESE		
SUNDAYS	see	FESTIVALS & HOLIDAYS - Sundays
SUN DIALS	see	DIALS
SUN DISCS		
SUNNEFA (Saint)		
SUNSHADES		
SUPERSTITION	see	ASTROLOGY: OCCULT SCIENCES



SURGERY	see also	ARTIFICIAL LIMBS: MEDICINE: DENTISTRY: ANATOMY: TREPHINATION: VIVISECTION: ANTHROPOLOGY: RADIOACTIVITY
SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS	see	SURGERY
SURINAM	see	GUIANA, Dutch
SURNAMES	see	NAMES - Surnames
SURPLICES	see	VESTMENTS - Surplices
SURREY ARCHDEACONRY		
SURREY		Antiquities; Roman Antiquities; Buildings; Churches; Documents; Families; History & Topography; Houses & Estates; Industries; Prehistory; By Place
SURVEYING	see also	COMPASSES: LAND REGISTERS: MAPS: CENTURIATION: PEDOMETERS: WEIGHTS & MEASURES: ENGINEERING: HYDROGRAPHY: SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTS: RAILWAYS
SUSSEX		Antiquities; Bibliography; Buildings; Churches; Documents; Families; Guides & Maps; History & Topography; Industries; Manors & Lands; Prehistory; Royal Visits; Social Life; Tokens; By Place
SUTTON HOO SHIP BURIAL	see	SUFFOLK - Bromeswell
SWAHILI		
SWAINMOTE COURTS	see	FORESTS & FORESTRY
SWAN PAN	see	MATHEMATICS
SWANS & SWAN MASKS	see also	LEGENDS: FOLKLORE & LOCAL CUSTOMS: BIRDS
SWANSCOMBE SKULL	see	ANTHROPOLOGY - Swanscombe Skull
SWANSEA & BRECON DIOCESE		
SWASTIKA	see also	SYMBOLISM
SWAZILAND		
SWEAT HOUSES		
SWEDEN		Antiquities; Churches; History; Houses; Prehistory; By Place
SWEDENBORGIANISM		
SWEDES		
SWEDISH ART		
SWEDISH DIALECTS		
SWEDISH HISTORY		
SWEDISH LANGUAGE	see also	RUNIC LANGUAGE & INSCRIPTIONS: SCANDINAVIAN LANGUAGES: SWEDISH DIALECTS
SWEDISH LITERATURE		
SWEEPS, Chimney	see	CHIMNEY SWEEPS
SWINE	see	PIGS



SWISS ART	see also	SCULPTURE - Swiss
SWISS DIALECTS	see also	FRENCH DIALECTS: GERMAN DIALECTS
SWISS LITERATURE		
SWISS PEOPLE		
SWITHUN (Saint)		
SWITZERLAND		Antiquities; Roman Antiquities; Churches; Documents; History & Topography; Prehistory; Travels
SWORDS	see	ARMS & ARMOUR - Swords
SYMBOLISM	see also	CHRISTIAN ART & ANTIQUITIES (Symbolism); CROSSES: HERALDRY: NIMBUS: WHEELS: BESTIARIES & BEASTS: ART: CARPETS: CRYPTOGRAPHY: MONOGRAMS: EMBLEMS & EMBLEM BOOKS: NUMERALS: PHALDICISM: THEOLOGY & RELIGION: TREE WORSHIP
SYNAGOGUES		
SYRIA		Antiquities; Churches; Explorations; History; Prehistory; Topography & Travels; By Place
SYRIAC LANGUAGE	see also	ASSYRIAN LANGUAGE: SEMITIC LANGUAGES
SYRIAC LITERATURE	see also	HYMNS: ORIENTAL LITERATURE
SYRIAN DESERT		
SYRIAN RELIGION		
SYRIANS	see also	ASSYRIANS
TAAAL	see	DUTCH LANGUAGE & LITERATURE
TABERNACLES	see also	ALTARS: AUMBRIES: JEWISH RELIGION
TABLE ORNAMENTS		
TABLES	see	FURNITURE & WOODWORK: ALTARS: REREDOSSES
TABOO	see also	ANTHROPOLOGY: ETHNOLOGY: OCEANIA: THEOLOGY & RELIGION: TOTEM POLES
TABORITES	see	HUSSITES
TABULA PEUTINGERIANA	see	MAPS - Tabula Peutingeriana
TABULAE HOSPITALES	see also	TESSERAE HOSPITALES
TACHYGRAPHY	see	STENOGRAPHY
TAHITI		
TAIWAN	see	CHINA - Taiwan
TALAING (Race)	see	MON
TALAYOTS	see	BALEARIC ISLANDS - Prehistory

TALEAE FERREAE (Currency Bars)	see	IRON
TALISMANS	see	AMULETS & CHARMS
TALLIES	see also	DOCUMENTS: TRADE
TALMUD	see also	HEBREW LITERATURE: JEWISH RELIGION: LAW - Jewish
TAMALIU	see also	ARABS: ETHNOLOGY
TAMAR RIVER		
TAMBELAN ISLANDS		
TAMBOURINES	see	MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS - Tambourines
TAMERLANE	see	TIMUR
TAMIL LANGUAGE & LITERATURE	see also	INSCRIPTIONS - Tamil; DRAVIDIAN LANGUAGES: INDIAN LANGUAGES
TANGANYIKA	see	TANZANIA
TANKARDS	see	DRINKING CUPS
TANKS	see	ARMS & ARMOUR - Tanks
TANNING	see	LEATHER
TANNIS	see	HERTFORDSHIRE - Aspenden
TANZANIA		
TAOISM	see also	CHINESE RELIGION & PHILOSOPHY
TAPER STICKS	see	CANDLES & CANDLESTICKS
TAPESTRY	see also	NEEDLEWORK: NEEDLEWORK PICTURES: ART: SPINNING & WEAVING: TEXTILES: FRANCE - Bayeux, for Bayeux Tapestry
TAPS		
TAPSEL GATES	see	GATES
TAR		
TARASCAN INDIANS	see	INDIANS, American
LA TARASQUE	see	FESTIVALS & HOLIDAYS - Tarasque, La
TARGUM	see also	ARAMAIC LANGUAGE & LITERATURE: BIBLE
TARIFFS	see	CUSTOMS & EXCISE
TARTAN	see also	COSTUME - Scottish
TARTARS	see also	KRIM TARTARS: AVARS: CHINA: MONGOLIA: TURKEY
TASSACH (Saint)		
TATARS	see	TARTARS
TATE GALLERY	see also	MUSEUMS & ART GALLERIES - England
TATHAN (Saint)		
TATTOOING	see also	PINTADERAS: ANTHROPOLOGY: ETHNOLOGY

TAU CROSSES		
TAURIN (Saint)		
TAUROBOLIA		
TAVERNS	see	INNS & INN-SIGNS
TAWTON DIOCESE		
TAXATION		Ancient; By Country; England - Bachelors' & Widowers': Hearth: Income: Military: Poll: Scutage: Ship Money see also NAVY <del>British: CHARLES I, King of England</del> Tith see TITHES: Window Tax
	see also	CUSTOMS & EXCISE: FINANCE: LOCAL GOVERNMENT: POOR & POOR LAW: TITHES: NATIONAL DEBT: TOWNS & MUNICIPAL GOVERNMENT: TOLLS & TURNPIKES
TCHEREMISSES	see	CHEREMISSES
TEA	see also	TAXATION: TRADE
TEA CADDIES & CADDY LADLES		
TEACHERS	see	SCHOOLMASTERS & TEACHERS
TEA KETTLES		
TEA POTS		
TECHNOLOGY, Ancient	see also	ARCHAEOLOGY - Study & Technique
TEES RIVER		
TEETH	see	ARCHAEOLOGY - Study & Technique - Teeth MEDICINE: DENTISTRY
TEE TOTUM	see	SPORTS & PASTIMES - Tops
TEILO (Saint)		
TELEGRAPHY	see also	ELECTRICITY
TELEOLOGY	see	PHILOSOPHY
TELEPHONES	see also	ELECTRICITY
TELESCOPES	see also	ASTRONOMY: SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTS
TEME RIVER		
TEMPERA PAINTING		
TEMPLARS	see	KNIGHTHOOD, Orders of - Templars: CRUSADES
TEMPLE, MIDDLE & INNER	see	INNS OF COURT & CHANCERY - Inner Temple; - Middle Temple
TEMPLES	see also	ROMAN ANTIQUITIES - Temples: GREEK ANTIQUITIES - Temples: ARCHITECTURE - <del>Ecclesiastical: PALESTINE - Jerusalem</del> - Temple: CAVE TEMPLES

TENEDOS ISLANDS		
TENNIS	see	SPORTS & PASTIMES - Tennis
TENTS		
TENURES	see	LAND LAWS - England - Tenures
TERESA (Saint)		
TENATE ISLAND		
TERPEN	see	PREHISTORY - Terpen
TERRACOTTA	see also	Architectural; Figures POTTERY & PORCELAIN: SCULPTURE
TERRAMARA	see	PREHISTORY - Terramarra
TERRIERS		
TERRITORIAL ARMY	see	ARMY - British - for Regiments: VOLUNTEERS
TESSELATED PAVEMENTS	see	MOSAICS: ROMAN ANTIQUITIES - Pavements
TESSERAE		
TERRERAE HOSPITALES	see also	TABULA HOSPITALES
TEST ACT	see also	CHURCH OF ENGLAND: LIBERTY, Religious & Intellectual NONCONFORMISTS: OATHS: LAW - English: UNIVERSITIES
TESTA DE NEVILL	see	DOCUMENTS - Testa de Nevill
TEUTONIC ANTIQUITIES		
TEUTONIC MYTHOLOGY & RELIGION	see also	IRMIN & IRMINSUL
TEUTONIC RACES	see also	Names of Individual Races
TEXTILES	see also <i>- Brit. Isles</i> <i>(Prehistoric<sup>1</sup>. by country of find: eg. T. - Germany - Prehistoric</i>	General Works; Prehistoric - General; By Country CLOTH: COTTON & COTTON PRINTING: SILK & SILK TRADE: SPINNING & WEAVING: BLEACHING: CARPETS: COSTUME: DYES & DYING: NEEDLEWORK: FIBRES: FLAX: HOSIERY: TAPESTRY: WOOL & WOOL TRADE: Names of Individual Fabrics <i>Textiles Brit Isles.</i>
TEXTUS ROFFENSIS	see	ROCHESTER DIOCESE
THAILAND		
THAI ART & ANTIQUITIES		
THAMES RIVER & VALLEY	see also	LONDON, City of: LONDON, Port of: RIVERS
THANES		
THASOS ISLAND		
THATCH & THATCHING		
THEATRES & ACTING	see also	By Country DRAMA, for the theory of Drama: MASQUES: COSTUME
THEATRE, Roman	see also	General Works; By Country GLADIATORS
THEGNS	see	THANES

THEISS RIVER		
THEOBALD (Saint)		
THEOLOGICAL LITERATURE		
THEOLOGY & RELIGIONS	see also	APOCRYPHA: ATHEISM: INDULGENCES: ANGELS: BIBLE: IDOLS & IDOLATORY: MONOTHEISM: SACRAMENTS: CHRISTIANITY: JESUS CHRIST: CHURCH -: DEMONOLOGY: DEVILS: ESCHATOLOGY: LITURGY & RITUAL: MARY, Blessed Virgin: MONASTERIES & MONASTICISM: MYSTICS & MYSTICISM: PHILOSOPHY: PRAYERS: SAINTS: FESTIVALS & HOLIDAYS: SERMONS: TRINITY
✓ THERMOLUMINESCENT <sup>CE</sup> DATING		
THESSALONICA	see	GREECE
THIEVES	see	BRIGANDS & PIRATES: LAW
THIMBLES		
THIRTY YEARS' WAR		
THOMAS (Saint)		
THORINGE	see	THURINGIANS
✓ THRACE & THRACIAN ANTIQUITIES	see also	Thracian rider BALKANS: BULGARIA: ROUMANIA: TURKEY
THRACIAN & CIMMERIAN ANTIQUITIES		
THRACIAN LANGUAGE		
THREAD SQUARES		
THREE SHIRE STONES	see	LANCASHIRE - Wrynose Pass
THREE WISE MEN	see	MAGI
THRESHING MACHINES		
THRONES & CHANCEL CHAIRS	see also	REGALIA
THULE		
THUMB		
THUMBIKINS	see	TORTURES
THUMB RINGS	see	JEWELLERY - Rings - Thumb Rings
THUNDER	see	STORMS & FLOODS
THUNDERBOLT	see	METEORITES
THUNDER STONES		
THURIBLES	see	CENSERS
THURINGIANS		
THYMIATERIA	see	CENSERS
TIBET		By Place

TIBETAN ART & ANTIQUITIES		
TIBETAN LANGUAGE & LITERATURE		
TIBETANS		
TICKHILL PSALTER		
TIDES & CURRENTS	see also	RIVERS: SEA: TOPOGRAPHY
TIERNAN (Saint)		
TIERRA DEL FUEGO	see also	INDIANS, American: Individual Countries of South America
TIGERS		
TIGRIS RIVER		
TIL (Saint)		
TILE KILNS	see also	STOVES & OVENS
TILES		Drain; Flooring - By Country & County; Flue & Stove; Grave; Oven <u>see</u> Flue & Stove; Roofing; Stove <u>see</u> Flue & Stove
	see also	ARCHITECTURE - Antefixes: POTTERY & PORCELAIN
TILTING	see	SPORTS & PASTIMES - Tilting: TOURNAMENTS
TIMBER	see	FORESTS & FORESTRY: WOOD
TIMBER CIRCLES	see	PREHISTORY - Timber Circles
TIME, Reckoning of	see	CALENDARS & ALMANACKS: CHRONOLOGY: ASTRONOMY: DIALS: CLOCKS & WATCHES
TIMES, The	see also	PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS
TIMOR ISLAND		
TIN	see also	PEWTER: TIN FOIL: METALS & METALLURGY
TINDER BOXES	see	MATCHES & TINDER BOXES
TIN FOIL		
TINGS	see	LAW
TINKERS	see	HAWKERS & PEDDLARS
TINSEL PRINTS		
TIPPETS	see	VESTMENTS - Surplices
TIRLING PINS		
TISZAPOLGAR CULTURE	see	PREHISTORY - Tiszapolgar Culture
TITHES		By Country
	see also	CHURCH LANDS: ECCLESIASTICAL LAW: Under the County for the Tithe Barns of Parishes: EASTER OFFERINGS
TITHINGMAN'S WAND		
TITLES OF HONOUR	see also	HERALDRY: NOBILITY
TOADS		

TOASTING STONES	see	BAKING STONES
TOASTS	see	HEALTHS, Drinking of
TOBACCO & TOBACCO PIPES	see also	SMOKE & SMOKING: SNUFF
TOBACCO GRATERS		
TOBACCO JARS & BOXES		
TOBACCO STOPPERS		
TOBAGO	see also	WEST INDIES
T OBJETS EN		
TOCHARISH LANGUAGE & LITERATURE		
TOES		
TOGA		
TOGGLE PINS		
TOILET	see also	BATHS & MINERAL SPRINGS: COSTUME: HAIR & HAIR DRESSING: TONSURE: RAZORS
TOKELAU ISLANDS		
TOKENS	see	COINS & MEDALS: COMMUNION TOKENS
TOLLS & TURNPIKES	see also	By Country TAXATION
TOLTECS		
TOMATOES		
TOMBS	see	FUNERAL MONUMENTS
TONGA	see	FRIENDLY ISLANDS
TONGS	see also	DOG TONGS: SUGAR TONGS
TONNAGE & POUNDAGE	see	CUSTOMS & EXCISE: CHARLES I, King of England
TONSURE	see also	TOILET: LITURGY & RITUAL: HAIR & HAIR DRESSING
✓ TOOLS	see also	PREHISTORY: SPADES & SHOVELS: MACHINES AGRICULTURAL IMPLEMENTS: SAWS
TOPAZ		
TOPOGRAPHY	see also	EARTH: ETHNOLOGY: LATITUDE & LONGITUDE MAPS & MAP-MAKING: SURVEYING: TRAVELS: Under Country & County, for Specific Places
TOPS	see	SPORTS & PASTIMES - Tops
TORAH	see	PENTATEUCH
TORCH RACES		
TORGUTS (Tribe)		

TORNADOES	see	STORMS & FLOODS
TORQUES	see	JEWELLERY - Torques
TORTOISES		
TORTOISESHELL		
TORTURES	see also	PERSECUTION - Religious: PUNISHMENTS: INQUISITION: LAW
TOTEMISM	see also	ANTHROPOLOGY: FAMILY: MARRIAGE: THEOLOGY & RELIGION
TOTEM POLES	see also	ANTHROPOLOGY: FAMILY: MARRIAGE: THEOLOGY & RELIGION
TOUAREG	see	TUAREG
TOUCH, Royal	see	KING'S EVIL
TOUCH PIECES	see	KING'S EVIL
TOUCHSTONES T'OUHU	see	SPORTS & PASTIMES - T'ouhu
TOUKHARES (People)		
TOURNAMENTS	see also	CHIVALRY: SPORTS & PASTIMES - Tilting: PROCESSIONS & PAGEANTS
TOWAGE		
TOWERS & SPIRES	see also	By Country, <i>Engl. by county</i> LANTERNS FOR THE DEAD: CASTLES: MARTELLO TOWERS: ARCHITECTURE
TOWNFIELDS	see	LAND - Commons & Enclosures
TOWN HALLS	see	ARCHITECTURE - Domestic
TOWN PLANNING	see also	LOCAL GOVERNMENT: TOWNS & MUNICIPAL GOVERNMENT: ARCHITECTURE: SANITATION
TOWNS & MUNICIPAL GOVERNMENT	see also	By Country LOCAL GOVERNMENT: TOWN PLANNING: BOROUGHs: FIRES & FIRE BRIGADES: SANITATION: LAW: PARISHES: POLITICAL SCIENCE: TAXATION: VILLAGES: Names of Places for Municipal Records
TOYS	see also	CHILDREN: SPORTS & PASTIMES
TRACKED STONES	see	FIREMAKING
TRACKWAYS	see	ROADS - General; <i>by country</i>
TRADE	see also	General; Ancient & Primitive; By Country, England subdivided by Ancient & Primitive: Roman subdivided by Ancient: Scandinavia to include Vikings ADVERTISING: COMMERCIAL LAW: SMUGGLING: Names of Individual Trades: STATISTICS: TRANSPORT: CANALS & INLAND WATERWAYS: LABOUR: COMPANIES & GILDS: CUSTOMS & EXCISE: BANKRUPTCY: DOCKS & DOCKYARDS: MARKETS & FAIRS: FINANCE: HANSEATIC LEAGUE: HARBOURS: HAWKERS & PEDDLARS: INTERNATIONAL LAW: MARITIME & NAVAL LAW: MERCANTILE MARINE: MONEY & CURRENCY: RAILWAYS: SIGNS & SIGNBOARDS: SLAVES & SLAVERY
TRADE CARDS	see also	ADVERTISING
TRADE MARKS	see also	INVENTIONS & DISCOVERIES, for Patents: MERCHANTS' MARKS: LAW
TRADE ROUTES	see also	ROADS: TRADE



TRADE SIGNS	see	SIGNS & SIGNBOARDS
TRADE TOKENS	see	COINS & MEDALS - Tokens
TRADE UNIONS	see also	COMPANIES & GILDS: LABOUR: STRIKES
TRAFALGAR, Battle of	see	BATTLES, Naval
TRAGOPAN		
TRAMCARS	see	TRANSPORT
TRAMROADS	see also	RAILWAYS
TRANSCAUCASIA	see	ARMENIA: RUSSIA - Georgia
TRANSEPTS	see	ARCHITECTURE - Transepts
TRANSLATION	see also	LITERATURE
TRANSMIGRATION OF SOULS	see	METEMPSYCHOSIS: ESCHATOLOGY
TRANSPARENCIES		
TRANSPORT	see also	CANALS & WATERWAYS: CARRIAGES & CARS: CHARIOTS: COACHES & COACHING: FERRIES HOBBYHORSES: HORSES: RAILWAYS: ROADS: CARTS & CARTAGE: TRAVEL: LOCOMOTIVES: MILITARY ART & SCIENCE: STEAM & STEAM ENGINES
TRANSVAAL	see	UNION OF SOUTH AFRICA
TRAP BALL	see	SPORTS & PASTIMES - Trap Ball
TRAPS & TRAPPING	see also	SPORTS & PASTIMES - Hunting
TRAVELS	see also	COACHES & COACHING: INVENTIONS & DISCOVERIES: PASSPORTS: PILGRIMS & PILGRIMAGES: TOPOGRAPHY: SEA LIFE & SAILORS Divided: General; By Country in/to which travel made
TRAVE RIVER		
TREADWHEEL		
TREASON	see also	LAW: TRIALS
TREASURE TROVE	see also	LAW
TREASURY	see	EXCHEQUER
TREATIES	see also	DIPLOMACY: INTERNATIONAL LAW: TRADE: PRAGMATIC SANCTIONS: Names of Individual Treaties
TREBUCKETS	see	ARMS & ARMOUR - Trebuchets
TREEN	see	FURNITURE & WOODWORK: DECORATION & ORNAMENT
TREE OF JESSE	see	JESSE, Tree of
TREE OF LIFE		
TREES	see	DENDROCHRONOLOGY: PLANTS & TREES: FORESTS & FORESTRY

TREE WORSHIP	see also	ANTHROPOLOGY: THEOLOGY & RELIGION: FOLKLORE & LOCAL CUSTOMS - Plant Customs
TREFOIL		
TRENCHERS		
TRENT, Council of		
TRENT RIVER		
TREPHINATION	see also	SURGERY
TREVES DIOCESE		
TRIAL BY COMBAT	see also	LAW: DUELS
TRIALS	see also	COURTS MARTIAL: MARRIAGE: JACOBITES: JURISTS: LAW: LAW COURTS: POISONS & POISONING
TRIBAL HIDAGE	see	LAND LAWS - England - Tribal Hidage
TRIBALLI		
TRIBUTE	see	TAXATION
TRIFORIA	see	ARCHITECTURE - Triforia
TRINIDAD	see also	WEST INDIES
TRINITARIANS	see	MONASTIC ORDERS - Trinitarians
TRINITY, The	see also	JESUS CHRIST: LOGOS: THEOLOGY & RELIGION: UNITARIANS
TRINITY HOUSE CORPORATION	see	COMPANIES & GILDS - England - London - Trinity House Corporation
TRIPODS	see also	BUCKETS: BRAZIERS
TRIPOLITANIA	see	LIBYA
TRIPTYCHS		
TRISTAN DA CUNHA ISLAND		
TROAD	see	ASIA MINOR - Troad
TROGLODYTES	see	CAVES & SUBTERRANEAN DWELLINGS
TROJAN GAME	see	MAZES
TROJAN HORSE		
TROLLS	see	FOLKLORE & LOCAL CUSTOMS - Trolls
TROMPE L'OEIL		
TROPHY		
TROUBADOURS	see also	BARDISM: FABLES: FRENCH LITERATURE - Poetry: FRANCE - Languedoc: PROVENCAL LANGUAGE & LITERATURE: BALLADS, RHYMES & SONGS
TROUGHS		
TROY	see	ASIA MINOR - Troy

TRUCE OF GOD		
TRUCIAL OMAN		
TRUMPETS	see	MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS - Trumpets
TRUMPETS, Vamping		
TRUNCHEONS	see also	STAVES
TRUNKS		
TRYPHINA (Saint)		
TUAREG	see also	BERBERS: SUDAN: SAHARA
TUDOR		
TUGAL (Saint)		
TULLE DIOCESE		
TULU LANGUAGE		
TUMBLERS	see	SPORTS & PASTIMES - Acrobats: GLASS - Drinking Glasses
TUMULI	see	EARTHWORKS: PREHISTORY - Burials
TUNGUSES	see also	SIBERIA: TARTARS: MONGOLIANS: MONGOLIAN ANTIQUITIES
TUNISIA		By Place
TURBARY	see	LAND LAWS - England
TURF & TURFCUTTING	see also	PEAT
TURF MONUMENTS		
TURKESTAN	see	RUSSIA - Turkestan: CHINA - Turkestan East
TURKEY		Antiquities; Documents; Prehistory; Topography; By Place
	see also	ASIA MINOR: BALKANS - " - EPHESUS
TURKISH ART		
TURKISH HISTORY		
TURKISH LANGUAGE	see also	ORIENTAL LANGUAGES
TURKISH LITERATURE	see also	FOLKLORE & LOCAL CUSTOMS: ORIENTAL LITERATURE
TURKS		
TURNERY	see also	CARPENTRY: FURNITURE & WOODWORK: INDUSTRIAL ARTS: COMPANIES & GILDS - England - London - Turners
TURNIPS	see also	AGRICULTURE
TURNPIKES	see	TOLLS & TURNPIKES
TURQUOISE		

TURRETS	see	CASTLES: TOWERS & SPIRES
TUSCAN ANTIQUITIES		
TUSCANS		
TUSCANY	see	ITALY - Tuscany
TUYERES		
TWEED RIVER		
TWEEZERS	see	PINCERS & TWEEZERS
TWELFTH NIGHT	see	FESTIVALS & HOLIDAYS
TWI (Tribe)		
TYBRUN TICKETS		
TYMPANA	see	ARCHITECTURE - Tympana
TYNE RIVER		
TYPOGRAPHY	see	PRINTING
TYPOLOGY		
TYRANTS	see also	ROYALTY: LIBERTY: POLITICAL SCIENCE
TYRE	see	SYRIA - Tyre
TYRRHENIANS		
UAS SCEPTRE	see	SCEPTRES
UERIZANE	see	WIERCANIE
UGANDA		
UGARIT	see	SYRIA - Ras Shamra
UGARITIC LANGUAGE & LITERATURE		
UGRIAN PEOPLE & LANGUAGE	see also	FINNO-UGRIAN
UIGHUR (Tribe)		
ULRICH (Saint)		
ULTRA VIOLET RAYS		
UMBRELLAS	see also	COSTUME
UNCUMBER (Saint)		
UNDER GLASS PAINTING	see	VERRE EGLOMISE
UNDERGROUND DWELLINGS	see	CAVES & SUBTERRANEAN DWELLINGS: PREHISTORY - Earth Houses
UNDERWATER ARCHAEOLOGY		
UNICORNS		
UNIFORMS	see	COSTUME - Military; - Naval

UNION OF SOUTH AFRICA		Prehistory; By Place
UNITARIANS	see also	CHURCH HISTORY: NONCONFORMISTS: TRINITY
UNITED BRETHREN	see	MORAVIAN BRETHREN
UNITED IRISHMEN	see also	IRELAND - History
UNITED NATIONS		
UNITED STATES		Bibliography; Antiquities; Documents; Emigration; Families & Notables; History; By State
	see also	AMERICA, North: INDIANS, American
UNIVERSITIES	see also	EDUCATION: SCHOOLS: HERALDRY - English - Colleges, Schools & Universities: Names of Individual Universities LONDON UNIVERSITY
URARTU & URARTIAN ANTIQUITIES		
URITH (Saint)		
URNS	see	POTTERY & PORCELAIN
URUGUAY	see also	INDIANS, American
URSULA (Saint)		
URSULINES	see	MONASTIC ORDERS - Ursulines
URUS	see also	CATTLE
USHABTIS	see	EGYPTIAN ANTIQUITIES - Ushabtis
USTRINA	see	CREMATIONS
USURY	see	MONEY LENDING: PAWNBROKING
UTENSILS, Domestic	see	DOMESTIC UTENSILS
UTRECHT PSALTER	see	SERVICE BOOKS - Psalters
UTRECHT TREATY		
UZBEKISTAN	see	RUSSIA - Uzbekistan
VAGABONDS	see	POOR & POOR LAW: BRIGANDS & PIRATES: HAWKERS & PEDDLERS
VAGANTES		
VAGRANCY	see	POOR & POOR LAW: BRIGANDS & PIRATES
VALENTINE (Saint)		
VALENTINES	see also	FESTIVALS & HOLIDAYS
VALERIE (Saint)		
VAMPING TRUMPETS	see	TRUMPETS, Vamping
VAMPIRES		
VANDALS & VANDAL ANTIQUITIES	see also	BYZANTINE HISTORY: MIGRATION PERIOD: GERMAN HISTORY: ROMAN HISTORY - Provinces & Colonies: AFRICA, North: TEUTONIC RACE

VANES	see also	METEOROLOGY
VANGIONES (Tribe)		
VARANGIANS	see	VARINI
VARINI		
VARNISH	see also	RESIN
VASA (Swedish Warship)		
VASES	see	POTTERY & PORCELAIN
VASES SIFFLEURS	see	MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS
VATICAN	see	ROME, City of - Vatican
VAUDOIS	see	WALDENSES
VAULTING	see	ARCHES
VEDAST (Saint)		
VEILS & VEILING		
VELLUM	see also	BOOKBINDING & DECORATION: PARCHMENT
VELVET		
VENANTIUS (Saint)		
VENDEL AGE	see also	SWEDEN - Vendel
VEDETTA	see also	FEUDS
VENETI		
VENISON	see	DEER: GAME LAWS: SPORTS & PASTIMES - Hunting
VENTILATING	see	HEATING & VENTILATION
VENTILATING PANELS/QUARRIES		
VENVILLE	see	LAND LAWS - England - Tenures - Venville
VEPSAS (Race)		
VERDERERS		
VERGIL (Saint)		
VERMIN		
VERONICA (Saint)		
VERRE EGLOMISE		
VERSAILLES, Treaty of		
VERVELS	see	SPORTS & PASTIMES
VESTA & VESTAL VIRGINS	see also	HESTIA: ROME, City of - Temples: ROMAN MYTHOLOGY & RELIGION: GREEK MYTHOLOGY
VESTMENTS		Almuce; Chasubles; Cope; Dalmatices; Girdles; Gloces; Headdress <u>see also</u> Mitres; Maniples; Mitres; Orphreys; Sandals; Stoles; Surplices; Tippetts

VESTMENTS (Cont.)	see also	PALLS & PALLIUMS: BOOTS & SHOES: NEEDLEWORK: COLOURS - Liturgical: JEWELLERY - Rings - Ecclesiastical: INVENTORIES - Ecclesiastical: COSTUME LITURGY & RITUAL
VESTRIES	see also	ARCHITECTURE - Ecclesiastical: CHURCH DIGNITARIES, for the Members of the Vestries
VETERINARY SURGERY	see also	DOMESTIC ANIMALS: PLAGUES: Names of Individual Animals.
VIA JULIA	see	ROADS - Great Britain - Roman - Julia Strata
VIANO (Saint)		
VIATITCHI (Tribe)		
VICARAGES ( <i>since 7.9.84</i> )	see	CHURCH DIGNITARIES - Clergy: ARCHITECTURE
VICARS	see	CHURCH DIGNITARIES - Clergy
VIETNAM		
VIKINGS & VIKING ANTIQUITIES		General/ Art; Decoration & Sculpture/ Jewellery/ Settlements; Burials; By Country
	<i>For subdivisions see Blue Card</i>	
	see also	ARMS & ARMOUR - Swords - Viking/ Scandinavian: CEMETERIES: DANES: DECORATION & ORNAMENT: NORTHMEN & NORMANS: SHIP-BURIALS: SHIPS & SHIPPING - Scandinavian: VINLAND: JEWELLERY - Ancient & Prehistoric; Brooches - Scandinavian: BUCKLES & CLASPS
VILLAGES	see also	By Country & County LOCAL GOVERNMENT: FOLK MOOTS: LAND LAWS: CROSSES - Village
VILLAS	see	ROMAN ANTIQUITIES - Villas
VILLEINAGE	see also	LAND LAWS - England - Tenures - Copyheld: ENGLAND - Social Life: FEUDALISM: PEASANTS
VINAIGRETTES		
VINCENT (Saint)		
VINES & VINEYARDS	see also	AGRICULTURE: GARDENS & GARDENING: WINES & SPIRITS: DRINK & DRINKING CUSTOMS
VINLAND	see also	MAPS - Vinland Map
VINLAND MAP	see	MAPS - Vinland Map
VIOLINS	see	MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS - Violins; - Stringed Instruments
VIOLS	see	MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS - Viols
VIRGINALS	see see also	MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS - Virginals MUSIC, for Virginal Books

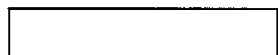
VIRGIN ISLANDS	see	ST. CROIX, Island: ST. THOMAS, Island
VIRGIN MARY	see	MARY, Blessed Virgin
VISAYA ISLANDS		
VISIGOTHS & VISIGOTHIC ANTIQUITIES	see also	GOTHS
VISIONS	see also	GHOSTS & APPARITIONS: MYSTICS & MYSTICISM: SAINTS: OCCULT SCIENCES
VISITATION BOOKS	see also	Archdiaconal; Episcopal GENEALOGY, for Heraldic Visitations
VISITATIONS, Heraldic	see	GENEALOGY - Visitations
VISITING CARDS	see	CARDS - Visiting
VISTULA RIVER		
VITAL STATISTICS	see also	BIRTH CERTIFICATES: STATISTICS: POPULATION
VITRIFIED FORTS	see	PREHISTORY - Vitricified Forts
VIVISECTION		
VLAARDINGEN CULTURE	see	PREHISTORY - Vlaardingen Culture
VOCABULARIES	see	DICTIONARIES & GLOSSARIES
VOGULS		
VOLCANOES	see also	EARTHQUAKES: GEOLOGY: MOUNTAINS: TOOGRAPHY: Names of Individual Volcanoes
VOLKERWANDERUNGSZEIT	see	MIGRATION PERIOD
VOLUNTEERS	see also	ARMY - British - Regiments
VOLVELLES	see	MATHEMATICS
VOTADINI (Tribe)		
VOTING	see	BALLOT, Election by: PARLIAMENTARY ELECTIONS
VOTISH LANGUAGE		
VOTIVE OFFERINGS	see also	ROMAN MYTHOLOGY & RELIGION
VOUGES	see	ARMS & ARMOUR - Vouges
VOWS	see also	MONASTERIES & MONASTICISM: MONASTIC ORDERS: VOTIVE OFFERINGS: WIDOWS, for Vowesses
VOYAGES	see	TRAVELS
VULTURES		
WADURUMA (Tribe)		
WAFERING IRONS		
WAGES	see also	STRIKES: LABOUR
WAGGONS	see	CARTS & CARTAGE



WAITS		
WAIT SERVICE	see	LAND LAWS - England - Tenures
WALDENSES	see also	PROTESTANTS, Foreign: ALBIGENSES: CATHARS: INQUISITION: REFORMATION
WALES		Antiquities; Buildings; Churches; Documents; <del>Drawings</del> ; Excavations; Families; History; Industries; Maps & Guides; Prehistory; Topography; By County
WALES, CHURCH IN	see also	REGISTERS
WALES, PRINCES OF	see also	Under the Christian Name, for Individual Princes
WALKING STICKS	see	STAVES
WALL DECORATION	see also	Painted Cloths; Paper PLASTERWORK: TAPESTRY: WALLPAINTINGS; NEEDLEWORK: PICTURES: MOSAICS
WALLPAINTINGS	see also	By Country ROCK PAINTING & ENGRAVING
WALLPAPER	see	WALL DECORATION - Paper
WALL, Roman	see	ROMAN ANTIQUITIES - Wall
WALLACE COLLECTION	see also	MSUEUMS & ART GALLERIES - England
WALLOON DIALECT	see also	FLEMISH DIALECTS: FRENCH DIALECTS
WALLOONS	see also	FLEMISH PEOPLE: BELGIUM - History & Topography: PROTESTANTS, Foreign
WALLS	see	ARCHITECTURE
WALRUS		
WAMPUM		
WANDLE RIVER		
WANDRILLE (Saint)		
WANDS	see	STAVES
WANSDYKE		
WANSEY ROLL		
WANTSUM CHANNELL		
WAR	see also	BATTLES & BATTLEFIELDS: BOOTY: NAVAL ART & SCIENCE: MILITARY ART & SCIENCE ARMY: FOOD PRICES & FOOD SUPPLY: INTERNATIONAL LAW: MARTIAL LAW: Names of Individual Wars
WARANGHIANS	see	VARINI
WAR CHARIOTS	see	CHARIOTS
WAR CORRESPONDENTS	see also	PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS

WAR CRIES	see also	CRIES & CRIERS
WAR, Great	see	GREAT WAR
WARDROBE, Royal	see	ROYAL HOUSEHOLD
WARDSHIP		
WARDSTAFF	see	LAND LAWS - England - Tenures
WARLOT	see	LAND LAWS - England - Tenures - Warlot
WAR MEDALS	see	MEDALS, War
WAR MEMORIALS		
WARMING PANS	see	BED WARMERS
WARNI (Tribe)		
WARNOT	see	LAND LAWS - England - Tenures - Warnot
WAR OFFICE RECORDS	see	DOCUMENTS - War Office Records
WARS OF THE ROSES	see	ROSES, WARS OF THE
WARWICKSHIRE		Antiquities; Churches; Documents; Families; Guides & Maps; History & Topography; Houses & Lands; Industries & Trade; Prehistory; By Place
WASHING	see	LAUNDRY
WASPS		
WASSAIL BOWLS	see also	MAZERS: DRINKING CUPS
WATCH COCKS		
WATCHES	see	CLOCKS & WATCHES
WATCH PAPERS		
WATCH STANDS		
WATER	see also	BATHS & MINERAL SPRINGS: DEW PONDS: DIVINING RODS: EROSION: HYDRAULICS & HYDRAULIC MACHINES: NATURAL SCIENCE: METEOROLOGY: RAIN: RIVERS: STEAM & STEAM ENGINES: WATER SUPPLY
WATER BOTTLE		
WATER CLOCKS		
WATER COLOUR PAINTING	see also	PAINTING
WATER FINDING	see	DIVINING ROD
WATERING POTS		
WATERLOO, Battle of	see	BATTLES & BATTLEFIELDS - Belgium
WATERMARKS	see	PAPER - Watermarks
WATERMILLS	see	MILLS
WATER PIPES	see	WATER SUPPLY
WATER SUPPLY		By Country & County

WATER SUPPLY (Cont.)	see also	AQUEDUCTS: IRRIGATION: WELLS: CANALS & WATERWAYS: FOUNTAINS: HYDRAULICS & HYDRAULIC MACHINES: PUMPS: SANITATION
WATERWAYS	see	CANALS & WATERWAYS
WATLING STREET	see	ROADS - Great Britain - Roman - Watling Street
WATTS DYKE		
WAVENEY RIVER		
WAX & WAX MODELLING	see also	BEEES & HONEY
WAX JACKS		
WAYLAND SMITH		
WAYSIDE CROSSES	see	CROSSES - Wayside
WAY WISERS	see	SURVEYING
WEALTH	see also	BANKS & BANKING: FINANCE: MONEY & CURRENCY: SOCIALISM: WAGES
WEAPONS	see	ARMS & ARMOUR: PREHISTORY - Bronze/Flint/Stone Implements
WEASELS		
WEATHER	see	METEOROLOGY: FOLKLORE & LOCAL CUSTOMS: WEATHER GODS
WEATHER COCKS	see	VANES
WEATHER GODS		
WEATHER SIGNS	see	FOLKLORE & LOCAL CUSTOMS - Weather Signs
WEATHER VANES	see	VANES
WEAVING	see	SPINNING & WEAVING
WECHLEN (Saint)		
WEDDINGS	see	MARRIAGE
WEDGES		
WEEMS	see	CAVES & SUBTERRANEAN DWELLINGS - Scotland: SCOTLAND - Prehistory
WEIGHING SCALES		
WEIGHTS & MEASURES		Ancient & Prehistoric; By Country; Land Measures <u>see also</u> LAND LAWS; Money Weights; Steelyards
	see also	WEIGHING SCALES: LOOM WEIGHTS: PAPER WEIGHTS: PEDOMETERS: WOOL WEIGHTS: MATHEMATICS: NATURAL SCIENCE
WEIRS, LOCKS & DAMS	see also	DRAINAGE & SEWAGE
WELDING	see	SOLDERING & WELDING
WELLS		By Country, <i>Engl. by Lamb</i>



WELLS (Cont.)	see also	BATHS & MINERAL SPRINGS: GEOLOGY: WATER SUPPLY: ENGINEERING: HYDRAULICS
WELLSTREAM	see	NENE RIVER
WELSH CHURCH	see	WALES, Church in
WELSH HISTORY	see	WALES - History
WELSH LANGUAGE	see also	CELTIC LANGUAGE: PHILOLOGY
WELSH LITERATURE	see also	CELTIC LITERATURE
WELSH MARCHES		
WELSH PEOPLE	see also	BRITONS: CELTS: ETHNOLOGY: ORDOVICES: WALES
WELSH TRUST		
WENDS		
WENSLEYDALE	see	URE RIVER & VALLEY
WEONARD (Saint)		
WERBURGH (Saint)		
WERWOLVES	see	LYCANTHROPY
WESLEYAN METHODISTS	see	METHODISTS
WESSEX	see also	Names of the Counties which made up this Kingdom
WEST INDIES		General
WEST MIDLANDS	see also	INDIANS, American: Names of Individual Islands
WESTMINSTER	see	WORCS, STAFFS WARK MIDDLESEX - Westminster
WESTMINSTER DIOCESE		
WESTMINSTER, PROVISIONS OF		
WESTMORLAND		Antiquities; Churches; Documents; Families; Guides, Maps etc.; History & Topography; Houses, Lands & Estates; Prehistory; By Place
WHALES & WHALING	see also	HARPOONS
WHARFS	see	PIERS: DOCKS & DOCKYARDS: HARBOURS
WHEAT	see	CORN & GRAIN
WHEELBARROWS		
WHEEL MONEY	see	RING MONEY
WHEELS		Symbolism
WHEELWRIGHT INDUSTRY	see	CARTS & CARTAGE
WHETSTONES	see	GRINDSTONES & WHETSTONES
WHIG PARTY		
WHIPPING POSTS	see	LAW
WHIPS		

WHIP TOPS		
WHISTLES	see also	MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS
WHISTLING		
WHITE CANONS	see	MONASTIC ORDERS - Premonasterians
WHITE HORSES	see	TURF MONUMENTS
WHITE WASH	see	WALL DECORATION
WHITSUNTIDE	see	FESTIVALS & HOLIDAYS - Whitsun
WHORLS		
WHYTE (Saint)		
WICKERWORK	see	BASKETS & WICKERWORK
WIDOWS	see also	MARRIAGE: WOMEN
WIERCANIE (Tribe)		
WIGHT, ISLE OF	see	HAMPSHIRE - Wight, Isle of
WIGS	see also	HAIR & HAIR DRESSING: COSTUME: HEAD-DRESS
WIKMONKAN (Tribe)		
WILFRID		
WILGEFORTIS (Saint)		
WILLIBALD (Saint)		
WILLS	see also	By Country & County INHERITANCE LAWS: SUCCESSION: ECCLESIASTICAL LAWS
WILTSHIRE		Antiquities; Bibliography; Buildings; Churches; Documents; Estates, Houses & Land; Families; Geology; Guides, Maps etc.; History & Topography; Industries; Prehistory; Religious Houses; By Place
WINCHESTER DIOCESE		
WINDING CLAMPS		
WINDLASS		
WINDMILL HILL CULTURE	see	WILTSHIRE - Windmill Hill
WINDMILLS	see	MILLS
WINDOWS	see	ARCHITECTURE - Windows: GLASS - Stained
WINDOW TAX	see	TAXATION - England - Window Tax
WINDS	see also	METEOROLOGY: STORMS & FLOODS
WINE BOTTLES	see	GLASS - English - Bottles
WINE COASTERS		

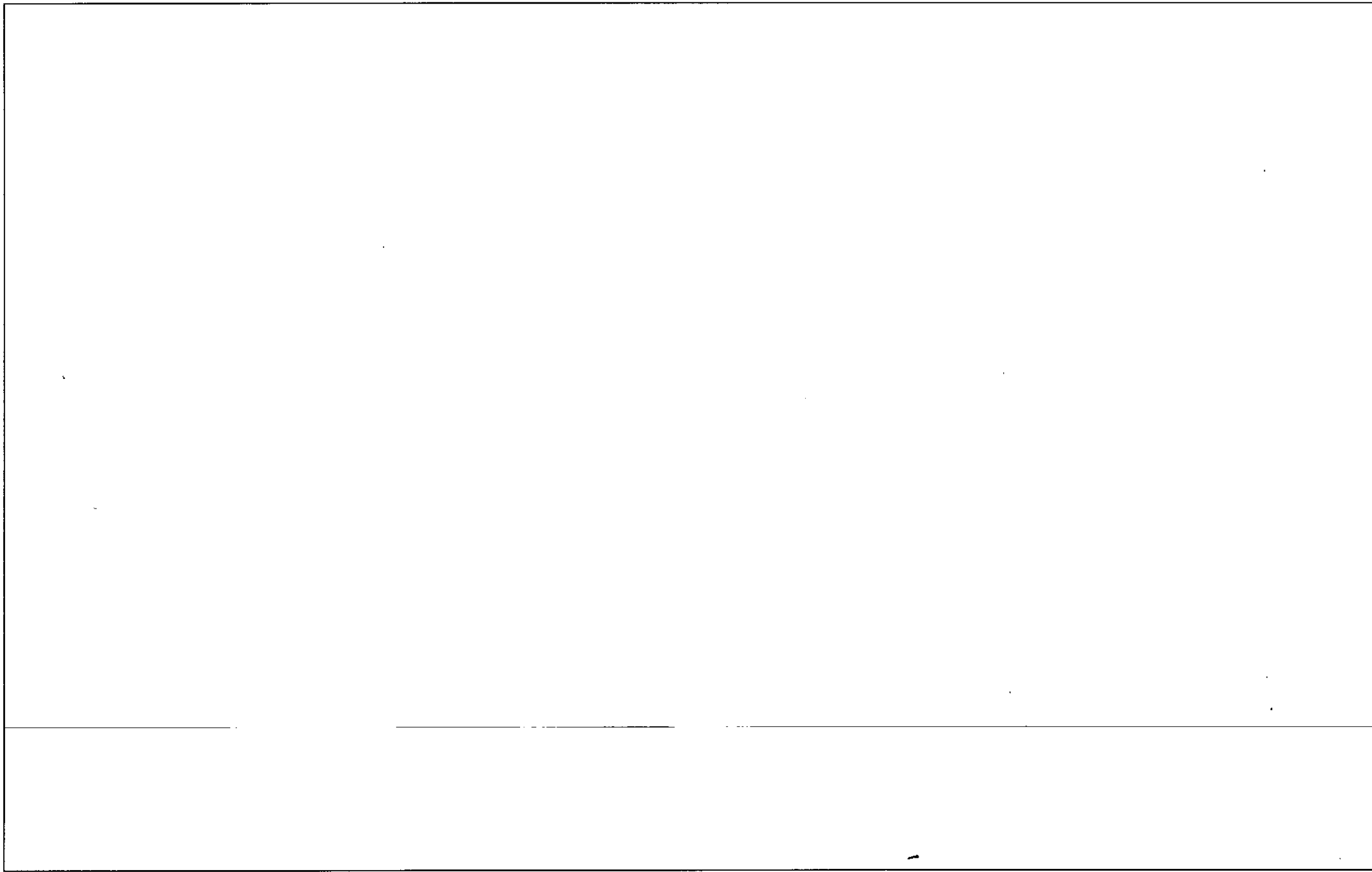
WINE COOLERS		
WINE FOUNTAINS		
WINEFRIDE (Saint)		
WINE GLASSES	see	GLASS - English - Drinking
WINE GLASS COOLERS		
WINE LABELS		
WINELAND	see	VINLAND
WINE PRESSES		
WINES & SPIRITS	see also	DRINKS & DRINKING CUSTOMS: VINES & VINEYARDS
WINE TASTERS		
WINNOC (Saint)		
WINWALOE (Saint)		
WISE MEN, Three	see	MAGI
WISSEY RIVER		
WISTAN (Saint)		
WITCHES BOTTLES		
WITCHES & WITCHCRAFT	see also	DEMONOLOGY: DEVIL: FOLKLORE & LOCAL CUSTOMS: OCCULT SCIENCES: AMULETS & CHARMS By Country
WITHAM, River		
WODEN	see also	ODIN
WODEWOSES		
WOGULS (Race)	see	VOGULS
WOLOF (Tribe)		
WOLVES	see also	LYCANTHROPHY, for Werewolves
WOMEN	see also	MARRIAGE
WOOD	see also	Preservation of FURNITURE & WOODWORK: SCULPTURE: BUILDING MATERIALS: CARPENTRY: FORESTS & FORESTRY
WOODCUTS	see	ENGRAVING
WOODHENGE	see	WILTSHIRE - Durrington
WOODS	see	FORESTS & FORESTRY
WOODWORK	see	FURNITURE & WOODWORK
WOODWOSES	see	WODEWOSES
WOOL & WOOL TRADE	see also	DYES & DYEING: SHEEP: TEXTILES: TRADE: CLOTH & CLOTH INDUSTRY: COMPANIES & GILDS <i>by country, Engl. by county</i>
WOOL WEIGHTS		

WORCESTER DIOCESE		
WORCESTERSHIRE		Antiquities; Bibliography; Churches; Documents; Families; History; Industry; Maps; Prehistory; Religious Houses; By Place
WORD SQUARES	see	RIDDLES & PUZZLES
WORKHOUSES	see	POOR & POOR LAW
WORKING HOURS	see	LABOUR: TRADE UNIONS
WORKSHOPS	L. 11. 84	
WORURA (Tribe)		
WOTAN	see	WODEN
WOTISCH LANGUAGE	see	VOTISH LANGUAGE
WOTJAKS (Russian Tribe)		
WREATHS	see	GARLANDS: FUNERAL MONUMENTS
WRECKS	see	SHIPWRECKS
WRESTLING	see	SPORTS & PASTIMES - Wrestling
WRITING	see	PALAEOGRAPHY & MSS
WRITING MATERIALS	see also	MANIFOLD WRITERS & COPYING MACHINES: INKPOTS & INKSTANDS: POUNCE BOXES: PAPER & PAPER MAKING: PARCHMENT: PAPYRUS: PICTOGRAPHS
WRITS	see	DOCUMENTS - Writs
WROUGHT IRON	see	IRON & IRONWORK
WULFSTAN (Saint)		
WULSIN (Saint)		
WYE RIVER & VALLEY		
XANTHIAN MARBLES	see	SCULPTURE
XYLOGRAPHY	see	BLOCK BOOKS: ENGRAVING & ENGRAVINGS
X RAYS	see	PHOTOGRAPHY
YACHTING	see also	NAVIGATION: SHIPS & SHIPPING: SPORTS & PASTIMES
YAGAN (Tribe)	see	YAMANA
YAKO (Tribe)		
YAKUTS	see also	SIBERIA
YALES	see	HERALDRY - General - Minor Monsters
YAMANA		
YANKEE		

YEAR	see	CALENDARS & ALMANACKS: CHRONOLOGY: SEASONS
YEAR BOOKS	see	CALENDARS & ALMANACKS: DIRECTORIES: LAW: PUBLIC RECORD OFFICE, in Author Catalogue
YEMEN	see	ARABIA - Yemen
YENISEIANS (Race)	see also	SIBERIA
YEOMANRY	see	VOLUNTEERS: ARMY - British
YEOMAN OF THE GUARD	see also	ARMY - British - Regiments: ROYAL HOUSEHOLD
YETTS	see	ARCHITECTURE - Doorways: DOORS
YEW TREES	see also	PLANTS & TREES
YEZEDIS (Sect)		
YOKE	see	WEIGHTS & MEASURES - Land Measures
YOKES		
YONG (People)		
YORE RIVER	see	URE RIVER
YORK DIOCESE		
YORKSHIRE		Antiquities; Roman Antiquities; Bibliography; Castles, Houses & Lands; Churches; Documents; Families; Guides & Maps; History & Topography; Industries; Military Forces; Prehistory; Religious Houses; By Place
YORUBAS (African Tribe)		
YPOTRYLL (Minor Monster)		
YUGOSLAVIA		Antiquities; Prehistory; By Place
YULE TIDE	see	FESTIVALS & HOLIDAYS - Christmas
YVES (Saint)		
ZACHARIAS (Saint)		
ZAMBEZI RIVER		
ZAMBIA	see also	RHODESIA, South, for Works on the Former North & South Rhodesias considered as a geographical entity
ZANDE TRIBE		
ZANZIBAR	see	TANZANIA
ZAPITO (Saint)		
ZAPOTECES (Tribe)		
ZENON (Saint)		
ZERVANISM	see	ZOROASTRIANISM
ZIGGURATS		



ZINC		
ZINJANANTHROPUS	see	ANTHROPOLOGY - Zinjananthropus
ZODIAC	see also	ASTRONOMY: EGYPTIAN ANTIQUITIES
ZOOMORPHIC	see	DECORATION & ORNAMENT - Zoomorphic
ZOROASTRIANISM	see also	BUNDAHISH: VENDIDAD: PERSIAN RELIGIONS
ZULU LANGUAGE	see also	KAFFIR LANGUAGE
ZULUS	see also	BANTU PEOPLE
ZULU WARS		



To re-order quote Twinlock sheet No. 3C Feint

